PUBLIC
S.F.
LIBRARY

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

VITA SINE LITERIS MORS EST

Book No. 17 SA52 2

Accession 4796

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

FORM 3427—5000—10-50

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/sanfranciscofree2189sanf

SAN FRANCISCO

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOLUME II

JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1896.

SAN FRANCISCO.
PUBLISHED BY THE LIBRARY.
1896.

**17. Sa 52²

PRESS OF
JOSEPH WINTERBURN COMPANY
No. 417 Clay Street
San Francisco

4796
S

CONTENTS.

	Page
Addison and his times	79
Africa, South, References on	5
Alta California newspaper	11
Austin, Alfred, Works of	11
Catalogues, Library	11
Christmas, Articles on	86
Eighth Grade, Books for reading in	68
English drama and Shakespeare	70
Fine Arts, Books on	23
Juvenile finding list	74
Library Catalogues	11
Money, References on	61
Monroe Doctrine	6
Morris, W., Works of	76
Municipal Government	61
Myths and legends for young readers	6
Ninth Grade, Books for reading in	77
Periodicals, Current	3
Periodical list, Current, 1896	7
Reading for the Young	3
Recent accessions	3, 11, 19, 27, 35, 43, 51, 59, 67, 75, 83, 91
Reservation of books	74
Roman history, References on	13, 22, 31, 39
School use, Books for	75
Schools. Books for reading in Eighth Grade	68
Schools. Books for reading in Ninth Grade	77
Shakespeare, Works of	71
Shakespeare, English drama and	70
South Africa, Some references on	5
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, Works of	51
Travel and description, Books of	46, 54
United States history, References on	87, 95
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	6
Women, Books about	38
Young readers, Myths and legends for	6

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, JANUARY, 1896. No. 1.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON, GEO. T. SHAW, (Pres.)
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
P. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
A. L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

E. J. CASEY, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS L. E. ARNOLD, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1801 Stockton Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Receiving-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

Page.
Current Periodicals 3
Reading for the Young 3
Recent Accessions 3
Some References on South Africa 5
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine 6
Myths and Legends for Young Readers 6
Current Periodical List, 1896 7

Special Lists in Previous Numbers.

Stevenson Bibliography . . . . . February
Books for Young Readers . . . . . February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades . . . . . March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades . . . . . April
Books on Electricity . . . . . April
References on Mediæval History . . . . . May, June
French Books . . . . . July
References on Money and Finance . . . . . July
Portion of Slevin Library . . . . . August, September
Books in German . . . . . October, December
References on Grecian History . . . . . October, November

Library Statistics, December, 1895.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	19,842
" " " library use	14,315
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,010
Cards issued to borrowers	588
Number of volumes in Main Library	80,244
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,878
" " " " " No. 2	692
" " " " " No. 3	1,519
" " " " " No. 4	575
Total	84,908

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,

SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO

OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, including School and College Text Books.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. McLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,

Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

CURRENT PERIODICALS.

On another page is printed a list of the periodicals currently received. As indicated by the list, many of them are on file in the Periodical Room, where they may be consulted freely. This room is on the upper floor of the Library, and the entrance to it is at the head of the stairs leading to the Men's Reading Room. Of the periodicals for circulation, only a limited number of copies is subscribed for, and it has been deemed necessary to restrict the time for which current numbers may be loaned to four days, in order that the largest possible number of borrowers may be accommodated. These periodicals for home use may be had at the delivery desk.

READING FOR THE YOUNG.

For the purpose of calling attention to good books for young readers we have printed in previous numbers of this BULLETIN occasional lists of approved works. On a following page will be found another list, prepared by an instructor of the Lowell High School. As an explanation of the purpose in view, and also for the suggestions it may contain for those in a position to guide young people in their reading, we reprint the following extract from Baldwin's "Book lover":

"While your reader lingers in the great world of poetic fancy and child wonder, let him revel for awhile in those enchanting idyls and myths which delighted mankind when the race was young and the earth was indeed a wonder-world. These he may find apparelled in a dress adapted to our modern notions of propriety, in Hawthorne's 'Wonder Book' and 'Tanglewood Tales,' in Kingsley's 'Greek Heroes,' and, in a more prosaic form, in Cox's 'Tales of Ancient Greece,' and in the 'Story of Siegfried,' and, later, in Morris' 'Sigurd the Volsung,' he may read the no less charming myths of our own northern ancestors, and the world-famous legend of the Nibelungen heroes. Then, by a natural transition, you advance into the borderland which lies between the world of pure fancy and the domains of sober-hued reality. You introduce your reader to some wholesome adaptations of those Mediæval romances, which, with their one grain of fact to a thousand of fable, gave such noble delight to lords and ladies in the days of chivalry. These you will find in Sidney Lanier's 'Boys' King Arthur' and 'Boys' Mabinogion;' in 'The Story of Roland,' by James Baldwin, and in Bulfinch's 'Legends of Charlemagne' and 'The Age of Chivalry.'

"Do you understand now to what point you have led your young reader? You have simply followed the order of nature and of human development, and you have gradually—almost imperceptibly even to yourself—brought him out of the world of child-wonder and fairyland, through the middle ground of chivalric romance, to the very borders of the domains of history. He is ready and eager to enter into the realms of sober-hued truth; but I would not advise undue haste in this matter. The mediæval romances have inspired him with a desire to know more of those days when knights-errant rode over sea and land to do battle in the name of God and for the honor of their king, the Church and the ladies; he wants to know something more nearly the truth than that which the minstrels and storytellers of the Middle Ages can tell him. And yet he is not prepared for a sudden transition from romance to history. Let him read 'Ivanhoe;' then give him Howard Pyle's 'Story of Robin Hood' and Lanier's 'Boys' Percy;' and if you care to allow him so much more fiction, let him read Madame Colomb's 'Franchise' as translated and adapted by Davenport Adams in his 'Page, Squire and Knight.' Can you withhold history longer from your reader? I think not. He will demand some authentic knowledge of Richard the Lion-hearted, and of King John, and of the Saxons and Normans, and of the Crusades, and of the Saracens, and of Charlemagne and his peers. Lose not your opportunity, but pass over with your pupil into the promised land. The transition is easy—imperceptible in fact—and, leaving fiction and 'the story' behind you, you enter the fields of truth and history. * * *

"In this careful direction of the child's reading, and in the cultivation of his literary taste, if you have succeeded in bringing him to the point which we have indicated, you have done much towards forming his character for life. There is little danger that bad books will ever possess any attractions for him; he will henceforth be apt to go right of his own accord, preferring the wholesome and the true to any of the flashy allurements of the 'literary slums and grogshops' which so abound and flourish in these days."

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Religion.

CUST, R. N. Clouds on the horizon. (References, pp. 70–3.) 2d and enl. ed. 1891. 266.27

CUST, R. N. Essays on the languages of the Bible, and Bible-translations. 1890. 220.213

CUST, R. N. Notes on missionary subjects. (pts. 1–4.) App. Map. 1889. 266.26

GLADDEN, W. Ruling ideas of the present age. 1895. 241.53

GUERBER, H. A. Myths of northern lands. Glossary. Illus. 1895. 293.39

LIGHTFOOT, J. B. Historical essays. 1895. 274.115

OLCOTT, H. S. Old diary leaves: the true story of the Theosophical Society. Illus. 1895. 212.7

Social Science.

GORDON, A. C. Congressional currency. 1895. *(Ques. of the day.)* 332.263

HARVARD LAW SCHOOL ASSOC. Report of the 9th ann. meeting at Cambridge, June 25, 1895, in especial honor of C. C. Langdell. Port. 1895. 340.207

LANGE, K. Apperception: a monograph on psychology and pedagogy. Tr. by . . . members of the Herbart Club. 1894. *(Pedagog. lib.).* 371.60

SHAW, A. Municipal government in continental Europe. App. 1895. 342.139

SPALDING, J. L. Means and ends of education. 1895. 370.267

SUMNER, W. G. What social classes owe to each other. (1883.) 335.65

WIGGIN, *Mrs.* K. D. (*now* Mrs. Riggs) *and* SMITH, N. A. Froebel's gifts. 1895. (*Repub. of childhood.* Pt. 1.) 372.39

WOODS, R. A., *and others.* The poor in great cities. Ports. Illus. 1895. 339.22

Science and Useful Arts.

DU BOIS, A. J. Elementary principles of mechanics. v. 3: Kinetics. 1st. ed. Illus. 1895. 531.80

LOWELL, P. Mars. App. Pl. Illus. 1895. 523.52

"Mr. Lowell's book, as it is founded on truly scientific research, is scientifically planned and constructed, and its method, clearness, and discriminating exposition of detail will please all readers who like to go slowly and cautiously to a new field, and feel sure as to every step they take. The five chapters discuss in turn the general characteristics of the planet, its atmosphere, its water system and its conjectured canals and oases. Twenty-four illustrations, based upon telescopic photography, add greatly to the interest of the text."—*Literary World*, Dec. 28, 1895.

MATTHEWS, J. B. Bookbindings old and new . . . with an account of the Grolier Club of New York. Pl. Illus. 1895. 686.13

MERCER, H. C. The hill-caves of Yucatan. Map. Pl. Illus. 1896. 571.52

PETERS, E. D., *Jr.* Modern copper smelting. 7th ed . . . enl. Pl. Illus. 1895. 669.73

SEELEY, H. G. Story of the earth in past ages. Illus. 1895. *(Lib. of useful stories.)* 550.98

SHALER, N. S. Domesticated animals: their relation to man and to his advancement in civilization. 636.87

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS. Transactions, vols. 1–2, 1893–4. *699.26–6²

Literature and Fine Arts.

ARNOLD, M. Letters, 1848–88. Ed. by G. W. E. Russell. 2 vols. 1895. 826.130–1

"The volumes are rich in incidental but luminous criticism of persons, movements and measures; there are descriptive passages of singular beauty in the letters which report frequent journeys to the Continent; there are characteristic comments on French, Italian, German and American character and intelligence; and there is an unaffected and beautiful disclosure of the simple loyalty, devotion and tender affection of a man who, in holding himself high, invested all his occupations and relations with dignity and sanctity. If, as the late Master of Balliol is reported to have said, the study of morals in the future will be largely the study of biography, these Letters contain the richest educational material. It is more important, however, that they are also literature."—*Book Reviews.*

DIXON, T. S. E. Francis Bacon and his Shakspeare. 1895. 822.1256

ECHEGARAY, J. Great galeoto, and Folly or saintliness. Done into Eng. prose by H. Lynch. 1895. 862.25

HUGO, V. M., *vicomte.* Letters to his wife and others. (The Alps and the Pyrenees.) Tr. by N. H. Dole. (1895.) 846.60

LELAND, C. G. Hans Breitmann in Germany—Tyrol. (1895.) 828.923

PAYNE, W. M. Little leaders. 1895. 814.78

RAYMOND, G. L. Painting, sculpture and architecture as representative arts. Illus. 1895. 701.36

REGNARD, J. F. Œuvres complètes. Nouv. éd. avec une notice, etc., par le comte G. Garnier et M. Beffara. Port. 6 vols. 1826. 842.186–91

SHEARER, F. M. The legend of Aulus. 1896. 821.1609

SPIELMANN, M. H. The history of "Punch." App. Ports. Illus. 1895. 070.2

WATSON, W. The father of the forest, and other poems. Port. 1895. 821.1610

Travel and Description.

BROOKS, N. The Mediterranean trip. Maps. Illus. 1895. 914.598

KING, M., *ed.* How to see Boston. Maps. Plans. Illus. (1895.) 9174.137

RECLUS, J. J. E. The earth and its inhabitants: North America. App. Maps. Illus. 3 vols 1891–3. **917.83-5

RECLUS, J. J. E. The earth and its inhabitants: South America. App. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1894–5. **918.98–9

SPEARS, J. R. The gold diggings of Cape Horn. Map. Illus. 1895. 918.100

Biography.

DODGE, T. A. Gustavus Adolphus. Ports. Maps. Plans. Illus. 1895. (*Great captains.*) 923.720

"Colonel Dodge's book is a comprehensive history of the principal military changes and events which took place in Europe in consequence of the invention of printing, the introduction of gunpowder and the Reformation. It comprises, beside the campaigns of the great Swede and his famous opponents Wallenstein and Tilly, those of Cromwell, Turenne, Condé, Marlborough, Prince Eugene, Charles XII and other great generals. The author's analyses of characters and summing up of records will be read with special interest and will generally, we believe, be approved." —*American Historical Review*, Jan. 1896.

HAMERTON, P. G. Contemporary French painters. Illus. 1895. 927.360

SHERMAN, J. Recollections of forty years in the House, Senate and Cabinet. Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1895. 923.722–3

STEARNS, F. P. Sketches from Concord and Appledore. Ports. Illus. 1895. 928.832

USSHER, *Adm. Sir* T., *and* GLOVER, J. R. Napoleon's last voyages. Ports. Illus. 1895. 923.721

History.

ABBOTT, E. History of Greece. Pts. 1–2. (Authorities, pp. 550–3, pt. 1). Maps. Plans. 2 vols. 1892–5. 938.129–30
AIRY, O. Text-book of English history from the earliest times. Maps. 1891. 942.696
ALLEY, B. F., *pub.* History of Tuolumne county, California. Ports. 1882. 9772.151
BURROWS, M. History of the foreign policy of Great Britain. 1895. 942.697
GARDINER, B. M. The French revolution, 1789–95. 7th. ed. Maps. 1893. 944.992
GRINNELL, G. B. The story of the Indian. App. Illus. 1895. (*Story of the west*). 970.199
GROSVENOR, E. A. Constantinople. Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1895. 949.124–5
KING, G. New Orleans: the place and the people. Illus. 1895. 976.162
MOMMSEN, T. The history of Rome. Tr. . . . by W. P. Dickson. New ed. enl. Map. 5 vols. 1895. 937.180–4
OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. (W.). The makers of modern Rome. Illus. 1895. 945.140

Fiction.

ALLEN, J. L. Aftermath. Pt. 2 of "A Kentucky cardinal." 823.3403
BALZAC, H. DE. A daughter of Eve. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3404
HARRISON, *Mrs.* C. (C.) A Virginia cousin, and Bar Harbor tales. 823.3408
HARTE, F. B. In a hollow of the hills. 823.3409
MARMONTEL, J. F. Moral tales. Selected, with rev. tr., etc., by G. Saintsbury. 823.3411
MURFREE, M. N. The mystery of Witch-face mountain. 823.3406
VAN DER NAILLEN, A. In the sanctuary. 823.3415
WEYMAN, S. J. The red cockade. 823.3416
WHITE, E. O. The coming of Theodora. 823.3417

Books for the Young.

ALCOTT, L. M. Lulu's library. v. 3. j Al15lu[3]
BOLTON, S. K. Famous leaders among men. j 920.B63fl
BOLTON, S. K. Famous leaders among women. (1895.) j 920.B63fm
BRANSTON, M. Dangerous jewels. j B733
BRINE, M. D. Little twin roses. j B775l
CHENEY, C. E. Number 49 Tinkham street. j C423n
CHURCH, A. J. Stories from English History. j 942.C47
COOLIDGE, S., (*pseud. of* S. C. Woolsey). Not quite eighteen. j C775no
FORBES, E. E., *comp.* Children's year book. j 819.F74
HARRIS, J. C. Uncle Remus: his songs and his sayings. j H423u
JERSEY, V. A. G. C. Villiers, *Countess of.* Maurice. j J483
KING, *Capt.* C. Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte. j K58ts
LANG, A. My own fairy book. j L25m
LYALL, E., (*pseud. of* A. E. Bayly). Their happiest Christmas. j L98t
MARDEN, O. S. Pushing to the front. j 920.M33
MATHEWS, J. H. Maggie Bradford's club. j M422mc
MOLESWORTH, *Mrs.* M. L. (S.) Mary. j M73m
MOLESWORTH, *Mrs.* M. L. (S.) "Us": an old-fashioned story; and, The rectory children. j M73ur
MOXOM, P. S. The aim of life. 2d ed. 1894. j 170.M87
O'NEILL, M. The elf-errant. j On23
PENROSE, E. Fairy cobblers' gold. j P383
PERRY, N. Another flock of girls. j P425a
PERRY, N. Hope Benham. j P425h
PERRY, N. Rosebud garden of girls. j P425r
RICHARDS, L. E. Hildegarde's neighbors. j R39hn
RICHARDS, L. E. When I was your age. j B.R39
SCHERREN, H. Popular history of animals for young people. 1895. j 590.Sch2
STEVENSON, R. L. A child's garden of verses. 1895. j 821.St46
STUART, E. The vicar's trio. j St92v
WASHINGTON, B. Story of Juliette. j W273
WEBSTER, L. Another girl's experience. j W393
WRIGHT, J. M. Frü Dagmar's son. j W932f

SOME REFERENCES ON SOUTH AFRICA.

1. History and Foreign Relations of the South African Republic.

CLARK, G. B. Our Boer policy. 12 pp. (*Fortnightly review*, vol. 40, 1883.) p. 278, *in* **52.1219
GRESWELL, W. P. Our South African empire, 2 vols. 1885. 968.12–13
— South African policy. 6 pp. (*National review*, vol. 22, 1893.) p. 394, *in* 52.6161[22]
HAGGARD, H. R. Cetywayo and his white neighbors. 1890. 968.5
JOHNSTON, H. H. The Boer question. 9 pp. (*Fortnightly review*, vol, 62, 1894.) p. 161. *in* 52.1226[17]
—, *and others.* England and Germany in Africa. 45 pp. (*Fortnightly review*, vol. 54, 1890.) p. 119, *in* 52.1226[9]
KELTIE, J. S. The partition of Africa. Maps. 1893. 960.5
LIBERALS and South Africa. 25 pp. (*Quarterly rev.*, vol. 178, 1894.) p. 435, *in* 52.1397[17]
MACKENZIE, J. Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it. 2 vols. Maps. 1887. 968.3–4
MAJUBA hill, Rout on. 4 pp. (*Leisure hour*, vol. 34, 1885.) p. 35, *in* **52.6160[33]
MANN, *Dr.* Origin and character of the Dutch Republics of South Africa. 5 pp. (*Journal, Society of Arts*, vol. 24, 1876.) p. 165, *in* **606.177[24]
SEAVER, F. I. R. Boer, Afrikander and Briton. 13 pp. (*Fortnightly rev.*, Aug., 1895, p. 197.)
—, *and* Metcalfe, C. The British sphere of influence in South Africa. 12 pp. (*Fortnightly rev.*, vol. 51, 1889.) p. 351, *in* **52.1226[8]

THEAL, G. McC. Africa. (*Story of the Nations ser.*) 968.14
— History of South Africa, (vol. 5). 1854–1872. 968.9[3]

2. Works Descriptive of the Boers and their Country.

ANDERSON, A. A. Twenty-five years in a waggon. 1888. 916.232
BLENCOMBE, G. Commercial and social prospects of the Transvaal. 6 pp. (*Journal, Society of Arts*, vol. 28, 1880.) p. 199, *in* **606.177[28]
BOERS AT HOME. 18 pp. (*Blackwood's mag.* vol. 130, 1881.) p. 753, *in* **52.1598
GRESWELL, W. P. Geography of Africa, south of the Zambesi . . . industries, wealth, *etc.*. 1892. 916.226
LITTLE, J. S. South Africa . . . men, manners and facts. 1887. 916.202
ROBINSON, J. South Africa as it is. 18 pp. (*Nineteenth century*, vol. 21, 1887.) p. 883, *in* **52.1921
TRANSVAAL and its gold fields. 22 pp. (*Blackwood's mag.*, vol. 147, 1890.) p. 535, *in* 52.1610[5]
VINCENT, F. Actual Africa. Illus. 1895. 916.111
WHITE, A. S. The development of Africa. 1892. 916.231

3. Mines and Mining in South Africa.

HALLE, G. The gold fields of South Africa. Illus. (*Engineering mag.*, vol. 2, p. 582; vol. 3, p. 523. 1892.) *in* 620.75[2–3]
HATCH, F. H., *and* Chalmers, J. A. The gold mines of the Rand. 1895. 628.212
MITCHELL, H. Diamonds and gold of South Africa. 1888. 628.190
NATHAN, G. J. The gold fields of the Transvaal. 16 pp. (*Longman's mag.*, Dec., 1887.) p. 135 *in* **52.1429[1]
RUSSELL, Annie. A woman in the African diggings. 5 pp. (*Century*, vol. 46, 1893. p. 712 *in* 51.1196[11]
WILLIAMS, A. *Jr.* Side lights on the South African gold boom. 8 pp. (*Engineering mag.*, Dec., 1895, p. 399.)

VENEZUELA AND THE MONROE DOCTRINE.

1. Venezuela and British Guiana.

BOLET-PARAZA, N. The Republic of Venezuela. Illus. 10 pp. (*New Eng. Mag.*, N. S., vol. 7, 1892.) p. 220 *in* 51.628[13]
BROWN, C. B. Canoe and camp life in British Guiana. 1876. 988.3
BRUCE, *Sir* C. British Guiana. Illus. 11 pp. (*English illus. mag.*, vol. 8, 1891.) p. 376 *in* 52.6154[4]
CURTIS, W. E. Trade and transportation between the United States and Spanish America. 1889. 380.234
DAVIS, R. H. The Paris of South America. [Caracas, Venezuela.] Illus. 12 pp. (*Harper's mag.*, Dec., 1895, p. 104.)
RODWAY, J. History of British Guiana. (1668–1894.) 3 vols. 988.4–6
VINCENT, F. Around and about South America. Illus. 1891. 918.45

2. The Boundary Question.

ANGLO-VENEZUELAN boundary dispute. 8 pp. (*Public opinion*, Dec. 26, 1895, p. 838.)
GOSSIP, G. H. D. England in Nicaragua and Venezuela. From an American point of view. 12 pp. (*Fortnightly review*, Dec., 1895.)
HAZELTINE, M. W. The work of the next Congress. (*North Amer. rev.*, Dec., 1895, p. 641.)
LODGE, H. C. England, Venezuela and the Monroe doctrine. 8 pp. (*North Amer. rev.*, vol. 160, 1895.) p. 651, *in* 51.625[15]
SCRUGGS, W. L. The Venezuelan question. 3 pp. (*Review of reviews*, Dec., 1895, p. 695.)
SOMERSET, H. S. Great Britain, Venezuela and the United States. 11 pp. (*Nineteenth century*, Nov., 1895, p. 758.)
VENEZUELA trouble, The. (*Nation*, Oct. 24, 1895. p. 286.)

3. The Monroe Doctrine.

BUNTS, H. C. The scope of the Monroe doctrine. 9 pp. (*Forum*, vol. 7, 1889.) p. 192, *in* 51,4701[5]
BURROUGH, W. F. The Monroe doctrine and its history. 4 pp. (*Amer. mag. of civics*, Jan., 1896, p. 47.)
KOERNER, G. The Monroe doctrine. 3 pp. (*In* Lalor's cyclop. of polit. science, vol. 2.) p. 898, *in* **320.116
MORE about the Monroe doctrine. (*Nation*, Oct. 31, 1895, p. 304.)
SCRUGGS, W. L. The Monroe doctrine. 9 pp. (*Mag. of Amer. hist.*, vol. 26, 1891.) p. 39 *in* 905.20[8]
TUCKER, G. F. The Monroe doctrine; a concise history of its origin and growth. 973.606; *same*, 973.662
WHARTON, F. The Monroe doctrine. 30 pp. (*In his* Digest of international law of U. S., vol. 1.) p. 268, *in* **341.42

MYTHS AND LEGENDS FOR YOUNG READERS.

Greek and Roman Mythology.

(a.) Greek and Roman Myths in Story Form.

BALDWIN, J. Story of the golden age. j B19g
BLACKIE, J. S. Lays and legends of ancient Greece. 821.1131
CHURCH, *Rev.* A. J. Stories from Homer. j C47sho
— Stories from Herodotus. j C47sh
— Stories from Virgil. j C47sv
— Stories from Livy. j C47sl
— Story of the Iliad. j C47si
— Story of the Odyssey. j C47so
— Story of the Persian war, from Herodotus. j C47she
— Stories from the Greek tragedians. j C47sgt
— Stories from the Greek comedians. j C47sg
— Pictures from Greek life and story. j 938.C47
— Stories of the old world. j C47sp
— Three Greek children. j C47th
— Two thousand years ago. j C47tw
COX, *Sir* G. W. Gods and heroes. j 291.C83tg
— Tales of ancient Greece. j 291.C83t
CRAIGIE, M. E. Once upon a time. j 291.C84

Ely, T. Olympos: tales of the gods of Greece and Rome. 292.46
Haggard, H. R., *and* Lang, A. The World's desire. 823.7380
Hanson, C. H. Old Greek stories retold. j 291.H19s
— Stories of old Rome. j 291.H19w
Harrison, J. E. Myths of the Odyssey. 292.48
Hawthorne, N. Wonder-book. j 291.H31w
— Tanglewood tales. j 291.H31t
Kingsley, C. The heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. j 291.K61
Lamb, C. Adventures of Ulysses. j 291.L16
Larned, A. Old tales retold from Grecian mythology. j 291.L32
Lowell, D. O. S. Jason's quest. j 291.L95
Mariager, P. Pictures of Hellas. 823.5279
Morris, L. Epic of Hades. 821.282
Niebuhr, B. G. Greek hero stories. j 291.N55g
— Heroic deeds of ancient Greece. j 291.N55h
Ovid. Metamorphoses. 292.25
Schiller, J. C. F. von. Poems, tr. by Bowring. *in* 821.1107
Tennyson, A., *Lord.* Œnone. 821.1589
— *Same.* 821.1033
Tennyson, F. Daphne, and other poems. 821.1435

(b.) Manuals and Books of Reference.

Anthon, C. Classical dictionary. **930.26
Berens, E. M. Myths and legends of ancient Greece and Rome. 292.42
Bulfinch, T. Age of fable. 292.10
Clement, *Mrs.* C. E. Hand-book of legendary and mythological art. 703.2
Collignon, M. Manual of mythology in relation to Greek art. 292.41
Cox, *Sir* G. W. Manual of mythology. 291.78
— Mythology and folk-lore. 291.30
Dwight, M. A, Grecian and Roman mythology. 292.11
Dyer, L. The gods in Greece. 292.45
Fiske, J. Myths and myth-makers. 291.45
Gayley, C. M., *ed.* Classic myths in English literature. 820.238
Gladstone, W. E. Juventus mundi: gods and men of the heroic age. 883.39
Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome. 292.49
Keightley, T. Mythology of ancient Greece and Italy. 292.14
Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology. 292.9
Petiscus, A. H. The god of Olympos. 292.47
Potter, J. Grecian antiquities. 2 vols. 938.97–8
Scull, S. A. Greek mythology systematized. 292.15
Seeman, O. Mythology of Greece and Rome, with special reference to its use in art. 292.18
Seyffert, O. Classical dictionary. **930.229²
Smith, W. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. 3 vols. 920.242–4
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. **920.227
White, C. A. Student's mythology. 291.8
Witt, C. Classic mythology. 292.12

Norse Myths.

Anderson, R. B. Norse mythology. 293.1
— Younger Edda. 293.4
Asbjornsen, P. C., *and* Noe, J. I. Popular tales from the Norse. j As14p
Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried. j B19s
Also, Burt, M. E. Story of the German Iliad. j 291.B95
Also, Woodward, A. A. Echoes from mistland. 850.30
Boyesen, H. H. Norseland tales. j B69n
Green, W. C , *tr.* Story of Egil Skallagrimson. 293.3
Hofberg. Swedish folk-lore. 291.89
Keary, A., *and* E. Heroes of Asgard: tales from Scandinavian mythology. j 291.K21
Mabie, H. W. Norse stories retold from the Eddas. j 291.M11w
Mallet, P. H. Northern antiquities. 293.5
Thorpe, B. Northern mythology. 293.33

North American Indian Legends.

Brinton, D. G. Myths of the new world. 291.19
Brooks, E. S. Story of the American Indian. j 970.B79
Eastman, *Mrs.* M. Dah-co-tah; or, life and legends of the Sioux. 970.28
Fewkes, J. W. Passamaquoddy folk-lore. 291.94
Grinnell, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales. 899.49
— Pawnee hero stories and folk-tales. j 291.G885
— Story of the Indian. 970.199
Hathaway, B. The league of the Iroquois. 821.1533
Leland, C. G. Algonquin legends. 299.34
Longfellow, H. W. Hiawatha. 821.888
Lummis, C. F. The man who married the moon. 293.38
Mathews, C. Enchanted moccasins. j 291.M42
— Indian fairy-book. j M42i
Norris, P. W. Calumet of the Coteau. 821.1217
North American Indian legends and fables. pp. 93–143, *in* 293.24
Schoolcraft, H. R. The Hiawatha legends. 291.32

CURRENT PERIODICAL LIST, 1896.

Periodicals on File in Periodical Room.

American Academy of Social and Political Science, Annals.
American agriculturist.
American anthropologist.
American antiquarian and oriental journal.
American architect (International edition).
American Economic Assoc. publications.
American engineer and railroad journal.
American Geographical Society, bulletin.
American geologist.
American historical review.
American Institute of Elec. Engineers, transactions.
American journal of numismatics.
American journal of psychology.
American journal of science.
American machinist.
American magazine of civics.
American naturalist.
American Society of Civil Engineers, transactions and proceedings (in one).
Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Botanique.

Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Zoologie.
Annals and magazine of natural history.
Annals of mathematics.
Architectural review.
Arena.
Argonaut.
Army and navy journal.
Art amateur.
Art interchange.
Art journal.
Athenæum.
Atlantic monthly.
Bibliographie de la France.
Blackwood's magazine.
Book-buyer.
Bookseller.
Bradstreet's journal.
British chess magazine.
California architect.
California bankers' magazine
California fruit grower.
Cassier's magazine.
Catholic world.
Century magazine.
Chambers's journal.
Charities review.
Chautauquan.
Chemical news.
Classical review.
Commercial and financial chronicle.
Contemporary review.
Cornhill magazine.
Cosmopolitan.
Critic.
Current literature.
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichtewissenschaft.
Dial.
Dublin review.
Eclectic magazine.
Economic journal: journal of the British Economic Assoc.
Economist.
Edinburgh review.
Education.
Educational review.
Electrical review.
Engineer and contractor. (S. F.)
Engineering.
Engineering magazine.
Engineering news and American railway journal.
Engineering record.
English historical review.
English illustrated magazine.
English mechanic.
Fortnightly review.
Forum.
Garden and Forest.
Geological Society of America, bulletin.
Harper's magazine.
Harvard graduates' magazine.
Household words.
Industry.
International journal of ethics.
Investor's monthly manual.
Irrigation age.
Johns Hopkins University Studies.
Journal of American folklore.
Journal of education.
Journal of political economy.
Journal of the Franklin Institute.
Journal of the Society of arts.
Journal of the Statistical Society. (Lond.)
Library.
Lippincott's magazine.
Literary world.
Littell's living age.
Longman's magazine.
McClure's magazine.
Macmillan's magazine.
Magazine of art.
Metal worker.
Mining and scientific press.
Monist.
Monthly weather review.
Munsey's magazine.
Music.
National review.
Nation.
Nature.
New England magazine.
New Review.
New science review.
Nineteenth century.
North American review.
Notes and queries.
Outing.
Overland monthly.
Pacific educational journal.
Pacific rural press.
Pall Mall magazine.
Pedagogical seminary.
Petermann's Mittheilungen.
Peterson magazine.
Phonetic journal.
Poet-lore.
Popular astronomy.
Political science quarterly.
Popular science monthly.
Public opinion. (N. Y.)
Publishers' circular.
Publishers' weekly.
Quarterly journal of economics.
Quarterly review.
Review of reviews.
Revue des deux mondes
Rhodes' journal of banking.
Royal Asiatic Society, journal.
Saturday review.
Science.
Scientific American.
Scientific American supplement.
Scientific American, building edition.
Scottish review.
Scribner's magazine
Societé de Géographie, bulletin and comptes rendus des seances.
Society for Psychical Research, journal and proceedings.
Spectator.
Students' journal.
Temple bar.
Theosophist.
Torrey Botanical Club, bulletin.
United service.
United States official postal guide.
University of California magazine.
University of Tennessee magazine.
Werner's magazine.
Western journal of education.
Westminster review.
Wilson's photographic magazine.
Writer.
Yale review.

Periodicals Obtainable at Delivery Desk.

Collier's weekly.
Frank Leslie's monthly.
Fliegende Blätter.
Gartenlaube.
Graphic. (Lond.)
Harper's bazar.
Harper's weekly.
Illustrated American.
Illustrated London news.
Illustrirte Zeitung.
Judge.
Ladies' home journal.
Lancet.
Leslie's weekly.
Library journal.
Life.
L'Illustration.
Puck.
Punch.
Spirit of the times. (N.Y.)
Ueber land und meer.
Wasp.

Publications on File in Reference Room.

American Philosophical Society, proceedings and transactions.
American Statistical Association, publications.
Congressional record.
Consular reports.
Illustrated official journal, patents. (Great Britain.)
New England historical and genealogical register.
Official gazette of the United States Patent office.

For Home Use.

Arena.
Atlantic Monthly.
Century magazine.
Cosmopolitan
Forum.
Harper's magazine.
Lippincott's magazine.
McClure's magazine.
North American review.
Overland monthly.
Scribner's magazine.

In Juvenile Department.

(For both Library and home use.)

Golden days.
Harper's round table.
St. Nicholas.
Youth's companion.

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

Vol. II. SAN FRANCISCO, FEBRUARY, 1896. No. 2.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

Colin M. Boyd, Jos. O'Connor,
Horace Davis, James D. Phelan,
Ralph C. Harrison, Geo. T. Shaw, (Pres.)
John S. Hittell, Edward R. Taylor,
P. N. Lilienthal, John H. Wise.
A. L. Mann, The Mayor, ex-officio.

E. J. Casey, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, Librarian.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS L. E. ARNOLD, Librarian.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1801 Stockton Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, Librarian.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, Librarian.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Receiving-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
The Alta-California	11
Works of Alfred Austin	11
The Library Catalogues	11
Recent Accessions	11
References on Roman History. Part I	13

Special Lists in Previous Numbers.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
Current Periodical List, 1896	January

Library Statistics, January, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	22,678
" " " library use	17,075
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,152
Cards issued to borrowers	782

Number of volumes in Main Library	80,638
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,892
" " " " " No. 2	692
" " " " " No. 3	1,529
" " " " " No. 4	575
Total	85,326

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,

SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO

OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, including School and College Text Books.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,

Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

THE ALTA-CALIFORNIA.

The Library has recently acquired a set of the Alta-California newspaper, covering the period from December, 1849, to the suspension of the paper in 1891. This is considered a valuable acquisition, for in these later years files of the early papers are difficult to obtain.

WORKS OF ALFRED AUSTIN.

Mr. Alfred Austin, the new poet laureate, has been a prolific writer and a complete list of his works would be lengthy. The following are in this Library: The Tower of Babel, Savonarola, Prince Lucifer, The Human Tragedy, Lyrical Poems, Narrative Poems, Madonna's Child.

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUES.

The complete catalogue of the library, excepting English fiction and juvenile books, is contained in the nineteen Rudolph Indexers in the Delivery Room. Authors, titles, and subjects are arranged in one alphabet, and books may be found under the names of the authors, by their titles, or under the subjects to which they relate. Works in English fiction are included in Catalogue No. 6, issued in 1891. Books received since that date are included in the Indexer marked "English Fiction." The catalogue of the juvenile books is contained in the Indexer placed in the Juvenile Department. All books received since November, 1894, have been listed in the MONTHLY BULLETIN, the medium of information concerning books added from time to time. There are also in use the printed catalogues issued in 1880, 1882, 1884, and 1888 respectively. Each of these is a distinct catalogue complete in itself, but comprising only a fraction of the books now in the library. It is not always convenient to consult the Indexers, however, and for the present these old printed catalogues will be continued in use. Those for 1880, 1882, and 1884 are bound together in one volume as a matter of convenience. Books sought, then, should be looked for as follows:

1. For novels in English, consult Catalogue No. 6, except those received since 1891, which are to be found in the Indexer marked "English Fiction."

2. For miscellaneous books, consult the Rudolph Indexers or the old printed catalogues as above.

3. For Juvenile books, see Indexer in that department.

4. For new books, see the files of the Bulletin, or the Rudolph Indexers.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Religion.

BRIGGS, C. A. The Messiah of the gospels. 1894. 232.91

BRIGHT, W. Chapters of early English church history. 2d ed., rev. and enl. 1888. 274.116

CHURCH, R. W. Pascal, and other sermons. 1895. 252.111

HUDSON, T. J. A scientific demonstration of the future life. 1895. 218.10

PHILO, *Judaeus*. Philo and Holy Scripture. With introd. and notes by H. E. Ryle. 1895. 221.49

RAMSAY, W. M. St. Paul, the traveler and the Roman citizen. Map. 1896. 270.206

RINDER, F. Old-world Japan: legends of the land of the gods. Illus. 1896. 294.55

Sociology,

ATKINSON, E. The distribution of products. 5th ed. 1892. 332.266

BASCOM, J. Sociology. (1887.) 300.75

BONAR, J. Philosophy and political economy in some of their historical relations. 1893. 330.219

GILBART, J. W. The history, principles, and practice of banking. Rev. Port. 2 vols. 1893. 332.267–8

HOFFMAN, F. S. The sphere of the State. 2d ed. 1895. 320.153

INDERWICK, F. A. The king's peace: a historical sketch of the English law courts. Map. Illus. 1895. *(Social Eng. ser.)* 351.2

LELAND, C. G., *comp.* Legends of Florence. 1st ser. 1895. 398.1

MARSHALL, A. Principles of economics. 3d ed., v. 1. 1895. 330.220

PORRITT, E. The Englishman at home. (1893.) 354.2

> "This work is not confined to purely governmental matters. It gives a very good description of the central and the local organization, but it contains as well chapters on the Church of England, the labor legislation of the present century, the land and its owners and the daily press. In a series of appendices is contained also a great deal of valuable information, mainly of a statistical character, such as the aggregate cost of local government in England, municipal indebtedness, salaries under the municipalities, the aggregate annual cost of the poor law system, the distribution of pauperism, the curriculum of the elementary day schools, *etc., etc.*"—*Political Science Quarterly*, 10: 174.

SCHOENHOF, J. History of money and prices. 1896. *(Ques. of the day.)* 332.264

SHAW, W. A. The history of currency, 1252–1894. 2d ed. 1896. 332.265

"No higher praise can be accorded this book than to say that it is worthy of its subject. The amount of research which it has required is immense, and the difficulties encountered in ascertaining the details of the coinage of the precious metals in past centuries must have been prodigious. The work was, as the Germans say, of a road-breaking character, and it stands by itself, as practically the sole authority on the subject."—*Nation*, Oct. 17, 1895.

SHEARMAN, T. G. Natural taxation. 1895. *(Ques. of the day.)* 336.37

SMART, W. Studies in economics. 1895. 330.218

WILSON, H. W. Ironclads in action: a sketch of naval warfare from 1855–95, with some account of the development of the battleship in England. App. Maps. Plans. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 359.227–8

Science and Useful Arts.

BLACK, *Capt.* W. M. The United States public works. Illus. 1895. **627.29

CAMPBELL, D. H. Structure and development of the mosses and ferns. (Bibliog. pp. 521–34.) Illus. 1895. 582.26

COCHRANE, C. H. The wonders of modern mechanism. Illus. 1896. 620.553

CREIGHTON, C. History of epidemics in Britain. 2 vols. 1891, 1894. 614.148–8²

DARWIN, F., *and* ACTON, E. H. Practical physiology of plants. 2d ed. Illus. 1895. 581.20

FOSTER, M. Text book of physiology. Rev. and abr. Illus. 1895. 612.73

FURNEAUX, W. The out-door world. 2d ed. Pl. Illus. 1894. j 590.F98

GUTTMANN, O. Manufacture of explosives. (Bibliog. pp. 411–27, v. 2.) Illus. 1895. 662.8–9

KEANE, A. H. Ethnology. 1896. *(Camb. geog. ser.)* 572.67

LAWLER, J. J. Practical hot water heating, steam and gas fitting. Illus. (1895.) 697.17

MAREY, E. J. Movement. Tr. by E. Pritchard. Illus. 1895. *(Internat. sci. ser.)* 591.24

MIALL, L. C. Natural history of aquatic insects. Illus. 1895. 595.125

PRESTWICH, J. Collected papers on some controverted questions of geology. Pl. Illus. 1895. 551.184

VAN DYKE, T. S. Game birds at home. 1895. 799.127

VINES, S. H. Students' text-book of botany. Illus. 1895. 580.119

WARREN, W. H. Engineering construction in iron, steel, and timber. Pl. Illus. 1894. 620.552

WRIGHT, M. O. Birdcraft. Pl. 1895. 598.195

Literature.

ADDISON, J., *and* STEELE, A. The Spectator in London. Illus. 1896. 824.557

BISMARCK-SCHOENHAUSEN, K. O. E. L., *Fuerst* von. Table-talk. Port. 1895. 829.731

GOWER, J. Confessio amantis. Ed. (with life) and collated with the best MSS. by Dr. R. Pauli. 3 vols. 1857. 821.842–2³

HUTTON, R. H. Criticisms on contemporary thought and thinkers. 2 vols. 1894. 804.69–70

KEATS, J. Letters. Complete rev. ed., ed. by H. B. Forman. Port. Illus. 1895. 826.132

LOWELL, J. R. Last poems. Port. 1895. 821.1611

LUCE, M. Handbook to the works of Alfred, Lord Tennyson. 1895. 821.1613

SCOTT, *Sir* W. Lady of the Lake. Ed., with pref. and notes, by W. Minto. Map. 1891. *(Clarendon Pr. ser.)* 821.81

THOREAU, H. D. Poems of nature. 1895. 821.1612

WALKER, H. The greater Victorian poets. 1895. 821.1614

WINTER, W. Brown heath and blue bells. 1895. 814.79

Description and Travel.

ARAUJO, O., *ed.* Nuestro país: Cuadros descriptivos del Uruguay. 1895. 918.101

HUGHES, T. Vacation rambles. 1895. 914.600

MANDEVILLE, *Sir* J. Marvellous adventures of M. Ed. by A. Layard. Illus. 1895. 910.772

"The work which is here given to us, sufficiently modernized to be intelligible to the unskilled reader, and in a form appealing irresistibly to the eye of the book-lover, was undoubtedly composed in the fourteenth century, and the earliest known manuscript is in French; wherefore it is shrewdly conjectured that a certain physician at Liege, one Jehan de Burgoyne, was the real author, and that "Sir John" was not born at St. Albans. Mr. Grant, in his preface, treats the allegation scornfully. However, the main thing is the story itself, which has had an extraordinary popularity from the outset, and has been translated into pretty nearly all the languages of the world, and has been read with almost as much interest in an incredulous age as in a credulous one."—*Providence Journal.*

PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND. Thirty years' work in the Holy Land . . . 1865–95. New and rev. ed. Pl. Illus. 1895. 915.559

TAYLOR, I. Names and their histories. 1896. 910.773

WOOLSON, C. F. Mentone, Cairo, and Corfu. Illus. 1896. 914.599

Biography.

BEAMAN, A. H. M. Stambuloff. Ports. (1895.) *(Pub. men of to-day.)* 923.2193

CONSTANT, L. C. W. Memoirs on the private life of Napoleon, his family and his court. Tr. by E. G. Martin. 4 vols. 1895. 923.2187–90

HOLMES, E. K. Adolph Sutro. Port. Illus. 1895. 923.724

LINCOLN, A. Tributes from his associates. With introd. by W. H. Ward. Port. (1895.) 923.2191

RICCI, C. Antonio Allegri da Correggio: his life, his friends, and his time. From the Ital. by F. Simmonds. Pl. Illus. 1896. **927.361

STEPHEN, L. Life of Sir James Fitzjames Stephen. Ports. 1895. 923.2192

STEPHENS, W. R. W. Life and letters of Edward A. Freeman. (Bibliog. pp. 481–91, v. 2.) Ports. 2 vols. 1895. 928.833–4

TODD, C. B. Life and letters of Joel Barlow . . . with extracts from his work, etc. Port. 1886. 923.2186

History.

ADAMS, B. The law of civilization and decay. 1895. 901.28

"This is a remarkable essay. It is remarkable alike for its researches and its deductions, and while, perhaps, few men will accept all of the author's conclusions, none will fail to be impressed by some of them. What he has done is to examine from the view point of political economy the rise and fall of the Romans, the earlier middle ages, the first two crusades and the capture of Constantinople by the Latins, the supression of the Order of the Templars, the English Reformation, and the suppression of the convents, the eviction of the yeomen in England, and the relations of Spain and India to eighteenth century civilization. It is only in the final chapter, devoted to modern centralization, in which the expressions of opinions occur, to which exception will generally be taken. Up to this point the author's essay is suprisingly full of penetration and illumination, and we do not hesitate to say that, in respect of knowledge and of insight, it deserves to rank in the class which is headed by the works of Montesquieu."—*New York Sun.*

ADAMS, *Sir* F. O., *and* CUNNINGHAM, C. D. The Swiss confederation. Map. 1894. 949.126

BAIN, R. N. Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, 1682–1719. Ports. Map. Plans. 1895. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 948.52

BENEDETTI, *Count* V. Studies in diplomacy. From the Fr. Port. 1896. 940.231

DURUY, V. History of modern times, from the fall of Constantinople to the French revolution. Tr. and rev., with notes, by E. A. Grosvenor. Maps. 1894. 940.230

FERGUSON, H. Essays in American history. (1894.) 973.901

FROISSART, *Sir* J. Chronicles. Tr. by J. Bourchier, Lord Berners. 1895. 940.229

JENKS, E. History of the Australasian colonies. (Bibliog. p. 320.) 1895. 993.31

LONGSTREET, J. From Manassas to Appomattox. Ports. Maps. Pl. Illus. 1896. 973.903

POLYBIUS, *of Megalopolis.* Histories. Tr. from the text of F. Hultsch by E. S. Shuckburgh. 2 vols. 1889. 930.283–4

RIDDLE, A. G. Recollections of war times . . . 1860–65. 1895. 973.902

Zeballos, E. S. Arbitration upon a part of the national territory of Misiones, disputed by the United States of Brazil. Argentine evidence laid before the President of the United States of America. v. l. 1893. 982.4

ZEBALLOS, E. S. Argument for the Argentine Republic upon the question with Brazil in regard to the territory of Misiones. 1894. 982.5

Miscellaneous.

BRUGMANN, K. Elements of the comparative grammar of the Indo-Germanic languages. Tr. from the Ger. by J. Wright, R. S. Conway, and W. H. D. Rouse. 4 vols. and index. 5 vols. 1888–95. 415.17–21

COLUMBIA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Avery Architectural Library. 1895. **16.284

LIVINGSTON, L. S., *comp.* American book-prices current. 1895. **11.381

UPTON, G. P. The standard cantatas: their stories, their music, and their composers. 1893. 782.6

UPTON, G. P. The standard oratorios: their stories, their music, and their composers. 1893. 783.8

UPTON, G. P. The standard symphonies: their history, their music, and their composers. Illus. 1893. 785.6

Fiction.

CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, M. DE. The ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha. New ed. Tr. by H. E. Watts, with notes. 4 vols. 823.7591-4

CROCKETT, S. R. A Galloway herd. 823.3107

DUNCAN, S. J. (*now Mrs. Cotes.*) Simple adventures of a memsahib. 823.3418

FARRAR, F. W. Gathering clouds. 823.7596

FINLEY, M. Elsie's journey on inland waters. j F49ej

GRAHAME, K. The golden age. 823.7595

JONES, C. A. Little Sir Nicholas. j J713l

LIE, J. The commodore's daughters. Tr. from the Norwegian by H. L. Braekstad and G. Hughes. 823.12

MONTRESOR, F. F. Into the highways and hedges. 823.73

PEREZ GALDOS, B. Doña Perfecta. Tr. by M. J. Serrano. 823.3412

TOLSTOI, *Count* L. N. Master and man. Tr. by A. H. Beaman. 823.3419

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF ROMAN HISTORY.

Part 1. Territorial Development.

A list of historical works, followed by a carefully classified series of references thereto, with an analysis of subject matter. This list enables one to pursue a well-arranged course of reading, or to find material bearing upon particular questions.

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. Roman history. 937.41

ARNOLD. (1) History of Rome. 937.27

ARNOLD. (2) Roman system of provincial administration. 937.85

BEESLY. The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla. 937.83

BURY. (1) Student's Roman empire. 937.178

— (2) Later Roman empire. Vol. 1. 937.144

CAPES. (1) Early empire. 937.137

— (2) Age of the Antonines. 937.55, 138

CREASY. Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 902.27

CURTEIS. History of the Roman empire. 937.17

DAVIDSON. Cicero. 928.811

DODGE. Caesar. 937.107

DURUY. History of Rome. 8 vols. (Consult for all subjects.) **937.153-60

DYER. History of the city of Rome. 937.2

ELTON. Origins of English history. 942.1363

EMERTON. Introduction to the middle ages. 940.173

EUTROPIUS. Abridgment of Roman history. *in* 937.73

FLORUS. Epitome of Roman history. *in* 937.18

FOWLER. Julius Caesar. 923.456

FREEMAN. Old English history. 942.689

FROUDE. Caesar: a sketch. 923.1048
GARDINER. English history for students. 942.718
GIBBON. Decline and fall of the Roman empire. 6 vols. 937.8–13
— *Same.* 7 vols. 937.63–69
— *Same.* Student's Gibbon abridged, by Smith. 937.23
GILMAN. The story of Rome. 937.162
GUEST. (1) Origines Celticae. Vol. 2. 942.1307
— (2) Lectures on the history of England. 942.116
GUMMERE. Germanic origins. 943.176
HODGKIN. Italy and her invaders. Vol. 1. 945.31
IHNE. (1) Early Rome. 937.22, 84, 133
— (2) History of Rome. 5 vols. 937.146–50
JUDSON. Caesar's army. 937.143
KEARY. Vikings in Western Christendom. 274.93
KEIGHTLEY. History of Rome. 937.110
KINGSLEY. Roman and Teuton. 937.173
LABBERTON. Historical atlas. 910.594
LEWIS. History of Germany. 943.127
LIDDELL. History of Rome. 937.43
LIVY. History of Rome. 4 vols. 937.44–7
LONG. Decline of the Roman republic. 5 vols. 937.124–8
— *Same.* 937.164–8
MERIVALE. (1) Roman triumvirates. 937.57, 136
— (2) General history of Rome. 937.42
— (3) Romans under the empire. 7 vols. 937.34–40
— (4) *Same.* 7 vols. (in 4). 937.79–82
MOMMSEN. History of Rome. 4 vols. 937.4–7
— *Same.* New ed. 1895. 5 vols. 937.180–4
— Provinces of the Roman empire. 2 vols. 937.176–7
— Roman republic. Abridged by Bryans and Hendy.
MONTGOMERY. Leading facts of English history. 942.1293
NEPOS. Lives of eminent commanders. *in* 937.73
NIEBUHR. Lectures on the history of Rome. 937.169
OMAN. Europe: 476–918. *(Periods of Europ. hist., 1.)* 940.211
PELHAM. Outlines of Roman history. 937.111
PLUTARCH. (1) Lives. Tr. by Langhorne. 920.10, 280, 1429
— (2) *Same.* 2 vols. 920.383–4
— (3) Lives. Tr. by Clough. 920.462
— (4) *Same.* 5 vols. 923.1423–7
POLYBIUS. History. Tr. by Shuckburgh. 930.283–4
RHYS. Early Britain. 942.1321
SALLUST. Jugurthine war. *in* 937.18
SHUCKBURGH. Rome.
SISMONDI. Fall of the Roman empire. Vol. 1. 937.25
SMITH. Rome and Carthage. 937.105
TACITUS. Works. Vol. 2. 937.15
TIGHE. Roman constitution.
TOZER. Classical geography. 912.7
TROLLOPE. Life of Cicero. 2 vols. 928.311–12
WRIGHT. Celt, Roman and Saxon. 942.197

NOTE.—Roman numerals in capitals mean volumes, Arabic numerals refer to pages.

I. Italy and her earliest people.

Study of the geography of the Italian peninsula and neighboring lands; relation of the peninsula to other Mediterranean lands; distribution of races in the earliest historic Italy; industries as determined by natural resources, and as affected by contact with older regions; political and social conditions of best known communities.—Keightley, pt. i, ch. i. Liddell, 1-20. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. i, ii. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. i. Shuckburgh, ch. ii, iii. Tozer, ch. ix, x.

II. Patrician Rome.

Geography of Latium, of the lower Tiber valley, and the earliest Roman territory; consideration of the site of the city proper and its natural advantages for offense and defense; composition of the earliest known community, careful noting of social and political distinctions; comprehensive view of the organization of the early state as presented in the regal period and as changed upon the suppression of monarchy.—Arnold, ch. ii, iii, vi. Gilman, ch. i–v, esp. iv. Ihne (1), 3–9, 104–120, ch. iii. Ihne (2), I: bk. i, ch. i–viii (esp. vii) xiii. Keightley, pt. i, ch. ii, iii. Labberton, plate xiii. Liddell, ch. v, vi. Livy, I: bk. i. Merivale (2), ch. i–v. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. iii, iv. Mommsen (abgd.), ch. ii, iii, vi. Niebuhr, lect. xiii, xv, xvi. Pelham, ch. i–iii (esp) 14–29, 39–51. Shuckburgh, ch. iv–vi. Tighe, ch. ii. Tozer, ch. ix, x.

III. The Latin Confederacy.

Consideration of the members included within this league and their early relations, the territory represented, and its surrounding peoples; value of the confederacy to Rome, the policy displayed by the Roman community. —Arnold (1), 57–59, ch. xi. Ihne (1), 84–88, 190–193, ch. xv, xvi. Ihne (2), I: bk. i, ch. xi, bk. ii, ch. iii–v. Liddell, ch. ix. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. iii, end, vii. Mommsen (abgd.) 25–28. Niebuhr, lect. xiv–xxv. Pelham, 68–71. Shuckburgh, 68–76.

IV. Etruscans and Gauls.

Cursory view of Etruscan civilization and consideration of their part in the early development of central Italy; nature of the struggle between Etruscan cities and Rome; its outcome and the Roman policy developed; comprehensive view of the territory occupied by Gauls in the 4th century B. C., their activity in Italy; the story of their attack upon Rome, and its effects upon the Romans.—Arnold (1), ch. xii, xviii, xx, xxiv, 186–188. Gilman, ch. viii. Ihne, (1), ch. xvii, xxi, 89, 194–201. Ihne (2), I: bk. ii, ch. vi, xiv–xviii. Keightley, 99–121, 126–130. Liddell, ch. xiii, xiv. Livy, I: bk v, ch. xxxiv–lv. Merivale (2), 85–91, 98–100. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. ix, bk: ii, ch. iv. Mommsen (abgd.) 30–35, 76–82. Niebuhr, lect. xli–xlv. Pelham, 71–75. Shuckburgh, ch. vii, ix. Tozer, ch. xi.

V. Latin Wars—Annexation and Colonization.

Changed relations between Rome and the Latin cities in the middle of the 4th century B. C.; the origin of the war; superiority of the Romans, and the development of their methods of organization and control at the close of the struggle.—Arnold (1), 215–217, 242–247, ch. xxix. Gilman, 111–116. Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. vi. Keightley, 131–139. Liddell, ch. xviii, xx. Livy, I: bk. viii, ch. 1–22. Merivale, (2) ch. xii. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. v. Mommsen (abgd.) 84–93. Niebuhr, lect. xlix, l. Shuckburgh, ch. x.

VI. Samnite Wars—Conquests of Central Italy.

Comparison between the Latin and Samnite peoples, as to location, race, civilization, etc.; origin of the Samnite struggles; survey of the period covered by them; study of methods of warfare; illustrations of national character as displayed at critical times; Roman development during the period with respect to ability to manage larger and larger domain, building of roads and location of colonies.—Arnold (1) ch. xxviii, xxxi, xxxiii. Gilman, 116–120. Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. iv, x, xii. Keightley,

139–160. Liddell, ch. xix, xxi, xxiii. Livy, I: bk. viii, ch. xxii to end, II: ch. ix, x. Merivale (2), ch. xiii, xiv. Mommsen, I: bk. i ch. viii; bk. ii ch. vi. Mommsen (abgd.) 93–99. Niebuhr, lect. liii–lvi, lviii, lix. Pelham, 83–91. Shuckburgh, ch. xi, xii.

VII. Magna Graecia and Pyrrhus.

Origin of the Greek settlements, the part that these played in Hellenic and western history, and some consideration of their influence upon life in Italy; extension of dominion to the southern end of the peninsula through the wars with the Greek states; aims and ambitions of Pyrrhus; account of the Roman achievements in defeating him.—Arnold (1), 408–412; ch. xxxv end. Gilman, 120–125. Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. ix, xiv. Keightley, 161–166. Liddell, ch. xxv, xxvi. Merivale (2), ch. xv. Mommsen, I: bk. i. ch. x; bk. ii, ch. vii (1st pt.). Mommsen (abgd.) 35–39, 100–110. Niebuhr, lect. li, lxi–lxiv. Pelham, 92–96. Plutarch's Pyrrhus (2), I; (4), III. Shuckburgh, 16–20, ch. xiv, xv.

VIII. Organization of Italy about 264 B. C.

Survey of territory under Roman control, analysis of population with respect to political and social position; use of land; source of public land; methods of disposing of it; careful study of the union of Italy under Roman control, and realization of its strength.—Arnold (1), 412–418, ch. xxxvi. Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. xvii, xviii. Keightley, 167–173. Labberton, plate xiv. Liddell, 248–252. Merivale (2), ch. xvi. Mommsen, I: bk. ii, ch. vii (last pt.) viii. Mommsen (abgd.) 110–114. Pelham, 97–107. Shuckburgh, 214–218.

IX. First Punic War—Struggle for Sicily.

Information about the Carthaginians; their race relationship, early history, growth in wealth and power; their political organization and territorial and military resources. Comparison between the Romans and the Carthagiuians to discover the grounds of rivalry. Affairs in Sicily leading to the war. Full account of the history of the struggle, its development of Roman character, and the results determined by its outcome.—Mommsen: II. ch. i, II (new ed.): 131–160 (Carthage); II: 38–76, II (new ed.): 161–202 (The war). Mommsen (abgd.), 115–136. Smith, ch. i–vii. Pelham, 111–123. Shuckburgh, 219–267. Merivale (2), ch. xvii–xviii. Arnold, ch. xxxix (Carthage), ch. xxxviii, xl (The war). Ihne (2), II: ch. i (Carthage), ch. ii (Sicily), 32–106 (The war). Niebuhr, lect. lxv–lxix. Polybius, I: 1–76. Florus, 315–319. Nepos, 415 (Hamilcar). Gilman, 126–134. Liddell, 259–281. Keightley, 174–190.

X. Beginning of Provincial System—Roman Rule over all Italy.

Problems presented to the Romans upon the acquisition of Sicily. Solution found in the organization of a province. Full acquaintance with the rights conceded to Sicilians, the burdens imposed upon them and the methods of administration. Acquisition of Sardinia and Corsica completing the circle around the Tyrrhene Sea. Suppression of the Illyrian pirates. Arrest of invasion by the Gauls and preliminary steps for the occupation of the Po valley.—Mommsen, II: 77–102, II (new ed).): 203–230. Mommsen (abgd.) 136–140. Merivale (2), 113–118. Pelham, 123–4 (Conquest in Gaul). Arnold (1), 456–7; 463–470. Shuckburgh, 267–282. Niebuhr, 357–360. Ihne (2), II: ch. v–vii. Arnold (2), 7–80. Polybius, I: 99–132. Gilman, 134–136. Liddell, 282–291.

XI. Hannibal.

History of the Barcine family and the achievements of Hamilcar and Hannibal in Spain. Grand plan for the invasion of Italy and the destruction of the Roman union. Detailed study of the great struggle, the critical period in all Roman history. The gradual development of the military organization of the Romans bringing a final superiority over their great adversary, the humiliation of Carthage and the assumption of control in Spain.—Mommsen, II: 103–229, II (new ed.): 231–368. Mommsen (abgd.) 141–173. Smith, ch. viii–xvii. Merivale (2), 119–150. Shuckburgh, 289–394. Pelham, 125–133. Arnold (1), 470–616. Ihne (2), II: 143–240; 246–262; 284–313; 378–394. Niebuhr, lect. lxxi–lxxviii. Creasy, ch. iv (Metaurus). Gilman, 137–148. Liddell, 291–368. Keightley, 194–253. Polybius, I: 171–234 (treaties and speeches); 235–275 (war to Cannae), 560–574 (fragmentary notes); II: 2–78; 123–151 (close of the war); 151 (terms of peace). Livy, II, III: bk. xxi, 700–756 (speeches); bk. xxii, 765–834 (war to Cannae); bk. xxiii–xxx (remainder of war). Florus, 321, etc. Nepos, 417 (Hannibal). Plutarch, Fabius Maximus (2), I; (4), I; Marcellus, (2), I; (4), II.

XII. Roman Supremacy upon the Mediterranean.

Review of the results in Italy flowing directly from the victory over Hannibal, notably the extension of rule over all Sicily, the closer union of peninsular Italy and the steady suppression of Cisalpine Gauls. Plans for the permanent possession of Spain. Survey of the condition of the States east of the Adriatic and the new relations in which the Romans are placed toward them by reason of the defeat of the Carthaginians. The Roman policy of this time, that of maintaining alliances with inferior states and gradually reducing the superior ones below the points of danger to Roman interests; followed by brief but decisive wars with Eastern monarchies as shown below.

1. New Relations of Rome.

Mommsen, II: 230–253; II (new ed.): 395–418. Mommsen (abgd.) 174–182. Merivale (2), 150–158. Shuckburgh, 408–422; 450–463. Ihne (2), II: 459–484. Pelham, 133–139 Liddell, 412–418.

2. War against Philip and the Liberation of Greece.

Pelham, 140–145. Mommsen, II: 254–299; II (new ed.): 418–443. Mommsen (abgd.) 182–187. Merivale (2), ch. xxiii. Liddell, 419–431. Shuckburgh, 423–449. Ihne (2), III: 3–69, esp. 3–26; 52–69. Niebuhr, lect. lxxix. Plutarch, Flamininus, (4), II. Polybius, I: 515–516, (Text of treaty between Philip and Hannibal); II: 191–236; 238, etc. (Proclamation of Greek freedom). Livy, III: bks. xxxi–xxxiii, esp. 1395–1424; 1440–1476. Florus, 330–331.

3. War against Antiochus and Entrance into Asia.

Pelham, 145–149. Liddell, 432–440. Mommsen, II: 300–335; II (new ed.): 444–484. Mommsen (abgd.) 188–195. Merivale (2), ch. xxiv. Shuckburgh, 464–497. Ihne (2), III: 81–162, esp. 81–102; 116–130; 138–162. Niebuhr, lect. lxxx, lxxxi. Polybius, II: 265–301; 297–299 (Text of treaty with Antiochus). Livy, III: bks. xxxv, xxxvi; IV: bk. xxxvii. Eutropius, 477, etc. Florus, 331–337.

4. War with Perseus and overthrow of Macedonian Monarchy.

Pelham, 149–159. Mommsen, II: 336–371; II (new ed.): 485–522. Mommsen (abgd.) 195–202. Merivale (2), 174–175. Liddell, 456–466. Shuckburgh, 498–516. Ihne (2), III ch. iii, esp. 186–261. Niebuhr, lect. lxxxiii. Plutarch, Aemilius Paulus, (2), I; (4), I. Polybius, II: 356–367; 371–379; 389–401. Livy, IV: bks. xl, xlv. Eutropius, 478, etc.

XIII. New Policy of the Romans—Destruction of Carthage and Corinth. Review of subject countries.

Having grown accustomed to being the patron of distant states, and the umpire of all disputes in the Mediterranean world, the Romans now aspire to live in affluence upon the revenues from subject lands. They accept the business of forming and administering provinces in place of all the old traditional industries of Italy.—Mommsen See below, 2. Mommsen (abgd.) 216–219. Merivale (2), ch. xxv, esp. 175–178. Liddell, 467–470; 476–490.

Shuckburgh, 517–536. Ihne (2), III: ch. iv–vi, esp. 291–318; 361–363; 395–406. Smith, ch. xviii, xix. Long, I: ch. v. Niebuhr, lect. lxxxv–lxxxviii. Polybius, II: 499–540. Florus, 338–346.

1. Conquest of Spain.

Long, I: ch. i–iv, vi, vii. Shuckburgh, 537–545. Liddell, 472–475; 491–496. Niebuhr, 486–492. Mommsen, III: 13–32. Mommsen (abgd.) 213–215. Pelham, 134–136.

2. Italy and the Provinces.

Mommsen, III: ch. i, III (new ed.): 213–296. Mommsen (abgd.) 213–222. Liddell, 386–393. Pelham, 174–187.

XIV. The Romans in Asia.

Review of the arrangements made by the Romans in Asia after the battle of Magnesia; general policy exhibited; circumstances of the acquisition of the province of Asia; the states and territories surrounding this province and their relations to Rome; taxes imposed upon the province, the method of collection and the dissatisfaction resulting in Asia.—Shuckburgh, 494–5; 315–6; 561–2; 600–603. Mommsen, III: 71–85. Mommsen (abgd.) 220–221. Pelham, 147–157. Merivale (2), 193–4.

XV. The Protectorate in Africa.

Relation of the kingdom of Numidia to the Roman state from the time of the Punic wars; disposition of the kingdom among the heirs of Masinissa; the usurpation of Jugurtha; the Roman duty in the matter; explanation of remissness; conduct of the war against Jugurtha; services of Metellus, Marius, Sulla; final disposion of African territory upon the overthrow of Jugurtha. Mommsen, III: 177–199; III (new ed.): 387–413. Mommsen (abgd.) 245–249. Ihne (2), V: ch. viii. Shuckburgh, 568–577. Long, I: ch. xxvi–xxix. Beesly, ch. iv–v. Merivale (2), 206–211. Liddell, 545–555. Niebuhr, lect. xcii, xciii. Keightley, 309–320. Plutarch, Marius, (2), I; (4), III. Sallust's Jugurtha, esp. speeches.

XVI. Cimbri and Teutones—Defense of Italy.

Information about the earliest approach of these Germanic tribes to the vicinity of Italy; their crushing defeat of Roman legions; the dangers with which the prosperity of Italy is threatened; universal appeal to Marius as the ablest defender of Rome; his improvements in the Roman military organization; and his overthrow of the invaders from the North.—Mommsen, III: 202–235, III (new ed.): 414–451. Shuckburgh, 577–580. Ihne (2), V: ch. ix. Merivale (2), 236–238. Long, II: ch. iv–vi. Niebuhr, lect. xciv, (part). Dodge, ch. i. Liddell, 556–564.

XVII. Mithridates.

Territory, people and power of Mithridates; earlier history of this kingdom; its historic relationship in the policy of Mithridates; his aims and ambitions. Record of warfare with the Romans to the settlement arranged by Sulla.—Pelham, 293–304. Mommsen III: 329–378; IV (new ed.): 3–55. Mommsen (abgd.) 278–298. Shuckburgh, 603–639. Merivale (2), 249–250, 257–8. Niebuhr, 549–561. Dodge, 21–24, Beesly, ch. xi, xii. Ihne (2), V: 246–305. Long, II: 256–307. Liddell, 593–600. Keightley, 362–375. Plutarch, Sulla (2), I; (4) III.

XVIII. Rise of Pompey and His Conquests in the East.

Early military career of Pompey; circumstances of his elevation to command in Spain; his suppression of piracy on the Mediterranean; his extraordinary power in Asia; condition of affairs in Asia under the command of Lucullus; completion of the war by Pompey and the organization of provinces and client-states; survey of the Roman territory in Asia after Pompey's conquests.—Mommsen, IV: 21–24, 30-52, 113–191. IV: (new ed.) 282–304, 312–355, 387–449.—Mommsen, (abgd.) 332–5, 337–353, 363, 371, Shuckburgh, 659–691. Merivale (2), ch. xxxvi, xxxvii, (1) ch. i, ii; (3 or 4) I: 68–75. Liddell, 629–638. Niebuhr, lect. ci, ciii. Long, II: ch. xxxii, xxxiii (Spain) III: ch. vi, vii (Pirates), ch. iv, viii–x (East). Pelham, 240–245; 305–324. Fowler, 60–65, Davidson, 81–90. Trollope, I: 171–9. Dodge, 24–36. Plutarch, Lucullus, (2) I; (4) III; Pompey, (2) II; (4) IV. Sallust 232–234. Florus, 356-363.

Sertorious in Spain.

Long, II: ch. xxxi. Plutarch, Sertorius (2), II; (4), III. Eutropius, bk VI: 488, etc.

XIX. Caesar and the West.

Survey of the career of Julius Caesar to the time of his proconsulship; the form in which he received authority in Gaul; his relation at this time to the Roman government. Careful study of the geography of the country known to Caesar as Gaul; its natural parts, entrances, resources present and prospective; its population in Caesar's time, their character, habits, civilization, government and relation to the Roman state. History of Caesar's operations in Gaul, his military equipment, methods, campaigns and organization after subjugation. Results for the Roman state and for the Gallic peoples.

1. Early career of Caesar.

Fowler, ch. i–vii. Froude, ch. vi–xiii. Dodge, ch. iii. Mommsen, IV: *Index;* V: (new ed.), *Index.* Mommsen (abgd.), *Index.* Pelham, *Index.* Shuckburgh, 695–712. Niebuhr, 596, etc. Merivale (1). Merivale (3 or 4), I: 91–114. Long, II: ch. xxvi, xxx; III: ch. xvii, xviii. Plutarch, Caesar, (2), II; (4), IV.

2. Gaul and its People in Caesar's Time.

Mommsen, IV: 255–289; V (new ed.): 3–38. Mommsen (abgd.), 393–403. Long, III: ch. xxii. Shuckburgh, 718–9, *Map* 721. Merivale (3 or 4), I: ch. v. Fowler, 128–138, *Map.* Dodge, 50–57. Pelham, 259–272. Also histories of France.

3. The Conquest of Gaul.

Pelham, 267–289. Mommsen, IV: 289–353; V (new ed.): 38–103. Mommsen (abgd.), 403–421. Merivale (2), ch. xli; (1), ch. v; (3 or 4), I: ch. vi, vii, x; II: ch. xii. Shuckburgh, 719–737. Long, IV: ch. i–iii, vi, viii, xiii, xiv, xvii–xix, xxi. Niebuhr, lect. cvii. Fowler, ch. viii–xiii. Judson, ch. vii, *Maps.* Dodge, 58–336. Also histories of France.

XX. Egypt under Roman control.

Review of the early alliances of the Egyptian kingdom with Rome; settlement of affairs of Egypt by Caesar; residence of Antony in Egypt and the enlistment of Egyptian forces in her struggle with Octavian; victory of Octavian and incorporation of Egypt as a province of the empire.—Mommsen, IV *Index;* V (new ed.) *Index* Mommsen (abgd.), *Index.* Shuckburgh, 748; 776–783. Mommsen, Provinces, II: ch. xii. Pelham, *Index.*

XXI. Perfecting the Northern Frontier.

Review of the work of Julius Caesar upon the Rhine frontier; continuation of this work in the Northern Alps and upon the Danube by the armies of Augustus. Plans for the conquests of Germans; the defeat of the legions and the acceptance of the line of the Rhine and Danube as the permanent boundary of Roman dominion. Study of the natural relations of the parts of the Empire.

1. Geography of the Empire A. D. 13.

Merivale, (3 or 4) IV: ch. xxxix-xl. Mommsen, Provinces, I: ch. ii, iii, vii, viii, (Spain, Gaul, Greece; Asia); II: ch. xii, xiii (Egypt and Africa), Mommsen, Provinces I: Map I (Empire of Augustus); Map V (Rhine-Danube frontier). Bury (1), ch. vi, vii. Also classical atlases.

2. Frontier Warfare.

Capes, (1), 34–36. Bury (1) ch. ix. Pelham, 454–464. Niebuhr, lect, cxxi, cxxii. Mommsen, Provinces I:7–35, 42–62. Creasy, ch. v (Defeat of Varus). Merivale (1), ch. lii, (3 or 4) IV: 158–160; 170–191, 236–256, 265–278.

(*To be continued.*)

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, MARCH, 1896. No. 3.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON, GEO. T. SHAW, (Pres.)
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
P. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
A. L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

E. J. CASEY, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1801 Stockton Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.
Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.
Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Receiving-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	19
References on Roman History. Part I *continued*	22
Books on the Fine Arts	23

Special Lists in Previous Numbers.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
Current Periodical List, 1896	January
References on Roman History. Part I	February

Library Statistics, February, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	21,908
" " " library use	14,031
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,110
Cards issued to borrowers	662

Number of volumes in Main Library	80,762
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,892
" " " " " No. 2	692
" " " " " No. 3	1,552
" " " " " No. 4	601
Total	85,499

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, including School and College Text Books.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Books in Reference Room.

CLIFTON, E. C., *and* GRIMAUX, A. New dictionary of the French and English languages. New ed. rev., etc. 2 vols. v. 1: Fr.-Eng.; v. 2: Eng-Fr. **413.72–3

CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. History of painting in Italy from the 2d to the 14th century. Illus. 3 vols. 1864–6. **759.10–12

CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. History of painting in north Italy . . . from the 14th to the 16th century. Illus. 2 vols. 1871. **759.13–14

JAMESON, J. F. Dictionary of United States history, 1492–1895. Ports. (1894.) **973.904

ROLL, V., *ed.* Encyklopädie des gesamten Eisenbahnwesens. Maps. Pl. Illus. 7 vols. 1890–5. **625.61–7

SARGENT, C. S. The silva of North America . . . excl. of Mexico. Pl. Illus. Vols. 1–8. 1892–5. **582.27–34

WILLARD, F. E., *and* LIVERMORE, M. A., *eds.* A woman of the century: 1470 biographical sketches of leading American women. Ports. 1893. **920.476

WILLSEY, J. H. Harper's book of facts: a classified history of the world . . . Ed. by C. T. Lewis. 1895. **902.94

Religion.

ALLEN, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the Reformation. 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 10.) 277.24

BERGER, *Rev.* D. History of the United Brethren in Christ. (Bibliog. pp. 310–14.) 74 pp. 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 12.) p. 309, *in* 277.26

BRIGGS, C. A. The Messiah of the apostles. 1895. 232.92

BRIGGS, C. A. Messianic prophecy. 2d ed. 1895. 232.93

CARROLL, H. K. The religious forces of the United States. 1893. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 1.) 277.15

"This is the first volume of the American Church History series, and serves as an introduction to the denominational histories published in this collection under the auspices of the American Society of Church History. Among the general editors we find such men as Prof. Fisher of Yale and the late Rev. Dr. Philip Schaff—names that serve as guarantees for the excellence of the series. The initial volume is by Mr. H. K. Carroll, who had charge of the division of churches in the late census. At the expense of the Government, great pains were taken to get an accurate list of the religious organizations of the United States, the number of members of each congregation, and the value of property, such as churches, belonging to them. From the mass of statistics thus compiled, Mr. Carroll has written the present volume, which is merely a conversion of these rough facts into more readable matter."—*The Critic*, 21: 124.

CORWIN, *Rev.* E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. (Bibliog. pp. xii–xvi.) 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 8.) 277.22

DRIVER, *Rev.* S. R. Critical and exegetical commentary on Deuteronomy. 1895. (*Internat. crit. com.*) 222.44

"Deuteronomy is the first of a series, whose announcements already extend to twenty-eight volumes. The entire series will stand for an amount of labor and inquiry that is startling. The material is so abundant and varied in this first volume as to make the book one for protracted study, for reference and consultation, rather than one for perusal. . . . The spirit is of the most catholic and liberal order, and aims to give all opinions due weight."—*The Dial*, Oct. 16, 1895.

DUBBS, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. (Bibliog. pp. 214–20.) 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 8.) p. 213, *in* 277.22

EDDY, R. History of Universalism. (Bibliog. pp. 253–4.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 10.) p. 251, *in* 277.24

HAMILTON, J. T. History of the Unitas Fratrum, or Moravian church, in the United States of America. (Bibliog. pp. 426–8.) 82 pp. 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 8.) p. 425, *in* 277.22

HEWIT, *Rev.* A. F. The king's highway. 1893. 282.449

HOPKINS, E. W. The religions of India. (Bibliog. pp. 573–95.) 1895. (*Handbooks on the hist. of religions.*) 294.56

"To meet the wants of this generation, which has seen a Parliament of Religions, scholars have for some time been busy writing to acquaint men with each other's faiths, and the harvest is already considerable—at least in book and pamphlet. Among these works the series of handbooks on the History of Religions, edited by Morris Jastrow, Professor of the Semitic Languages in the University of Pennsylvania, promises to take high rank. The initial volume, now under review, a handsome octavo of over six hundred pages, is admirably fitted for both the general reader and the student. It presents a picture of the evolution of religion in India from the misty prehistoric times to the present day, when India is being reconstructed by western civilization."—*Critic.*

HORT, F. J. A. Six lectures on the ante-Nicene fathers. 1895. 270.207

JACKSON, S. M. Bibliography of American church history, 1820–93. 73 pp. 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 12.) p. 441, *in* 277.26

JACOBS, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church in the United States. (Bibliog. pp. ix–xvi.) 1893. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 4.) 277.18

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* Ecclesiasticus. 1896. (*Mod. reader's Bible.*) 229.14

MÜLLER, F. M., *ed.* Sacred books of the east. v. 49: Buddhist Mahayana texts, pts. 1–2. 290.47

O'Gorman, T. History of the Roman Catholic church in the United States. (Bibliog. pp. xi–xviii.) 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 9.) 277.23

Searle, G. M. Plain facts for fair minds. 1895. 282.450

Spreng, *Rev.* S. P. History of the Evangelical Association. (Bibliog. p. 384.) 57 pp. 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 12.) p. 383, *in* 277.26

Thomas, A. C., *and* Thomas, R. H. History of the Society of Friends in America. (Bibliog. pp. 164–70.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 12.) p. 161, *in* 277.26

Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches in the United States. (Bibliog. pp. xi–xxxi.) 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 6.) 277.20

Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America. (Bibliog. pp. xvi–xxiv.) 1895. (*Amer. ch. hist*, v. 7.) 277.21

Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. (Bibliog. p. x.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 12.) 277.26

Young, A. Catholic and Protestant countries compared. 7th ed. 1895. 282.448

Sociology.

Andrews, E. B. Institutes of economics. 1895. 330.231

Bourinot, J. G. How Canada is governed. Map. Illus. 1895. 354.4

Dunbar, C. F., *ed.* Laws of the United States relating to currency, finance, and banking, from 1789–1891. 1893. 332.269

Ely, R. T., *and* Finley, J. H. Taxation in American states and cities. (1888.) 336.38

Farrar, F. W., *and others.* My brother and I. With an introd. by W. I. Haven. (1895.) 304.36

Ferri, E. Criminal sociology. 1896. (*Criminology ser.*) 364.17

"The proper method of arriving at a more or less satisfactory solution of the criminal problem is to inquire into the causes which are producing the criminal population, and to institute remedies based upon the results of such an inquiry. Professor Ferri's volume has this object in view. The first chapter, on the data of Criminal Anthropology, is an inquiry into the individual conditions which tend to produce criminal habits of mind and action. The second chapter, on the data of criminal statistics, is an examination of the adverse social conditions which tend to drive certain sections of the population into crime. . . . The last chapter, on Practical Reforms, is intended to show how criminal law and prison administration may be made more effective for purposes of social defence."—*Translator's Preface.*

Love, W. D., *Jr.* The fast and thanksgiving days of New England. (Bibliog. pp. 515–98.) 1895. 394.23

Preston, H. W., *and* Dodge, L. The private life of the Romans. Illus. 1894. (*Students' ser. of Lat. class.*) 392.8

Sully, J. Studies of childhood. (Bibliog. pp. 515–17.) Illus. 1896. 371.61

"Two qualifications, in Prof. Sully's opinion, are necessary to make a good observer of children, namely, sympathetic insight and psychological training. Both of these he has himself in ample measure; and he has besides great familiarity with the literature of the new but rapidly growing special subject of 'child-psychology.' The result is that his present 'Studies of Childhood' form in all respects a worthy contribution to the subject, being intensely interesting even to readers who have no specially scientific aim, as well as psychologically instructive in the highest degree."—*The Athenæum*, Jan. 4, 1896.

Science and Useful Arts.

Bonney, G. E. Electrical experiments. Illus. n. d. 537 1.91

Chambers, G. F. Story of the solar system. Illus. 1896. (*Lib. of useful stories.*) 523.53

Collins, C. Greenhouse and window plants, Ed. by J. Wright. Illus. 1895. 716.6

Curtis, J. S. The quantitative determination of silver by means of the microscope. Illus. n. d. 669.74

Gray, A. Theory and practice of absolute measurements in electricity and magnetism. Illus. 2 vols in 3. 1888–93. 537.125–5[3]

Mason, O. T. The origins of invention. Illus. 1895. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 609.23

"Early man and his companion, early woman, were the great inventors. They found a world to be subdued. Fire was to be discovered and tamed; water was to be harnessed; plants and animals were to be cultivated, domesticated, and improved; materials were to be sought after and utilized. Professor Mason sketches the history of progress in these and other directions in this truly interesting and suggestive book."—*The Dial*, Aug. 16, 1895.

Trevert, E. Electricity for students. Illus. 1895. 537 1.92

Literature and Fine Arts.

Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed. 1895. 821.1616

Fitzgerald, E. Letters to Fannie Kemble, 1871–1883. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 1895. 826.133

"The letters, ranging chronologically from the middle of 1871 to within three weeks of the writer's death, in 1883, form a nearly continuous series; and, except a few of the later ones already printed in the 'Letters and Literary Remains,' they will be new to most American readers. Perhaps the best of the book, as of its monumental predecessor, is the constant suggestion of a singularly engaging personality."—*The Dial*, Oct. 1, 1895.

Gildehaus, C. In rhyme and time, etc. (Also) Translations from Goethe. 1895. 821.1619

Gummere, F. B., *ed.* Old English ballads. 1894. (*Athenaeum Pr. ser.*) 821.1615

Jones, R. Growth of the Idylls of the king. 1895. 821.1618

Liszt, F. Letters. . . . ed. by La Mara. Tr. by C. Bache. Port. 2 vols. 1894. 836.22–3

Lyly, J. Dramatic works; with notes and some account of his life and writings by F. W. Fairholt. 2 vols. 1858. (*Lib. of old authors.*) 822.1257–8

Macnab, J. A. Song of the Passaic. Also, a descriptive sketch of the river, etc. Map. Illus. 1890. 821.1620

Pennell, J. The illustration of books. (1895.) 760.18

Rossetti, C. G. New poems . . . Ed. by W. M. Rossetti. Port. 1896. 821.1617

Biography.

Hallowell, A. D., *ed.* James and Lucretia Mott: life and letters. 4th ed. Ports. 1890. 920.475

LOWELL, F. C. Joan of Arc. Maps. 1896. 923.2195

MARCOU, J. Life, letters, and works of Louis Agassiz. Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 925.112–13

"Probably no one could have done this work better; and certainly those who were more or less directly associated with the subject would have been either too eulogistic or too condemnatory. Those who are desirous of learning just how far Agassiz was a great naturalist can find it out by reading these two beautifully printed volumes; and it will prove a pleasant as well as an instructive task, for Agassiz was a manysided man, and one to be held up both as a pattern for the coming workers in science and also as a warning. His biographer wisely points out his limitations and weaknesses, as well as paints a vivid picture of his wonderful accomplishments."—*The Critic*, Feb. 29, 1896.

PURCELL, E. S. Life of Cardinal Manning, Abp. of Westminster. Ports. 2 vols. 1896. 922.417–18

ROSSETTI, D. G. Family letters; with a memoir by W. M. Rossetti. Ports. 2 vols. 1895. 927.363–4

SMYTH, A. H. Bayard Taylor. (Bibliog. pp. 299–307.) Port. 1896. (*Amer. men of letters.*) 928.835

STREATFEILD, R. A. Masters of Italian music. Ports. Illus. 1895. (*Masters of contemp. mus.*) 927.362

WOLSELEY, *Gen. Sir* G. J., 1 *Viscount Wolseley.* The decline and fall of Napoleon. Ports. Maps. Plans. Illus. 1895. (*Pall Mall mag. lib.*) 923.2194

History.

BRUCE, P. A. Economic history of Virginia in the 17th century. (Bibliog. pp. xv-xix.) 2 vols. 1896. 975.149–50

LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. Israel among the nations: a study of the Jews and Antisemitism. Tr. by F. Hellman. 1895. 933.72

"Mrs. Frances Hellman's English translation of M. Leroy-Beaulieu's 'Israel among the Nations' will doubtless be widely read in this country. The fame of the original work as the best, because the fairest, most searching, and most critical, study of what is vaguely styled and more vaguely known as the Jewish Question has preceded and paved the way for Mrs. Hellman's admirable version; and there are just now obvious reasons why Americans especially should wish to understand this Jewish Question, and to qualify themselves to judge of its possible bearing upon their own present and future."—*The Dial*, Feb. 1, 1896.

MAHAFFY, J. P. Empire of the Ptolemies. 1895. 932.66

"*The Empire of the Ptolemies*, by Professor Mahaffy, is a most valuable contribution to the history of an interesting period. Nearly all that is known about Ptolemaic Egypt has been compressed by the accomplished and erudite author within the comparatively narrow compass of 500 pages. . . . . The account of the literary life of Alexandria under the first Ptolemy, though not exhaustive, is luminous. The author has evidently consulted all the available authorities on the subject."—*Westminster Review*, Feb., 1896.

SHUCKBURGH, E. S. History of Rome, to the battle of Actium. Maps. Plans. 1894. 937.186

SHUMWAY, E. S. A day in ancient Rome; being a revision of Lohr's "Aus dem alten Rom." Illus. 1893. 937.185

Fiction.

BARR, R. In the midst of alarms. 823.3428

CORELLI, M. The sorrows of Satan. 823.3429

COUCH, A. T. Q. Wandering heath. 823.3433

DAVIS, *Mrs.* R. H. Doctor Warrick's daughters. 823.3431

DRACHMANN, H. Paul and Virginia of a northern zone. 823.3434

FOSTER, A. J. Ampthill Towers. 823.3420

FOSTER, A. J., *and* CUTHELL, E. E. The robber baron of Bedford Castle. 823.3421

HOME OF FIESOLE, and the times of Savonarola. 823.3422

HOWELLS, W. D. The day of their wedding. 823.3441

HUNT, V. A hard woman. 823.3430

LEF, M. *and* C. Miss Coventry's maid. 823.3423

MITCHELL, J. A. Amos Judd. 823.3435

MONTRESOR, F. F. The one who looked on. 823.3442

ROBERTS, M. Kinsfolk and others. 823.3424

WATSON, H. B. M. Galloping Dick. 823.3443

Books for the Young.

ASBJÖRNSEN, P. C. Tales from the fjeld. Tr. by Sir G. Dasent. j As14.3

BRAMSTON, M. A village genius: a true story of Oberammergau. j B733.4

BRAMSTON, M. Five victims. j B733.2

BRAMSTON, M. Lottie Levison. j B733.3

BRINE, M. D. The little new neighbor. j B775.1

BROWN, J. H. Runaway, and other stories. j B815.1

BUTLER, M. M. Daffodil. j B974.1

BUTLER, M. M. Waiting and serving. j B974.2

CALLWELL, J. M. The rival princes. j C135.1

COLERIDGE, C. R. Max, Fritz and Hob. j C67.1

COMFORT, E. M. The little heroine of Poverty Flat. j C733.1

CROMPTON, F. E. Master Bartlemy. j C873.2

D'ANVERS, N. (*pseud. of* N. R. E. BELL). Pixie's adventures. j D238.1

DEBENHAM, M. H. A little candle. j D35.3

DEBENHAM, M. H. Fairmeadows farm. j D35.1

DEBENHAM, M. H. For king and home. j D35.2

DEBENHAM, M. H. Mistress Phil. j D35.5

DEBENHAM, M. H. The Mavis and the Merlin. j D35.4

DYSON, *Mrs.* W. H. The stories of the trees. Illus. 1890. j 582.D99

FINDLATER, S. L. Children's voyage to the Cape. j F493.1

G., S. All's well that ends well. j G1.1

G., S. Dickie Winton. j G1.2

GLADDEN, W. Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories. j G453.1

GREEN, E. E. In the days of chivalry. j G82.1

GREEN, E. E. Shut in: siege of Antwerp, 1585. j G82.3

GUERNSEY, L. E. The hidden treasure. j G935.1

GUNN, J. Sons of the vikings. j G955.1

HALL, *Capt.* B. Voyages and travels. Ports. Illus. 1895. j 910.H14

HARRIS, J. C. Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country. j H243.2

JACKSON, A. F. Julie. j J132.1
KENNEY, M. E. Mother's bedtime tales. j K397.1
KRAMER, J. W. The right road. 2d ed. j 170.K86
LEGH, M. H. C. Little orphans. j L527.1
LOWNDES, C. S. Ray's discovery. j L955.1
MACQUOID, *Mrs.* K. S. Puff: an autobiography. j M243.2
MAITLAND, A. C. The story of Madge Hilton. j M285.1
MARSHALL, E. Dewdrops and diamonds. j M353.2
MILLER, J. R. The building of character. j 170.M61
MOLESWORTH, *Mrs.* M. L. (S.) Great-uncle Hoot-Toot. j M73.7
MOLESWORTH, *Mrs.* M. L. (S.) The green casket, and other stories. j M73.8
MOLESWORTH, *Mrs.* M. L. (S.) Twelve tiny tales. j M73.15
NONO; a tale of Swedish life. j N735
O'REILLY, *Mrs.* E. G. Joan and Jerry. j Or3.2
O'REILLY, *Mrs.* E. G. When we were young. j Or3.3
PEARD, F. M. The abbot's bridge. j P313.1
PEARD, F. M. The Blue Dragon. j P313.2
PENROSE, E. Clear as the noon day. j P383.1
RUTHERFORD, W. G. The story of Garfield. Ports. Illus. n. d. *(Splendid lives ser.)* j B.G18r
SAXBY, J. M. E. Viking-boys. j Sa95.2
SCOTT, *Sir* W. Stories from Waverley, by H. Gassiot. j Sco8.2
SIZER, K. T. The wooing of Osyth. j Si95.1
STREDDER, E. Jack and his ostrich. j St83.1
STREDDER, E. Lost in the wilds of Canada. j St83.2
STEP, E. By sea-shore, wood and moorland. Illus. j 590.St43
STIRLING, A. H. Torch-bearers of history. Maps. 1894. j 900.St5
TALBOT, *Rev.* R. T. Our Bible: how it has come to us. 1896. j 220.T14
TEMPLE, C. Princess Louise: a tale of the Stuarts. j T243.1
TOMPKINS, E. K. An unlessoned girl. j T592.3
WALROND, D. Mopsie. j W165.1
WOOD, *Rev.* J. G. The zoo. Illus. j 599.W85
YECHTON, B. A matter of honor, and other stories. j Y33
YONGE, C. M. The cook and the captive. j Y8.1

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF ROMAN HISTORY.

Part 1. Territorial Development.

(Continued from February Bulletin.)

XXII. Conquest of Britain.

Beginning of Roman acquaintance with the island of Britain; time and circumstances of their entrance for conquest, and the historical significance of this movement. Information about the Britons, their race connections, habits, organization, religion, etc. Time occupied in the conquest; territory covered; Roman organization. Survey of the elements of Roman civilization introduced into the land and something of effects upon the Britons. —Merivale (3 or 4), V: ch. li. Bury (1), ch. xvi. Pelham, 281–2, 501–503. Rhys, ch. i–iii. Elton, ch. xi. Guest (1), II: 331–406. Wright, ch. ii, iv, xiii. Freeman, ch. i–iii. Guest (2), lect. ii–iv. Montgomery, 12–30; *Map*. Gardiner, 6–19. Also maps of Roman Britain.

XXIII. Empire of Trajan.

Study of the revival of conquering energy in Trajan's time and its results. Careful consideration of the new regions as to population, resources and geographical relation to previous territory of the empire. Survey of the whole domain at the close of Trajan's reign.—Pelham, 529–533. Merivale (2), ch. lxiv; (3 or 4), VII: 296–311. Bury (1), 417–432. Arnold (2), 140–4. Capes, 26–51. Mommsen, Provinces, I: 195–229. Gibbon, I: 21–32. Student's Gibbon, 2–11. Niebuhr, lect. cxxx. Also maps in classical atlases.

XXIV. Backward Steps.

Survey of imperial history in the second, third and first half of the fourth centuries, to note the increasing number and strength of barbarian attacks upon the empire, the loss of vigor in maintaining defence and the occasional surrender of remote regions.—Pelham, 531–3, 545–6, 559. Merivale (3 or 4), VII: 331. Gibbon, I: 8, 281–295, 298–318, 341–4. Student's Gibbon, 3, 68–73, 84–95. Mommsen, Provinces, I: 229, etc. Curteis, 45–6.

XXV. The Germans and the Empire.

Study of the ancient home of the German peoples; the climate, natural resources and means of communication of the region between the Alps and the North and Baltic Seas. Information possessed by the Romans about the Northern peoples and a review of Germanic operations during the period of the early empire. Study of the southward movement of Germans in the second and third centuries; their admission to the military service of the empire in the fourth century; evidence of the national unification among the tribes, leading to the great invasions of the fifth century and the German occupation of the western half of Roman territory.

1. The early Germans and their Home.

Tacitus, II: 286–342. Gibbon, I: ch. ix. Lewis, 9–32. Curteis, ch. iii. Keary, ch. i, ii. Gummere, *esp.* ch. ii–iv, vi–x. Emerton, ch. ii. Kingsley, lect. i. Also histories of Germany.

2. Settlers within the Frontier and Soldiers of the Empire.

Pelham, 533–4, 545–6. Gibbon, I: 383; II: 322–332. Student's Gibbon, 69, 78, 192–7.

3. The Visigothic Migration.

Emerton, ch. iii. Gibbon, III: ch. xxvi, xxx, xxxi. Student's Gibbon, 203–8, 225–238 Hodgkin, I: bk. i, *esp.* ch. i, iv–vii. Kingsley, lect. iii. Curteis, ch. vii. Sismondi, I: 99–110, 126–140. Ammianus, 576–623.

4. The Destroying Huns.

Emerton, ch. v. Gibbon, ch. xxxiv, xxxv, in II or III. Student's Gibbon, 200–203, 258–262. Hodgkin, II: 40–202. Bury (2), I: bk. ii, ch. vii, xi. Curteis, ch. viii. Niebuhr, lect. cxlix. Ammianus, 577–583.

5. The Revolution of Odoacer.

Emerton, 48–52. Gibbon, III: ch. xxxvi. Student's Gibbon, 271–3. Curteis, ch. ix. Niebuhr, lect. cl. Hodgkin, II: 517–544. Dyer, 321–363. Oman, 1–15.

6. Germanic Settlements to A. D. 500.

Emerton, 35–40, 48–57, 60–64. Gibbon, III: ch. xxxiii, xxxviii, xxxix. Student's Gibbon, 229, 248–251, 274–285. Hodgkin, II: 237–261. Niebuhr, lect. cxlix. Oman, 5–24.

SOME BOOKS ON THE FINE ARTS.

The following list of books on art has been prepared at the suggestion of the President of the San Francisco Art Association, and is designed for the general reader as well as the student. The list includes only a small portion of the works in the Library on this subject, the selections having been confined to books cited in Van Dyke's "Text-book of the history of painting," and others approved by one of the instructors of the San Francisco School of Design:

ADELINE'S ART dictionary. **703.30
ALCOCK, *Sir* R. Art and art industries in Japan. 756.1
ART JOURNAL. 1849–94. 46 vols. **705.32
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Our American artists. 927.176
BIRCH, W. Early drawings and illuminations. **740.22
BRYAN, M. Dictionary of painters and engravers. 2 vols. **927.315–16
BUXTON, H. J. WILMOT- English painters, with a chapter on American painters. 756.3
CAVÉ, *Mme.* M. E. Color. 750.12
CHAMPLIN, J. D., *and* PERKINS, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. 4 vols. **927.274–7
CHEVREUL, M. E. Harmony and contrast of colours. 752.1
CLEMENT, C. E., *and* HUTTON, L. Artists of the 19th century. 2 vols. **927.102–3
COLE, T. Old Italian masters. **755.11
COUTURE, T. Conversations on art methods. 750.4
CRANE, L. Art, and the formation of taste. 704.43
CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. History of painting in Italy. 3 vols. **759.10–12
CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. History of painting in north Italy. 2 vols. **759.13–14
CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. Life and times of Titian. 2 vols. 927.202–3
CROWE, J. A., *and* CAVALCASELLE, G. B. Lives of the early Flemish painters. 927.135
CUNNINGHAM, A. Lives of British painters. 6 vols. 927.73–8
DAVILLIER, *Baron* J. C. Life of Fortuny. 927.235
DETAILS OF DECORATIVE SCULPTURE: Italian renaissance. Plates (only). 734.1
DUVAL, M. Artistic anatomy. 743.14
EATON, D. C. Greek and Roman sculpture. 733.1
FERGUSSON, J. History of architecture. 3 vols. 720.2–4
FERGUSSON, J. Modern styles of architecture. 724.2
FLAGG, J. B. Life of Washington Allston. 927.265
FLAXMAN, J. Lectures on sculpture. 730.3
FROMENTIN, E. Old masters of Belgium and Holland. 753.2
GILCHRIST, A. Life of William Blake. 2 vols. **928.235–6
GOETHE, J. W. VON. Essays on art. 704.38
GONSE, L. Japanese art. 709.52
GRIMM, H. Life of Michael Angelo. 2 vols. 927.174–5
GWILT, J. Encyclopedia of architecture. 2 vols. **720.1–1²
HAMERTON, P. G. Contemporary French painters. 927.360
HAMERTON, P. G. Drawing and engraving. 740.31
HAMERTON, P. G. Life of J. M. W. Turner. 927.12
HAMERTON, P. G. Present state of the fine arts in France. **709.49
HAMERTON, P. G. Thoughts about art. 750.7
HAWKINS, B. W. Artistic anatomy of cattle and sheep. 751.20
HAWKINS, B. W. Artistic anatomy of the horse. 743.1
HUNT, W. M. Drawing and painting. 741.21
ILLUSTRATED BIOGRAPHIES OF THE GREAT ARTISTS:
—Angelico, by C. M. Phillimore. 927.321
—Bartolommeo, by L. Scott. 927.224
—Corot—Daubigny—Dupré, by J. W. Mollett. 927.340
—Correggio, by M. C. Heaton. 927.323
—Cox, D., and Peter de Wint, by G. R. Redgrave. 927.327
—Cruikshank, G., Memoir of, by F. G. Stephens. 927.305
—Dürer, A., by R. F Heath 927.165
—Dyck, A. van, by P. R. Head. 927.20
—Figure painters of Holland, by Lord R. Gower. 927.324
—Gainsborough, by G. M. Brock-Arnold. 927.336
—Géllée le Lorraine, C., by O. J. Dullea. 927.325
—Hogarth, by A. Dobson. 927.17
—Holbein, H., by J. Cundall. 927.18
—Landseer, *Sir* E., by F. G. Stephens. 927.335
—Leonardo, by J. P. Richter. 927.334
—Little masters, by W. B. Scott. 927.15
—Luca della Robbia, with other Italian sculptors, by L. Scott. 927.332
—Mantegna and Francia, by J. Cartwright. 927.338
—Meissonier, by J. W. Mollett. 927.330
—Michelangelo, by C. Clement. 927.337
—Millet—Rousseau—Diaz, by J. W. Mollett. 927.339
—Mulready, W., Memorials of, by F. G. Stephens. 927.331
—Murillo, by E. E. Minor. 927.328
—Overbeck, by J. B. Atkinson. 927.322
—Raphael, by N. D'Anvers. 927.21
—Rembrandt, by J. W. Mollett. 927.22
—Romney and Lawrence, by Lord R. Gower. 927.326
—Rubens, by C. W. Kett. 927.16
—Tintoretto, by W. R. Osler. 927.23
—Titian, by R. F. Heath. 927.24
—Turner, by W. C. Monkhouse. 927.19
—Vinci, Leonardo da, by J. P. Richter. 927.334
—Watteau, by J. W. Mollett. 927.329
—Wilkie, *Sir* D., by J. W. Mollett. 927.137
JUSTI, C. Diego Velazquez and his times. 927.311
KEANE, A. H., *tr.* Early Teutonic, Italian, and French masters. **750.27
LACROIX, P. Arts in the middle ages, and at the period of the Renaissance. **709.3
LA FARGE, J. Considerations on painting. 750.39
LANZI, A. L. History of painting in Italy. 3 vols. 709.15–17
LESLIE, C. R., *and* TAYLOR, T. Life of Sir Joshua Reynolds. 2 vols. 927.133–4
LÜBKE, W. History of art. 2 vols. 709.1–2
LÜBKE, W. History of sculpture. 2 vols. 730.1–2
MARSHALL, J. Anatomy for artists. 743.13
MASON, G. C. Life and works of Gilbert Stuart. **927.143

MAXWELL, *Sir* W. STIRLING. Annals of artists in Spain. 4 vols. **709.45–8
MEYER, J. Antonio Allegri da Correggio. 927.200
MITCHELL, L. M. History of ancient sculpture. Illus. 2 vols. 1888. 732.4–5
MORRIS, W. Hopes and fears for art. 704.41
MURRAY, A. S. History of Greek sculpture. 2 vols. 733.2–3
PATER, W. The Renaissance: studies in art and poetry. 701.26
PERKINS, C. C. Historical handbook of Italian sculpture. Illus. 1883. 735.2
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of art in Chaldæa and Assyria. 2 vols. 709.60–1
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of ancient Egyptian art. 2 vols. 709.62–3
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. Art in primitive Greece. 2 vols. 709.58–9
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of art in Lydia, Phrygia, Cana and Lycia. 709.50
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of art in Persia. 709.51
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of art in Phœnicia. 2 vols. 709.41–2
PERROT, G., *and* CHIPIEZ, C. History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor. 2 vols. 709.64–5
POYNTER, E. J., *and* HEAD, P. R. Classic and Italian painting. 755.12
PUGIN, A., *and* PUGIN, A. N. W. Examples of Gothic architecture from ancient edifices in England. 3 vols. **723.17–19
RADCLIFFE, A. G. Schools and masters of sculpture. Illus. 1894. 730.15
REBER, F. VON. History of ancient art. 709.38
REBER, F. VON. History of mediæval art. 700.29
REYNOLDS, *Sir* J. Literary works. vols. 1–2. 704.28–9
RICCI, C. Antonio Allegri da Correggio. **927.361
ROSSETTI, W. M. Fine art. 704.39
SCOTT, L. (*pseud.* of MRS. L E. B. BAXTER.) Sculpture: renaissance and modern. 735.3
SCOTT, W. B. Half hour lectures on the history and practice of the fine and ornamental arts. 704.45
SHORT, F. On the making of etchings. 767.30
STEARNS, F. P. Life and genius of Tintoretto. 927.354
STRANAHAN, C. H. History of French painting. 754.2
SYMONDS, J. A. Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. 2 vols. 927.301–2
SYMONDS, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: Fine arts. 709.10
TUCKERMAN, H. T. Book of the artists. 927.148
VAN DYKE, J. C. Art for art's sake. 750.35
VAN DYKE, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting. 750.37
VASARI, G. Lives of painters, sculptors, and architects. 6 vols. 927.87–91[2]
VIARDOT, L., *and others.* An illustrated history of painters. 750.14
VINCI, LEONARDO DA. Treatise on painting. 750.11
VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E. Discourses on architecture. Illus. 2 vols. 720.201–2
WAAGEN, G. F. Handbook on painting; German, Flemish, Dutch. 2 vols. 750.23–4
WARREN, H. Artistic anatomy of the human figure. 751.19
WESTMACOTT, R. Schools of sculpture. 700.27
WILLARD, A. R. Domenico Morelli. 927.359
WOLTMANN, A. Holbein and his time. 928.329
WOLTMANN, A. F. G. A. VON, *and* WOERMANN, K. History of painting. 2 vols. 709.19–19[2]

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, APRIL, 1896. No. 4.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON, GEO. T. SHAW, (Pres.)
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
P. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
A. L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

MISS M. T. TYLER, Acting Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1801 Stockton Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Receiving-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

Page.
Recent Accessions 27
References on Roman History. Part II. 31

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa . . . . . January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine . . . . . January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers . . . . . January
Current Periodical List, 1896 . . . . . January
References on Roman History. Pt. I. . February, March
Books on the Fine Arts . . . . . March

Library Statistics, March, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	24,761
" " " library use	15,465
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,117
Cards issued to borrowers	662
Number of volumes in Main Library	81,115
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,892
" " " " " No. 2	771
" " " " " No. 3	1,552
" " " " " No. 4	656
Total	85,986

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, including School and College Text Books.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET
STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.
Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson's Bibliography.....February
Books for Young Readers.....February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades.....March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades.....April
Books on Electricity.....April
References on Mediæval History.....May, June
French Books.....July
References on Money and Finance.....July
Portion of Slevin Library.....August, September
Books in German.....October, December
References on Grecian History.....October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Books in Reference Room.

ALMANACH DE GOTHA: annuaire généalogique, diplomatique, et statistique, 1896. **528.60[10]

ANNUAL LITERARY INDEX. Ed. by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker. 1895. **50.1[13]

HATZFELD, A. *and* DARMESTETER, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française. V. 1: A–F. **443.37

HAZELL'S ANNUAL for 1896. **32.223[9]

HAYDN, J. Dictionary of dates, etc. Ed. by B. Vincent. 21st ed. 1895. **902.95

STANTON, S. W. American steam vessels. Illus. 1895. **699.27

Philosophy and Religion.

DEXTER, M. The story of the Pilgrims. Illus. (1894.) 285.103

FOSTER, R. V. Sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. 53 pp. (Bibliog., p. 258.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. II.) p. 257, *in* 277.25

GARNIER, J. Sin and redemption. Rev. ed. 1895. 234.18

GROSS, A. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. (Bibliog., p. x.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. II,) 277.25

JOHNSON, T. C. History of the Southern Presbyterian church. (Bibliog., pp. 313–14.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. II.) p. 312, *in* 277.25

MOORE, G. F. Critical and exegetical commentary on Judges. 1895. (*Internat. crit. com.*) 220.215

REGENERATION: a reply to Max Nordau; with introd. by N. M. Butler. 1896. 150.47

RIBOT, T. Diseases of personality. Authorized tr. 2d rev. ed. 1895. 140.49

SANDAY, W., *and* HEADLAM, A. C. Critical and exegetical commentary on the Epistle to the Romans. 1895. (*Internat. crit. com.*) 220.216

SCOULLER, J. B. History of the United Presbyterian church of North America. 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. II.) p. 143, *in* 277.25

WALKER, W. History of the Congregational churches in the United States. (Bibliog., p. ix-xiii.) 1894. (*Amer. ch. hist.*, v. 3.) 277.17

Sociology.

ASHLEY, O. D. Railways and their employees. 1895. 331.330

BASCOM, J. Social theory. (1895.) (*Lib of econ., etc.*) 300.76

BOUTWELL, G. S. The constitution of the United States at the end of the first century. 1895. 324.146

"Mr. Boutwell's purpose in this work, as he informs us in his preface, is to set forth in a concise form the substance of such of the leading decisions of the Supreme Court as explain or interpret the Constitution. . . . [The] work has merit as a summary of constitutional decisions, although we cannot regard it as complete, but it does not deserve to take rank as a constitutional manual or commentary."—*Nation*, Dec. 12, 1895.

COHN, G. The science of finance. Tr. by T. B. Veblen. 1895. (*Univ. of Chic. Econ. studies.*) 330.232

CREE, N. Direct legislation by the people. 1892. 324.145

GIDDINGS, F. H. The principles of sociology. (Bibliog., pp. 423-42.) 1896. 300.77

NEW YORK STATE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION. Manual for the 6th convention. 1894. Comp. by G. A. McGlynn.
Pt. 2: Vols. 1–2: American constitutions. 324.148–148[2]
Vol. 3: Foreign constitutions. 324.148[3]

ROUSSEAU, J. J. The social contract. Tr., with introd. and notes, by H. J. Tozer. 1895. (*Social sci. ser.*) 320.154

SEELEY, *Sir* J. R. Introduction to political science. 1896. 320.155

SELIGMAN, E. R. A. Essays in taxation. 1895. 336.39

"During the past five years, Prof. Seligman has been publishing in various periodicals articles upon taxation, especially upon American taxation, whose solidity, vigor, and accuracy have challenged admiration. A number of these articles, revised and brought down to date, are now reprinted in a handsome volume. The chapters are entitled: The Development of Taxation, the General Property Tax, the Single Tax, Double Taxation, the Inheritance Tax, the Taxation of Corporations (three chapters), the Classification of Public Revenues, Recent Reforms in Taxation, the Betterment Tax, Recent European Literature in Taxation, and American Reports on Taxation."—*Nation*, Feb. 20, 1896.

VALLEY ROAD: a history of the Traffic Association of California; the League of Progress; the North American Navigation Co.; the Merchant's Shipping Assoc.; and the San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley Railway. Ports. Illus. 1896. *385.94

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. An examination of the nature of the state. 1896. 320.156

Science and Useful Arts.

BAILEY, L. H. Plant-breeding. Illus. 1895. *(Garden-craft ser.)* 581.21

DANA, E. S. Minerals, and how to study them. Illus. 1895. 549.87

HENDERSON, P. Gardening for pleasure. New, enl. ed. Illus. 1895. 635.45

HENDERSON, P. Practical floriculture. New and enl. ed. Illus. 1895. 635.46

MACH, E. Popular scientific lectures. Tr. by T. J. McCormack. Illus. 1895. 530.132

"These 'Popular Lectures' treat of various subjects, such as 'The Forms of Liquids,' 'The Causes of Harmony,' 'The Velocity of Light,' 'The Principle of the Conservation of Energy,' in a way easy to apprehend by persons who have had no special training in physics. There are others on more recondite subjects. The lecture on 'The Fundamental Concepts of Electrostatics' is interesting and helpful to every one, however familiar with the subject, for it is much simplified by the treatment."—*Dial*, March 16, 1895.

ROBB, R. Electric wiring, for the use of architects, underwriters, and the owners of buildings. Illus. 1896. 5371.93

WEEKS-SHAW, *Mrs.* C. S. *comp.* Text-book of nursing. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Illus. 1895. 613.301

WHITNEY, J. D. The United States. 1889. 551.155

—*Same.* Supplement 1: Population: immigration: irrigation. 1894. 551.155[2]

WRIGHT, L. Popular handbook to the microscope. Illus. 1895. 578 49

Literature and Fine Arts.

ARISTOPHANES. Metrical version of the Acharnians, The Knights, and The birds. (Tr.) with occasional comment, by J. H. Frere. With introd. by H. Morley. 4th ed. 1895. 882.42

BANGS, J. K. A house-boat on the Styx. 828.240

BANGS, J. K. The bicyclers, and three other farces. Illus. 1896. 822.1260

BAYNES, T. S. Shakespeare studies, etc. 1894. 822.1259

FIELD, E. The love affairs of a bibliomaniac. 1896. 814.80

GRISWOLD, W. M., *comp.* Descriptive list of books for the young. 1895. **17.546

HOWE, *Mrs.* J. W. Is polite society polite? and other essays. Port. 1895. 814.81

KNOWLES, J., *ed.* Legends of King Arthur and his knights. 8th ed. 1895. 813.3

LEYPOLDT, A. H., *and* ILES, G., *eds.* List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895. 17.545

"This list tells of some twenty-one hundred books worthy to be read or studied by girls and women. Men and women who know have chosen the books and said about them just what they would tell an inquirer face to face. In some cases trustworthy reviews have been condensed and cited. The selection especially includes books setting forth the manifold new opportunities for bread-winning, education, and culture opened to women within recent years. These new opportunities are notably furthered by the clubs and associations multiplying on every hand in America. To promote their formation, and to render them service, are among the purposes of this List. Although the List is thus adapted to girls and women, most of its books are as well suited to boys and men as to girls and women—for great literature appeals to all mankind. In planning courses of reading for the young of either sex, librarians, teachers, and parents will find the List very helpful."—*Preface.*

Copies of the above book have also been placed in each of the branch libraries.

MORRIS, C., *comp.* Half-hours with the best foreign authors. Illus. 4 vols. 1888.

1. Greek and Roman. 810.57
2. German. 810.58
3. French. 810.59
4. Italian, Spanish, etc. 810.60

PETRIE, W. M. F. Egyptian decorative art. Illus. 1895. 746.1

SEARS, L. The history of oratory from the age of Pericles to the present time. 1896. 815.142

TRUEBA Y LA QUINTANA, A DE. The Cid Campeador. Tr. from the Spanish by H. J. Gill. 813.6

Description and Travel.

CHITTENDEN, H. M. The Yellowstone national park. Maps. Ports. Illus. 1895. 9177.706

"The history of the park and its early exploration will be found quite exhaustively treated. Other chapters treat briefly of its topography, geology, natural wonders, fauna and flora, etc. An excellent descriptive itinerary is given for travellers."

DAVIS, R. H. Three gringos in Venezuela and Central America. Maps. Ports. Illus. 1896. 9178.73

DRAKE, S. A. Our colonial homes. Illus. 1894. 9174.138

HOLLEY, M. Samantha in Europe. Illus. 1896. 914.601

LINDLEY, W., *and* WIDNEY, J. P. California of the south. 3d ed. Maps. Illus. 1896. 9177.607[2]

MACKAY, G. L. From far Formosa. Ed. by J. A. Macdonald. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. 916.309

WRIGHT, G. F., *and* UPHAM, W. Greenland icefields, and life in the north Atlantic; with a new discussion of the causes of the ice age. Maps. Illus. 1896. 9191.139

WRIGHT, W. An account of Palmyra and Zenobia, with travels and adventures in Bashan and the desert. Illus. 1895. 915.560

Biography.

BALL, *Sir* R. S. Great astronomers. Ports. Illus. 1895. 925.114

BROWN, P. H. John Knox: a biography. Port. Illus. 2 vols. 1895. 922.419-20

DUMAS, A. Napoleon. Tr. from the Fr. by J. B. Larner. 1894. 923.2197

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. James Clerk Maxwell and modern physics. Port. 1896. *(Century sci. ser.)* 925.115

HARRISSE, H. John Cabot, the discoverer of North America, and Sebastian his son: a chapter of the maritime history of England, 1496–1557. Maps. 1896. 920.477

HOSMER, J. K. Life of Thomas Hutchinson, royal governor of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. Port. Illus. 1896. 923.727

"The reader of this book will find a thorough narrative, written with the skill of a practised historian, master of his subject, pleased with his theme, and sympathetic in his treatment. . . . Certainly every one who wishes to obtain a true view of the beginnings of our nation will read this biography, and will learn from it that an earnest devotion to principle is an honorable legacy to posterity."—*Nation*, March 26, 1896.

JEYES, S. H. The Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. Port. n. d. *(Pub. men of to-day.)* 923.726

MATTHEWS, J. B., *and* HUTTON, L., *eds.* Actors and actresses of Great Britain and the United States. 5 vols. (1886.) 927.266–6[5]

MICHELET, J. Joan of Arc, from (his) History of France. (1858.) 923.2196

RALEIGH, W. Robert Louis Stevenson. 1895. 928.836

RENAN, E. My sister Henrietta. Tr. by A. L. Alger. Ports. Illus. 1895. 920.478

History.

CALDWELL, J. W. Studies in the constitutional history of Tennessee. Ports. 1895. 976.163

GEORGE, H. B. Battles of English history. Maps. Plans. 1895. 942.1932

HESDIN, R. (*pseud?*) Journal of a spy in Paris during the reign of terror, January–July, 1794. 1896. 944.994

" 'The Journal of a Spy in Paris' is the partly conjectural title affixed by the publishers to what we presume to be a newly discovered, or at least hitherto unpublished, fragment of a diary kept by an eye witness of the dramatic scenes in Paris under the Terror. * * * [It] is brimful of vivid little pen sketches of the ruling spirits of the day, Robespierre, St. Just, Collot, Billaud, Barére, Hébert, and so on, and his trenchant comments, and bits of floating political gossip, seem to bring us wonderfully near to the times."—*Dial*, April 1, 1896.

INOUYE, J., *comp.* Concise history of the war between Japan and China. Maps. Illus. 1895. 952.22

LATIMER, E. W. Europe in Africa in the 19th century. Ports. Maps. 1895. 960.6

LENTHÉRIC, C. The Riviera, ancient and modern Tr. by C. West. Maps. Plans. 1895. 944.993

OMAN, C. History of England. Maps. Plans. (1895.) 942.1933

SINCLAIR, A. Two years on the Alabama. 2d ed. Ports. Illus. 1896. 973.905

"It is essentially a personal narrative, readable though not literate in style, good-tempered though one-sided; yet, with its many faults, a distinct contribution to the permanent literature of the Civil War. For it is the statement of an eye-witness of and active participant in some of the more stirring and memorable sea episodes of that eventful period."—*Dial*, Jan. 16, 1896.

WORSFOLD, W. B. South Africa: a study in colonial administration and development. 1895. 968.15

Miscellaneous.

BIRD, H E. Chess novelties and their latest developments. Illus. 1895. 794.68

GROVE, *Mrs.* L., *and others.* Dancing. Illus. 1895. (*Badminton lib.*) 793.57

Fiction.

BALZAC, H. de. The Brotherhood of Consolation. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3458

BALZAC, H. de. A great man of the provinces in Paris. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3459

BALZAC, H. de. Memoirs of two young married women. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3457

BALZAC, H. de. The village rector. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3460

BARR, R. A women intervenes. 823.3461

BURNETT, *Mrs.* F. H. A lady of quality. 823.3462

CROCKETT, S. R. Cleg Kelly, Arab of the city. 823.3463

DOUGLAS, A. M. A Sherburne romance 823.3444

DOYLE, A. C. The exploits of Brigadier Gerard. 823.3464

DUDEVANT, *Mme.* A. L. A. (D.) *(G. Sand.)* The master mosaic-workers. Tr. by C. C. Johnston. 823.3455

DUMAS, A. D. Ascanio. 2 vols. 823.3445–6

DUMAS, A. D. Black: the story of a dog. Tr. by A. B. Jones. 823.3447

DUMAS, A. D. Tales of the Caucasus: The ball of snow, and Sultanetta. Tr. by A. B. Jones. 823.3448

DUMAS, A. D. The war of women. 2 vols. 823.2449–50

GARLAND, H. Rose of Dutcher's Coolly. 823.3432

HAWKINS, A. H. Comedies of courtship. 823.3465

HORNUNG, E. W. Irralie's bushranger. 823.3466

MATTHEWS, J. B. His father's son. 823.3467

MERRIMAN, H. S. The sowers. 823.3468

MORSE, L. G. Rachel Stanwood. 823.3452

MURRAY, D. C. The martyred fool. 823.3469

NOBLE, A. L. Miss Roberts' lodgers. 823.3453

SAINT-PIERRE, J. H. B. DE. Paul and Virginia. Tr., with biog. and crit. introd., by M. B. Anderson. 823.3454

SMITH, W. H. The evolution of "Dodd." 823.3470

WESTALL, W. Sons of Belial. 823.3471

WISTER, O. Red men and white. 823.3456

Books for the Young.

ALLEN, W. B. Gulf and glacier. j Al532.6

ARCHIBALD, *Mrs.* G. A little brown seed. j Ar24

BARR, *Mrs.* A. E. Michael and Theodora. j B27

BLAISDELL, A. F. Stories of the civil war. j 973 B57

BRÉHAT, A DE. Jean Belin: the French Robinson Crusoe. j B743

BREWSTER, M. Under the water-oaks. j B755

BRIMBLECOM, C. E. An archer with Columbus. j B773
BROOKS, E. S. True story of George Washington. j B.W27 br
BURNETT, E. L. A missionary twig. j B931
CHAMPNEY, *Mrs.* E. W. Witch Winnie at Versailles. j C355.8
CHEEVER, *Mrs.* H. A. Jacky Lee. j C413.4
CHEEVER, *Mrs.* H. A. Little Miss Boston. j C413.6
CLARK, K. M. A southern cross fairy tale. j 291.C54
COLOMB, *Mme.* C. Hermine's triumph. j C71.2
DICKENS, C. Children's stories, retold by his grand-daughter and others. Ed. by E. Vredenburg. j D55.8
DOUGLAS, A. M. Larry. j D745.7
DRAKE, S. A. The campaign of Trenton, 1776–77. Plans. 1895. (*Decisive events in Amer. hist.*) j 973.D78 c
ELLIS, E. S. Camp-fire and wigwam. (*Log cabin ser.*) j El55.17
ELLIS, E. S. Footprints in the forest. (*Log cabin ser.*) j El55.18
ELLIS, E. S. The lost trail. (*Log cabin ser.*) j El55.16
ELLIS, E. S. Ned in the block-house. (*Boy pioneer ser.*) j El55.13
EMERY, M. S. When we were little. j Em33
EWING, *Mrs.* J. H. Last words. j Ew55.4
FRAZAR, D. Log of the Maryland. j F865.4
GORDON, W. J. Englishman's Haven. j G65.3
HALE, L. P. Fagots for the fireside: 150 games, etc. j 793.H13
HEART OF OAK BOOKS. Ed. by C. E. Norton. 6 vols. *Contents:*—v. 1: Rhymes and jingles. V. 2: Fables and nursery tales. V. 3: Fairy stories and classic tales of adventure. Vols. 4–6: Miscellany j 810.N82
HILL, F. S. Twenty years at sea. j H55
HUNTER, E. A. Some friends of mine. j 590.H91
HUNTER, E. A. Talks to boys. j 170.H91 b
HUNTER, E. A. Talks to girls. j 170.H91 g
HUNTER, E. A. Wiscasset stories. j H915.9
IN the orchard. j 821.In1
JACOBS, J., *ed.* The most delectable history of Reynard the fox. Illus. j 813.J15
JERROLD, W. Michael Faraday: men of science. j B.F22 j
JOHNSON, C. The country school in New England. j 378.J63
JOHNSON, A. FELLOWS. Big brother. j J645
KNOX, T. W. Boys' life of General Grant. Port. Illus. j B.G76 k
LEE, *Mrs.* F. Garret grain. j L512
LEONOWENS, A. H. Our Asiatic cousins. j 950.L55
LILLIE, L. C. Helen Glenn. j L623.6
MACHAR, A. M. Marjorie's Canadian Winter. j M18.5
MACHAR, A. M., *and* MARQUIS, T. G. Stories of New France. j 972.M18
MACDONALD, G. The light princess, and other fairy tales. j 291.M14m
MCLEOD, G. D. Stories of the land of Evangeline. j M223
MALOT, H. Roland Kalbris. j M295.2
MEADE, L. T. Four on an island. j M46.5
MEADE, L. T. Rose and Lavender. j M46.10
MILLER, E. H. The king's messengers. j M612
MORLEY, C. Teufel the terrier; told and illustrated by J. Y. Carrington. j M825.4
MUNROE, K. Dorymates. j M92.7
MUNROE, K. Raftmates. j M92.11
NEWBERRY, F. E. Brian's home. j N433.2
NEWBERRY, F. E. Comrades. j N433.5
NEWBERRY, F. E. Sara, a princess. j N433.8
NORTON, C. L. Jack Benson's log. j N823
NORWAY, G. The loss of John Humble. j N83
OPTIC, O. American boys afloat. (*All-over-the-world lib.*) j Op73.5
OPTIC, O. The young navigators. (*All-over-the-world lib.*) j Op73.6
O'REILLY, E. G. Hurstleigh Dene. j Or3.4
OTIS, J. The boys of 1745 at the capture of Louisburg. j Ot43.19
OTIS, J. Ezra Jordan's escape from the massacre at Fort Loyall. j Ot43.18
OTIS, J. An island refuge: Casco Bay in 1676. j Ot43.17
OTIS, J. Jenny Wren's boarding-house. j Ot43.3
OTIS, J. Josiah in New York. j Ot43.5
OXLEY, J. M. Archie of Athabascar. j Ox4
PAULL, M. E. Prince Dimple and his every-day doings. j P282.4
PAULL, M. E. Ruby at school. j P282.7
PAULL, M. E. Ruby's ups and downs. j P282 6
RICHARDS, L. E. Captain January. j R39
RICHARDS, L. E. Hildegarde's holiday. j R39.3
ROBERTS, C. G. D. The raid from Beauséjour; and How the Carter boys lifted the mortgage. j R543
SCANNALL, F., *and* E. Jean Noël: Christmas in France. j Sc63.3
SCANNALL, F., *and* E. The little musician: Christmas in Italy. j Sc63.5
SCUDDER, H. E. George Washington: an historical biography. Port. Illus. (*Riverside lib.*) j B.W27s
SCHULTZ, J. Straight on. j Sch83.5
SEAWELL, M. E. Quarterdeck and fok'sle: stories of the sea. j Se12.5
SEGERSTEDT, A. My lady Legend, and other folk tales from the North. Tr. from the Swedish by A. von Rydingsvard. j 291.Se3
SEWARD, O. R. Around the world stories. j 910.Se8
SHALER, N. S. The story of our continent: a reader in the geography and geology of North America. j 551.Sh2
STABLES, G. 'Twixt school and college. j St12.11
Stories from English history for young Americans. j 942.St7
STRATEMEYER, E. Richard Dare's venture. (*Bound to succeed ser.*) j St82.1
TISSANDIER, G. Half hours of scientific amusement. Tr. by H. Frith. Illus. (*Sci. rec. ser.*) j 504.T52
TOMLINSON, E. T. The search for Andrew Field. (*War of 1812 ser.*) j T591
TOWLE, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention. j 920.T65
TRUE, J. P. Shoulder arms. j T762
TURNER, E. A. Stories for young children. j 810.T85

TWAIN, M. Tom Sawyer abroad. j T91.4
VOLKHOVSKY, F. A china cup, and other stories. j 291.V88
Walford, *Mrs.* L. B. For grown-up children. j W14
WALTON, A. White Lilac. j W173
WILDER, M. L. THORNTON. Lonely Hill and its possibilities. j W645
WRIGHT, J. M. Seaside and wayside. 4 vols. (*Nature readers*) j 504.W93

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF ROMAN HISTORY.

Part II. Political Development.

List of Books.

ADAM. Roman antiquities. 937.102, 937.130
AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. Roman history. 937.41
ARNOLD. (1) History of Rome. 937.27
ARNOLD. (2) Roman system of provincial administration. 937.85
BEESLY. The Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla. 937.83
BURY. (1) Student's Roman Empire. 937.178
— (2) Later Roman Empire. Vol. 1. 937.144
CAPES. (1) Early Empire. 937.137
— (2) Age of the Antonines. 937.55, 138
COULANGES. The ancient city. 930.57, 930.58
CURTEIS. History of the Roman Empire. 937.17
DAVIDSON. Cicero. 928.811
DODGE. Cæsar. 937.107
DURUY. History of Rome. 8 vols. **937.153–60
DYER. (1) History of the city of Rome. 937.2
— (2) Kings of Rome. 937.24
FORSYTH. Cicero. 2 vols. 928.4–5
FOWLER (1) The city state of the Greeks and Romans. 324.59
— (2) Julius Cæsar. 923.456
FROUDE. Cæsar: a sketch. 923.1048
GIBBON. Decline and fall of the Roman empire. 6 vols. 937.8–13
— *Same.* 7 vols. 937.63–69
— *Same.* Student's Gibbon abridged, by Smith. 937.23
GILMAN. The story of Rome. 937.162
HITTELL. History of the mental growth of mankind. Vol. 4. 313.166
HODGKIN. The dynasty of Theodosius. 937.78
IHNE. (1) Early Rome. 937.22,84,133
— (2) History of Rome. 5 vols. 937.146–50
KEIGHTLEY. History of Rome. 937.110
LIDDELL. History of Rome. 937.43
LIVY. History of Rome. Tr. by Spillan *et al.* 4 vols. 937.44–7
LONG. Decline of the Roman republic. 5 vols. 937.124–8, 164–8
MERIVALE. (1) Roman triumvirates. 937.57,136
— (2) General history of Rome. 937.42
— (3) Romans under the empire. 7 vols. 937.34–40
— (4) *Same.* 7 vols (in 4). 937.79–82
MOMMSEN. History of Rome. 4 vols. 937.4–7
— *Same.* New ed. 1895. 5 vols. 937.180–4
— Provinces of the Roman empire. 2 vols. 937.176–7
— Roman republic. Abridged by Bryans and Hendy. 937.187
NIEBUHR. Lectures on the history of Rome. 937.169
PELHAM. Outlines of Roman history. 937.111
PLUTARCH. (1) Lives. Tr. by Langhorne. 920.10,280,1429
— (2) *Same.* 2 vols. 920.383–4
— (3) Lives. Tr. by Clough. 920.462
— (4) *Same.* 5 vols. 923.1423–7
POLYBIUS. History. Tr. by Shuckburgh. 930.283–4
RAMSAY. Roman antiquities. 937.19
SALLUST. Jugurthine war. *in* 937.18
SEELEY. Livy, book I. 937.99
SHUCKBURGH. History of Rome. 937.186
SISMONDI. Fall of the Roman empire. Vol. 1. 937.25
TACITUS. Works. Vol. 2. 937.15
TIGHE. Roman constitution.
TROLLOPE. Life of Cicero. 2 vols. 928.311–12
WILKINS. Roman antiquities. 937.20
WILSON. The state. 320.11

In the Reference Room, consult Dictionaries of Antiquities, by Seyffert, Anthon, Smith or Rich, for further explanation of Latin terms, such as *consules, contio, senate, etc.* Also Classical Dictionaries, by Anthon, Lempriere or Smith, for further accounts of persons mentioned. Larned, History for Ready Reference, will be found valuable for brief reference. For brief and exact reference to original authorities, see list at the end of each chapter in Mommsen, Roman republic, abridged by Bryans and Hendy.

NOTE.—Roman numerals in capitals mean volumes; Arabic numerals refer to pages.

I. The Early Monarchy.

Organization of society in the earliest Rome; population, industries, wealth, social classes, the senate and its power, the king and his functions, the state religion, the military system; comparison with early Athens.

Arnold (1), ch. ii, vi. Coulanges, bk. iv, ch. x, §§ 3, 4; bk. iii, ch. i; bk. iv, ch, i, ii, vi, § 1. Ihne (1), 31–46; ch. vi–viii. Ihne (2), I: bk. i, ch. xiii. Keightley, 37–48. Liddell, ch. ii. Mommsen I: bk. i, ch. v, xi–xv. Mommsen (abgd.), ch. iii. Niebuhr, lect. xvii, xviii. Pelham, 22–29. Tighe, ch. iii. Wilson, 94–95, §§ 144, 145. Fowler (1), 74–78. Duruy, I: 189–234. Ramsay, 60–66. Dyer (2), 280–352. Seeley, 55–76, and esp. 95–97.

II. The Later Monarchy.

Admission of plebs to the legion; new organization of the legion and of the people in assembly ascribed to Servius Tullius. Full significance of these changes.

Arnold (1), ch. v. Coulanges, bk. iv. ch. vi, § 3. Fowler (1), 184–194. Ihne (1), 46–65, ch. ix. Ihne (2), I: bk. i, ch. vii. Keightley, 48–56. Liddell, ch. iii, iv. Mommsen, I: bk. i, ch. vi. Mommsen (abgd.), 21–25. Niebuhr, lect. xix, xx. Pelham, 30–41. Shuckburgh, 42–50. Tighe, ch. iv, §§ 1–3. Wilson, 95–97, §§ 146, 147. Duruy, I: 235–250. Ramsay, 68–72. Dyer (2), 352–384. Seeley, 77–97.

III. The Republican Revolution.

The changes in organization upon dispensing with the king; nature of these changes, illustrations of Roman method of reform; effects upon the power and stability of the community. Legends.

Coulanges, bk. iv, ch. iii, §§1, 4. Ihne (1), ch. x–xii. Ihne (2), I: bk. ii, ch. i. Keightley, 57–64. Merivale (2), ch. v.

Mommsen, I: bk. ii, ch. i. Mommsen (abgd.), ch. vi. Niebuhr, lect. xxiii. Shuckburgh, 89–92. Tighe, ch. iv, §§4–6. Wilson, 97–100, §§148–151. Duruy, I: 272–9. Ramsay, 79–82, 104–123, 131–138, 146–149. Adam, 54–66, 76–82.

IV. The Burdens of the Plebs.

Pressure of debt and stringency of the laws regarding it; efforts of the plebs to gain relief; secession and compromise; the institution of the tribuneship; political results.

Arnold (1), ch. viii. Coulanges, bk. iv, ch. vii, §§1, 3. Fowler (1), 194–200. Gilman, ch. vi. Ihne (1), ch. xiii. Ihne (2), I: bk. ii, ch. ii. Keightley, ch. ii, iii, 122–125. Liddell, ch. vii. Merivale (2), ch. vi. Mommsen, I: bk. ii, ch. ii (1st pt.) Mommsen (abgd.), 50–58. Niebuhr, lect. xxvi–xxviii. Pelham, 51–57. Shuckburgh, 92–98. Tighe, ch. vi, §§1–8. Wilson, 100–104, §§152–156. Duruy I: 279–298. Ramsay, 141–145.

V. The Struggle for Equality.

Grounds of contention between the orders; methods of agitation and of redress; step by step concession of social standing and political privilege; results for the state as a whole; the resulting constitution.

Arnold, ch. ix, x, xiii–xvii, xix, xxv–xxvii, xxxii, xxxiv. Fowler (1), 200–212. Gilman, ch. vii. Ihne (1), ch. xiv, xviii, xix. Ihne (2), I: bk. ii, ch. vii–xi, xiii; bk. iii, ch. ii, iii, v, vii, xi. Liddell, ch. viii, x–xii, xv, xvii, xxiv. Merivale (2), ch. vii–ix, xi. Mommsen, I: bk. ii, ch. ii (end), iii. Mommsen (abgd.), 58–74. Niebuhr, lect. xxix–xxxiv, xxxvi–xl, xlvi, lx. Pelham, 57–67. Shuckburgh, 98–113; ch. xiii. Tighe, ch. vi, §§8–13. Duruy, I: 319–351, 380–405. Ramsay, 123–130, 149–184. Adam, 67–70, 92–110.

VI. Adopted Citizens.

Method of incorporating subjugated communities into the Roman state, e. g. Latins. Results for the Roman community and the operation of city offices.

Arnold, ch. xxix (end). Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. vi, xvii (537–547). Liddell, 190–194. Merivale (2), ch. xii. Mommsen, I: 535–540; II (new ed.): 46–53. Mommsen (abgd.), 84–93. Niebuhr, lect. l. Pelham, 81–83. Shuckburgh, ch. x. Tighe, ch. v, §§6–9. Duruy, I: 476–484. Ramsay, 85–93. Adam, 48, 51–53.

VII. The Allies.

Method of uniting subjugated communities under Roman control; conditions universally insisted upon; degree of independence; relation between Rome and the allied members of the union, and between the union and the neighboring states of the Mediterranean.

Arnold, ch. xxxviii. Ihne (2), I: bk. iii, ch. xvii (547–551), xviii, bk. iv; ch. ix. Liddell, ch. xxvii. Merivale (2), ch. xvi. Mommsen I: 540–549; II (new ed.): 53–61. Mommsen (abgd.), 93–99. Niebuhr, lect. lix (end), lxiv (1st pt.). Pelham, 97–107. Shuckburgh, ch. xv (end). Tighe, ch. v, §§ 10–12. Duruy, I: 485–499. Adam, 49.

VIII. The Roman Constitution in the Period of the Punic Wars.

Careful study of the organization of the Roman state at the beginning of the Punic wars; the political divisions of the citizens, their part in legislation, choosing magistrates, administering justice, deciding upon and waging war; the magistracies and their functions; and the composition and powers of the senate. The influence of the long wars in extending the powers of the senate and in elevating the senatorial order into a *new aristocracy.*

Fowler (1), ch. viii. Mommsen, II: 372–429: III (new ed.): 3–63. Liddell, ch. xxxv. Merivale (2), ch. xxvi. Pelham, 158–198. Ihne, IV: ch. i–viii. Polybius, I: 467–506. Plutarch, Marcus Cato (2), I; (4), II. Mommsen (abgd.), ch. xviii (authorities), 211–2. Duruy, I: 634–647; II: 363–398. Ramsay, ch. vi. Shuckburgh,, ch, xvi.

IX. The Influences of Eastern Peoples.

Review of the circumstances of the closer acquaintance of the Romans with Greeks and Asiatics; the influences thus brought to bear upon Italian life; results of these influences upon private life and character, upon civic pride and ambition, upon official integrity and efficiency.

Mommsen, II: 468–491; III (new ed.): 104–128. Pelham, 185–198. Shuckburgh, 517–521, 546–550. Merivale (2), ch. xxvii. Liddell, ch. xlix. Niebuhr, lect. lxxxii. Ihne (2), IV: 217–226, 316–341. Livy, III: 1490–1500 (repeal of Oppian law), IV: 1779–1787 (trial of Scipio). Plutarch, Marcus Cato, *as above.* Duruy, II: ch. xxxv–xxxvii.

X. Italy and the Provinces, circ. 133 B. C.

Review of the provinces formed to this date, their area, population and resources, methods of provincial organization and management; benefits of Roman rule in provinces, and burdeus put upon them. Economic results in Italy of the inflow of provincial supplies and revenue, and a study of effects upon personal life and character. Industrial conditions illustrated by slave insurrections in Sicily.

Mommsen, II: 430–467; III, 88–108; III (new ed.): 64–103, 293–314. Pelham, 201–7. Merivale (2), 179–198. Beesly ch. I. Shuckburgh, 551–2. Arnold (2), 83–8. Mommsen (abgd.) 223–8. Long, I: ch. ix–xi. Ihne (2), IV: 345–373, 424–430. Niebuhr, lect. lxxxix. Mommsen (abgd.) 221–227. Duruy, II: ch. xxxiv, xxxvii, xxxviii, sec. 1. Ramsay, ch. VIII. Adam, 110–115.

XI. Agrarian Reforms of Tiberius Gracchus.

Early life of Gracchus, his means of acquaintance with Italian life; his plan of reform, method of operation; resistance encountered aud the explanation of it; operation of the law and results accomplished; means of Gracchus' overthrow, general Roman opinion in regard to him.

Plutarch, Tiberius Gracchus (2), II; (4), III. Mommsen, III: 108–126; III (new ed): 314–333. Merivale (2), 198–200. Beesly, ch. ii. Shuckburgh, 551–557. Mommsen (abgd.), 227–233. Long, I: ch. xii, xiii, xvi. Ihne (2), IV: 374–418. Niebuhr, lect. lxxxviii, xc. Fowler (1), 264–273. Pelham, 204–210. Liddell, ch. li, lii. Duruy, II: 444–468. Ramsay, ch. vii.

XII. Revolution of Caius Gracchus.

Circumstauces of Gracchus' entrance into political life; his primary objects and means of attaining them; survey and criticism of his work; the means of his defeat and destruction. General consideration of the political forces at work in the Roman state and comprehension of their significance.

Plutarch, Caius Gracchus (2), II; (4), III. Mommsen, III: 127–160; III (new ed.): 334–370. Pelham, 211–215. Beesly, ch. iii. Shuckburgh, 558–567. Merivale (2), 200–206. Mommsen (abgd), 233–240. Long, I: ch. xvii–xix. Ihne, IV: 438–479. Niebuhr, lect. xc, xci. Liddell, ch. liii. Mommsen (abgd.), 233–240. Duruy, II: 468–487.

XIII. The Soldier in Politics.

Selfishuess, incompetence and corruption of the senators revealed in the affair of Jugurtha. Early career of Marius; the political influence of the army shown in his elevation. Full consideration of the relation of the military command to civil affairs, and the significance of the example of Marius.

Plutarch, Marius (2), I; (4), III. Mommsen, III: 161–201, III (new ed): 371–413. Pelham, 214–6. Merivale (2), 206–213. Shuckburgh, 570–580, Beesly, ch. iv–v. Mommsen (abgd.) 242–250. Ihne, V: 8–64, 78–9. Niebuhr, lect. xciii. Duruy, II: 488–510. Sallust (speeches of Marius). Long, I: 387–416, 438–449, 458–462. II: 11–15. Liddell, ch. liv.

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, MAY, 1896. No. 5.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.), GEO. T. SHAW,
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
P. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
A. L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

MISS M. T. TYLER, Acting Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.
Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.
Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page
Recent Accessions	35
Books about Women	38
References on Roman History. Part II (continued).	39

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
Current Periodical List, 1896	January
References on Roman History. Pt. I	February, March
Books on the Fine Arts	March

Library Statistics, April, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	24,008
" " " library use	15,294
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,104
Cards issued to borrowers	767

Number of volumes in Main Library	81,378
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,874
" " " " " No. 2	745
" " " " " No. 3	1,369
" " " " " No. 4	651
Total	86,017

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO

OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, Electricity, Chemistry, Mining, Engineering, Building and Mechanic Trades including

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TALLY HO TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.

CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.

17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,

Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson's Bibliography.....February
Books for Young Readers.....February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades.....March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades.....April
Books on Electricity.....April
References for Memorial Day.....May
References on Mediæval History.....May, June
French Books.....July
References on Money and Finance.....July
Portion of Slevin Library.....August, September
Books in German.....October, December
References on Grecian History.....October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

New Branch Library.

On or about June 1st a new branch library will be opened at 720 Harrison Street, between Third and Fourth. It will be provided with a small collection of good popular books for circulation, a few works of reference and current numbers of the leading periodicals. In addition to its functions as a library and reading-room, it will serve also as a delivery station for residents of that portion of the city desiring to draw books from the Main Library which in this manner is brought within the reach of many who otherwise could not avail themselves of its privileges.

Removal of North Beach Branch.

Branch Library No. 3 (North Beach) will be removed before the end of the present month from its present location at 1801 Stockton Street to larger and more easily accessible quarters at 1505 Powell Street, near Vallejo.

A Gift to the Library.

Dr. Joseph Simms has given the Library a collection of some five hundred volumes, chiefly medical and biographical. The Trustees at their last meeting adopted a resolution extending the thanks of the Board to Dr. Simms for his welcome donation.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

ECKENSTEIN, L. Women under monasticism: chapters on saint-lore and convent life between A. D. 500 and A. D. 1500. App. 1896. 271.19

"The opening chapter deals with the extremely misty borderland of heathendom and Christianity, and an extremely suggestive chapter it is. Then comes a lucid account of the convents among the Franks and Anglo-Saxons, a special chapter being devoted to nuns in connection with Boniface, 'the Apostle of Germany,' who was a native of the Wessex which a distinguished living novelist has made familiar to the present generation. Of absorbing interest is the section dealing with monastic revivals in the Middle Ages, the chapter on Benedictine convents in the twelfth century being especially well done. Succeeding chapters treat of early mystic literature, some aspects of the convent in England during the Middle Ages, monastic reform, and finally the dissolution."—*Publishers' Circular.*

FISHER, G. P. History of Christian doctrine. 1896. *(International theolog. lib.)* 230.81

FROUDE, J. A. Lectures on the Council of Trent. 1896. 262.11

GASQUET, F. A. Henry VIII. and the English monasteries. Maps. 2 vols. (v. 2, 6th ed.) 1888, 1895. *(Catholic stand. lib.)* 274.118–19

GASQUET, F. A., *and* BISHOP, E. Edward VI. and the book of common prayer. 2d ed. 1891. 244.3

HART, E. Hypnotism, mesmerism, and the new witchcraft. New ed., enl. Illus. 1896. 134.19

LOMBROSO, C. The man of genius. Illus. 1895. 151.10

MAITLAND, S. R. The dark ages. 5th ed. 1890. *(Catholic stand. lib.)* 274.117

PASTOR, L. History of the popes, from the close of the middle ages. From the German. 4 vols. 1891–4. *(Cath. stand lib.)* 282.451–4

PODMORE, F. Apparitions and thought-transference. Illus. 1895. *(Contemp. sci. ser.)* 134.18

SCHURMAN, J. G. Agnosticism and religion. 1896. 215.88

WHITE, A. D. History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. 2 vols. 1896. 215.89–90

Sociology.

BURDETT, H. C., *ed.* Hospital and charities annual. 1895. **3615.1

BURGESS, J. W. Political science and comparative constitutional law. 2 vols. 1896. 320.158–9

COMMITTEE OF FIFTEEN. Report of the sub-committee on the training of teachers, March, 1895. 371.62

DEL MAR, A. History of monetary systems. (Bibliog. pp. xi–xx). 1895. 332.271

GUYAU, J. M. Education and heredity. Tr. from 2d ed. by W. J. Greenstreet. Port. 1895. *(Contemp. sci. ser.)* 370.269

HOBSON, J. A. The evolution of modern capitalism: a study of machine production. 1895. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 331.331

KELTIE, J. S., *ed.* Statesman's year-book, 1896. **310.127[9]

LAURIE, S. S. Historical survey of pre-Christian education. 1895. 370.268

"For the field that it covers, the work is far more satisfactory in treatment than any other with which we are acquainted; and we are glad to recommend it strongly, not merely to teachers and students of education, but to scholars and cultivated men generally."—*The Dial*, Nov. 16, 1895.

PEARSON, C. H. National life and character. 1894. 320.157

POLLOCK, *Sir* F., *and* MAITLAND, F. M. History of English law before the time of Edward I. 2 vols. 1895. 340.208–9

"The first two hundred pages of the work are devoted to a general sketch of the law for the period prior to 1272, under the headings Anglo-Saxon Law, Norman Law, the Age of Glanvill, the Age of Bracton, and Roman and Canon Law. Eleven hundred pages more discuss the Doctrines of English Law in the Early Middle Ages, under the headings, Tenure, Sorts and Conditions of Men, Jurisdiction and the Communities of the Land, Ownership and Possession, Contract, Inheritance, Family Law, Crime and Tort, and Procedure."

RASHDALL, H. The universities of Europe in the middle ages. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. (in 3). 1895. 378 133–5

ROTHWELL, R. P. Universal bimetallism and an international monetary clearing house, together with a record of the world's money, etc. 1893. 332.272

WIGGIN. K. D., *and* SMITH, N. A. Froebel's occupations. (*Repub. of childhood*, 2). 372.40

Science and Useful Arts.

BOLTON, R. Motive powers and their practical selection. 1895. 531.81

HARKER, A. Petrology for students. Il'us. 1895. (*Camb. nat. sci. manuals.*) 552.10

HUTCHINSON, H. N. Extinct monsters. 4th ed. Illus. 1896. 590.150

JAGO, W. Text-book of the science and art of bread-making. Pl. Illus. 1895 641.42

THOMPSON, S. P. Polyphase electric currents and alternate-current motors. (Bibliog. pp. 225-41.) Pl. Illus. 1895. (*Finsbury tech. manuals.*) 537.153

THUDICHUM, J. L. W. The spirit of cookery. With a dictionary of culinary terms. 1895. 641.43

TURNER, T. The metallurgy of iron and steel. v. 1. Metallurgy of iron. Illus. 1895. 669.75

WOODHEAD, G. S. Bacteria and their products. Illus. 1895. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 616.67

Literature and Fine Arts.

BERENSON, B. The Florentine painters of the renaissance; with an index to their works. Port. 1896. 755.16

BUTCHER, S. H. Aristotle's theory of poetry and fine art, with a critical text and a tr. of the Poetics. 1895. 701.37

CORSON, H. The voice and spiritual education. 1896. 815.143

HAMLIN, A. D. F. A text-book of the history of architecture. (Bibliog. pp. xix-xx.) Illus. 1896. (*College hist. of art.*) 720.210

LA FONTAINE, J. DE. Fables: Tr. from the Fr. by E. Wright, with notes by J. W. M. Gibbs. Port. Illus. 2 vols. 849.163–4

LEE, E., *tr.* The humour of France. Illus. 1893. (*Internat. humour.*) 828.243

PAGET, V. (*pseud. of* V. LEE.) Renaissance fancies and studies. 1896. 704.54

RENAN, E. *and* H. Brother and sister: a memoir (of H. R.) and (their) letters. Tr. by Lady M. Loyd. Port. Illus. 1896. 836.25

"The story of Ernest Renan and his sister Henriette reads like a pathetic idyll, in which the genius of the man is nursed by the woman's self-sacrifice till the aim of her life is attained, and her spirit is rapt from him. It is a story so remote from the common track of experiences that, told without names so well known to the world, it would pass as an exquisite piece of fiction."—*The Speaker.*

RIORDAN, R., *and* TAKAYANAGI, T. Sunrise stories: a glance at the literature of Japan. 1896. 891.21

RUSKIN, J. Letters addressed to a college friend during the years 1840–1845. 1894. 826.134

STATHAM, H. H. Architecture for general readers: the principles and motives of architectural designs. With a hist. sketch. 2d ed. rev. Pl. Illus. 1896. 720.211

"It is altogether a book for the general public, being a very well imagined handbook of the simpler and more obvious principles of architecture, and of its practice among the chief races of builders, except that the people of India are rather too hastily barred out (pp. 202 and 289). The account of theory and practice is arranged in two forms, first, in chapters on general principles, on simple building with pillars and walls supporting beams, on building with arches, and on ornament of different kinds; and, second, in an historical sketch, which occupies the last third of the volume."—*The Nation*, September 26, 1895.

SWINBURNE, A. C. Astrophel, and other poems. 1894. 821.1621

SWINBURNE, A. C. Studies in prose and poetry. 1894. 814.82

TAYLOR, S. M, *comp.* The humour of Spain. Illus. n. d. (*Internat. humour.*) 828.241

VOYNICH, E. L., *tr.* The humour of Russia. With introd. by Stepniak. Illus. 1895. (*Internat. humour.*) 828.244

WERNER, A., *tr.* The humour of Italy. Illus. 1893. (*Internat. humour.*) 828.242

Description and Travel.

CALVERT, A. F. The exploration of Australia. Map. Ports. Illus. 1895. 9190.55

CURTIS, W. E. Venezuela. Map. 1896. 918.102

EDWARDS, M. B. BETHAM. France of to-day. 2 vols. 1892. 914.602–3

HOLDER, C. F. Santa Catalina. Illus. 1895. 917.703

MURDOCH, W. G. B. From Edinburgh to the Antarctic: an artist's notes and sketches during the Dundee Antarctic Expedition of 1892-3. With a chapter by W. S. Bruce. Maps. Illus. 1894. 913.169

Biography.

ANDERSON, M. A few memories. Ports. 1896. 927.365

"Miss Anderson's book is easily and pleasantly, if perhaps rather hurriedly, written. It contains many anecdotes of notable people—Generals Grant and Sherman, Longfellow, Lowell, Tennyson, Cardinal Manning, Mr. Gladstone, Wilkie Collins, and so on—besides a fund of good stories, drawn from the author's professional experiences. Perhaps the best part of it is the wholesome impression it conveys of the character of the writer—for it is needless to say that in Miss Anderson the stage lost not only a gifted artist but a most estimable woman."—*The Dial*, May 1, 1896.

CLERKE, A. M. The Herschels and modern astronomy. Ports. 1895. (*Century sci. ser.*) 925.116

MAYER, G. T. Women of letters. Ports. 2 vols. 1894. 928.874-5

MORRIS, W. O'C. Moltke: a biographical and critical study. 2d ed. Ports. Maps. Plans. 1894. 923.729

TARBELL, I. M. Madame Roland: a biographical study. (Bibliog. pp. 313-19.) Ports. Illus. 1896. 923.730

History.

ACLAND, A. H. D., *and* RANSOME, C. Handbook in outline of the political history of England to 1894. 6th ed. 1894. 942.1943

BAKER, F. G. The model republic: a history of the rise and progress of the Swiss people. Maps. 1895. 949.127

BICKNELL, A. L. Life in the Tuileries under the Second Empire. Ports. Illus. 1895. 944.996

BREWER, *Rev.* E. C. Political, social, and literary history of France, brought down to the current year. 8th ed. Port. 1893. 944.995

BROWNING, O. The age of the condottieri: a short history of mediæval Italy from 1409-1530. 1895. 945.141

CHANNING, E. The United States of America, 1765-1865. Maps. 1896. 973.907

GARDINER, S. R., *ed.* Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1628-60. 1889. 942.1944

GARDNER, P., *and* JEVONS, F. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. Illus. 1895. 930.285

JOYCE, P. W. Short history of Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. Map. 1893. 941.148

MAXWELL, *Sir* W. STIRLING. Don John of Austria. (Bibliog. pp. 468-504, v. 2.) Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1883. 943.201-2

RODWAY, J. The West Indies and the Spanish Main. Map. Illus. 1896. 979.33

ROUND, J. H. Feudal England. 1895. 942.1942

TREVELYAN, M. The land of Arthur. (1895.) 942.1941

VLADIMIR, *pseud.* The China-Japan war, compiled from Japanese, Chinese, and foreign sources. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. 951.37

"The author has 'boiled down' his multifarious materials into an impartial, intelligible, and coherent narrative, to which is prefixed a preliminary chapter on the historical and political antecedents of the war, an account of the forces of the combatants, etc. . . . For the reader who wants to arrive as shortly and conveniently as possible at a comprehensive view of the China-Japanese war, we have seen no better book than this by 'Vladimir.'"—*The Dial*, April 16, 1896.

Fiction.

BAYLY, A. E. (E. LYALL, *pseud.*) Doreen, the story of a singer. 823.3506

CLEMENS, S. L. The tragedy of Pudd'nhead Wilson; and the comedy Those extraordinary twins. 823.3495.

CRAWFORD, F. M. Adam Johnstone's son. 823.3486

DOUGALL, L. What necessity knows. 823.3497

FIELD, E. The house. 823.3483

FREDERIC, H. The damnation of Theron Ware. 823.3487

GRAS, F. The reds of the midi. Tr. by C. A. Janvier, with introd. by T. A. Janvier. 823.3488

HAWTHORNE, J. A fool of nature. 823.3489

HOWELLS, W. D. A parting and a meeting. 823.3490

JARBOE, *Mrs.* M. T. (T. H. BRAINERD, *pseud.*) Robert Atterbury. 823.3484

KOVALEVSKY, S. Vera Vorontzoff. Tr. by A. von Rydingsvärd. 823.3485

LAWLESS, E. Maelcho. 823.3503

MACDONALD, G. Heather and snow. 823.3507

NEEDELL, *Mrs.* J. H. The vengeance of James Vansittart. 823.3508

OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. W. Who was lost and is found. 823.3509

PARKER, G. Pierre and his people. 823.3491

PEARD, F. M. An interloper. 823.3510

RIDGE, W. P. The second opportunity of Mrs. Staplehurst. 823.3492

SHARP, W. The Gypsy Christ, and other tales. 823.3493

SMITH, F. H. Tom Grogan. 823.3494

STEEL, F. A. The potter's thumb. 823.3511

TEUFEL, *Mrs.* B. W. H. Tony, the maid. 823.3505

WOLF, A. S. A house of cards. 823.3496

WOOLSON, C. F. Jupiter lights. 823.3512

Books for the Young.

BALLANTYNE, R. M. Jarwin and Cuffy. j B212.64

CALLWELL, J. M. Town and country mice. j C135.5

CHURCH, A. J. Stories from English history to Charles I. 2 vols. j C47.23

DEBENHAM, M. H. My goddaughter. j D35.9

HANNAH, A. L. Roy's opportunity, and how he improved it. j H195.5

MARSHALL, E. Heather and harebell j M353.6

MILLER, O. T. Four-handed folk. Illus. j 599.M61

PRICE, E. C. In the lion's mouth. j P933.5

SPENSER, E. Tales chosen from "The faerie queene," by S. M. Maclehose. j 291.Sp3 m
WARD, E. A pair of originals. j W212.5
WOOD, J. G. Petland revisited. Illus. j 590.W85 p

WOMEN.

Political Status of Women.

ADAMS, H. Primitive rights of women. (*In his* Historical essays.) 1891. p. 1, *in* 904.51
BLAKE, LILLIE D. Woman's place to-day. 1883. (Answer to Dix's lectures.) 320.84
BROOKS, MARY E. Suffrage for woman. (*Amer. mag. of civics*, vol. 6, 1895.) p. 158, *in* 305.12[6]
BRYCE, J. Woman suffrage. (*In his* Amer. commonwealth, vol. 2.) p. 549, *in* 320.18
BUCKLE, H. T. Influence of women on the progress of knowledge. (*In his* Essays.) p. 165, *in* 824.8
BUCKLEY, J. M. Wrongs and perils of woman suffrage. (*Century*, vol. 48, 1894.) p. 613, *in* 51.1196[13]
CHADWICK, J. W. Social and political status of woman. (*In* Factors in Amer. civilization.) 1893. p. 173, *in* 313.172
COBBE, FRANCES P. Duties of women. 1881. 170.30
CREPAZ, A. Emancipation of women. 1893. 179.7
CURTIS, G. W. Fair play for women. (*In his* Orations, vol. 1.) p. 217, *in* 825.215
— The right of suffrage, (*In his* Orations, vol. 1.) p. 181. *in* 825.215
DIX, M. Lectures on the calling of a Christian woman. 1883. 376.20
DOANE, W. C. Why women do not want the ballot. (*North Amer. rev.*, vol. 161, 1895.) p. 257, *in* p. 652.161
DODGE, MARY A. Woman's wrongs. 1877. 177.32
EMERSON. R. W. Woman. (*In his* works, vol. 11.) p. 337, *in* 8201.74
GAMBLE, ELIZA B. Evolution of woman. An inquiry into the dogma of her inferiority to man. 1894. 136.4
HALE, M. The useless risk of the ballot for women. (*Forum*, vol. 17, 1894.) p. 406, *in* 51.4701[15]
HIGGINSON, T. W. Common sense about women. 1882. 307.6
— Women and men. (Essays.) 1888. 177.49
HOAR, G. F. The right and expediency of woman suffrage. (*Century*. vol. 48, 1894.) p. 605, *in* 51.1196[13]
INGALLS, J. J. The sixteenth amendment. (*Forum*, vol. 4, 1887.) p. 1, *in* **51.4701[2]
JACOBI, MARY P. Common sense applied to woman suffrage. 1894. 324.126
MEYER. ANNIE N. *ed.* Woman's work in America. 1891. 307.8
MILL, J. S. Enfranchisement of women. (*In his* Dissertations, vol. 3.) p. 93, *in* 829.167
— Subjection of women. *in* 320.10
MINOR, F. Woman's political status. [Reply to Goldwin Smith.] (*Forum*, vol. 9, 1890.) p. 150, *in* 51.4701
OSTROGORSKI, M. Rights of women: a comparative study in history and legislation. 1893. 307.7
PELLEW, G. Woman and the Commonwealth. 324.122
PHILLIPS, W. Woman's rights. (*In his* Speeches.) p. 11, *in* 825.48
PROFFATT, J. Woman before the law. 1874. 340.19
REPLY to John Stuart Mill [on subjection of women.] (Anon.) 1870. 320.12
ROBINSON, HARRIET H. Massachusetts in the woman suffrage movement. 1881. 320.80
SEWALL, MAY W., *ed.* World's congress of representative women (Chicago, 1893). 307.11
SMITH, G. Woman's place in the State. (*Forum*, vol. 8, 1890.) p. 515, *in* 51.4701[6]
SPENCER, H. The rights of women. (*In his* Social statics.) p. 173, *in* 320.8
SPRAGUE, H. D. Women under the law of Massachusetts. 1884. 304.20
STANTON, E. C., ANTHONY, S. B., *and* GAGE. M. J. History of woman suffrage. 3 vols. 324.69–71
STANTON, T. *ed.* Woman question in Europe. 1884. 320.304
TOOMEY, ALICE T., *and others*. Woman question among Catholics. (*Catholic world*, vol. 57, 1893.) p. 669, *in* 282.112[12]
WHITE, C. Ecce femina: an attempt to solve the woman question. 1870. 307.2

Economic Position of Women.

AMES, A., *Jr.* Sex in industry; a plea for the working-girl. 1875. 367.7
CAMPBELL, HELEN. Prisoners of poverty: women wage-workers. 1890. 331.315
— Prisoners of poverty abroad. 1890. 331.316.
— Women wage-earners: past, present, and future. 1893. 307.12
CROBY, *Mrs.* J. C. Thrown on her own resources. 1891. 331.317
DENDY, H. Position of women in industry. [In England.] (*National rev.*, vol. 23, 1894. p. 806 *in* 52.6161[23]
DEVINE, E. T. Economic function of woman. (*Annals Amer. Acad.*, vol. 5, 1894.) p. 361, *in* 305.4[5]
FERRERO, G. The problem of women from a bio-sociological point of view. [Advocates exemption of woman from labor.] (*Monist*, vol. 4, 1893.) p. 261 *in* 51.868[4]
GRAFFENRIED, C. DE. Condition of wage-earning women. (*Forum*, vol. 15, 1893.) p. 68, *in* 51.4701[13]
LE ROW, CAROLINE B. Economic position of woman. (*In* Factors in Amer. civilization.) 1893. p. 199, *in* 313.172
PEARSON, K. Woman and labour. (*Fortinghtly rev.*, vol. 61, 1894.) p. 561, *in* 52.1226[16]
WARD, L. F. Exemption of Women from labor. [Reply to Ferrero.] (*Monist*, vol. 4, 1893.) p. 385, *in* 51,868[4]
WRIGHT, C. D. Why women are paid less than men. (*Forum*, vol. 13, 1892.) p. 629, *in* 51.4701[11]

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF ROMAN HISTORY.

Part II. Political Development.

(Continued from April Bulletin.)

XIV. Political Agitation from Marius to Drusus.

Survey of the political questions current during this period, the attitude of parties and of various leaders toward them. Laws enacted to relieve party or class grievances, and resulting in general degradation of political sentiment and the widening of party and class differences.

Mommsen, III: 238–282; III (new ed.): 452–498. Duruy, II: ch. xli. Ihne, V: ch. xii, xiii. Pelham, 214–221. Merivale (2), 212–218. Shuckburgh, 581–9. Beesly, ch. vi, vii. Long, II: ch. x, xiii. Ihne, V: ch. xii, xiii. Niebuhr, lect. xciv, xcv. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxii, (authorities) 266. Liddell, ch. lvi.

XV. The War of the Allies.

Causes of the alienation of the Italian allies; the plan for independent Italian organization, its merits and defects; relative resources of Romans and Italians; the conduct of the war; virtual surrender on the Roman side and gradual incorporation of allies into the Roman citizenship. Results of these changes upon the organization of Italy, and the condition of politics in Rome.

Mommsen, III: 282–307; III (new ed.): 498–525. Pelham, 222–4. Merivale, 219–225. Shuckburgh, 587–592. Beesly, ch. viii. Mommsen (abgd.) 267–273. Long, II: ch. xiv–xvi. Ihne, V: ch. xiv. Niebuhr, lect. xcvi. Duruy, II: ch. xlii. Liddell, ch. lvii.

XVI. Marius and Sulla.

History of the long rivalry of these leaders and an analysis of the opposing political forces which they exemplify. Growing disregard for the old laws and constitution studied in the strife for the command against Mithridates, culminating in civil war. Survey of events during the various stages of the struggle, ending with the triumph of Sulla. Clear exemplification of the forces that were undermining the Roman city-state.

Mommsen, III: 307–328, 379–417; III (new ed.): 525–547; IV (new ed.): 56–96. Pelham, 225–235. Beesly, ch. ix–xii. Shuckburgh; 592–599, 638–648. Liddell, ch. lviii, lx. Mommsen (abgd.) 273–7, 288–297. Long, II: ch. xvii, xviii, xxiii, xxiv. Ihne, V: 221–241, 312–371. Duruy, II: ch. xliii; III: ch. xlvi. Niebuhr, lect. xcvii–xcviii. Davidson, ch. i. Plutarch, Sulla (2), I; (4), III.

XVII. Sulla's Constitution.

Outline of Sulla's legislation; its main purpose and methods; discussion of its merits in the light of Roman political development and existing necessities; its effects upon political agitation, upon public spirit and official integrity. Survey of Roman criminal procedure and consideration of the improvements made by Sulla.

Mommsen, III: 418–470; IV (new ed.): 97–152. Merivale (2), 236–249. Beesly, ch. xiii–xv. Shuckburgh, 647–656. Pelham, 232–9. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxvi. Niebuhr, lect. xcix. Long, II: ch. xxv, xxviii, xxix. Ihue, V: ch. xxi. Plutarch, Sulla. Duruy, III: ch. xlvii. Ramsay, ch. ix. Wilkins, 87–93. Hodgkin, ch. lxi.

XVIII. The Revival of the Tribuneship and the Supremacy of Pompey.

The political career of Pompey to the time of his first consulship; circumstances of his restoration of legislative initiative to the tribuneship; the Gabinian and the Maniliau laws; consideration of the extraordinary authority conferred upon Pompey, the reasons for it and the dangers involved; an understanding thus gained of the real political coudition of the republic and of the direction in which later development must proceed.

Mommsen, IV: 21–24, 40–52, 113–141; IV (new ed.): 271–5, 292–304, 370–399. Merivale (1), ch. i, ii; (2), ch. xxxv–xxxvii; (3 or 4), I: 59–75. Shuckburgh, 651–2, 661–6, 679–682. Mommsen (abgd.) 297–8, ch. xxviii, xxx. Long, II: ch. xxxii, xxxiii; III: 44–72, 104–139. Ihne (2), V: ch. xxiii. Niebuhr, lect. c–ciii. Fowler (2), 60–65. Davidson, ch. ii, iv. Trollope, I: ch. vii. Pelham, 240–5. Liddell, ch. lxii. Duruy, III: 55–109. Froude, ch. x. Plutarch, Pompey, (2), II; (4), IV.

XIX. Cicero and Catiline.

Study of the political career of Cicero as an illustration of the later Roman oligarchy at its best; his political ideas and principles considered in the light of prevailing conditions, with a view toward determining merits and faults. A study of the political course of Catiline, comparison with that of Cicero, and as an illustration of dangers threatening Roman society.

Mommsen, IV: 192–228; IV (new ed.): 453–491. Merivale (1), ch. iii; (2), 282–292. Shuckburgh, 693–706. Long, III: ch. xii–xvi. Niebuhr, 585–592. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxxii. Pelham, 245–252. Liddell, ch. lxiv. Duruy, III: 153–187. Davidson, ch. v. Trollope, I: ch. viii, ix. Froude, ch. xi.

Early Life of Cicero.

Davidson, *esp.* ch. i, iii, v, vi, viii. Trollope, I: ch. v, viii, ix. Forsyth, I: *esp.* ch. iii, iv, vi–ix. Long, III: ch. iii, iv, xii–xvi. Pelham, 247–250. Merivale (3 or 4), I: 75–9, 115–134. Mommsen, *Index.* Plutarch, Cicero, (2), II; (4), V.

XX. The Great Chiefs Form a Political Ring.

The position and influence of Pompey, Cæsar and Crassus at the time of Pompey's return; the political necessities of Pompey, and the desires of Cæsar; the consular elections and the coalition entered into by the three leaders; their method of securing their objects; reasons why it was successful; what was secured by each one.

Mommsen, IV: 229–254; IV (new ed.): 492–518. Shuckburgh, 706–717, 724–6. Liddell, ch. lxv. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxxiii. Duruy, III: 187–220. Pelham, 245–255. Long, III: 395–459. Merivale (1), ch iv; (2), 292–305; (3 or 4), I: ch. viii, ix, xi. Niebuhr, lect. cvi. Fowler (1), ch. v–vii. Davidson, ch. vii. Trollope, I: ch. xi–xii. Forsyth, I: ch. viii, xi–xiii. Froude, ch. xii. xiii. Plutarch, Crassus, (2), II; 4, III. Cæsar, (2), II; (4), IV.

XXI. The Rupture between Pompey and Cæsar.

Close study of the political conditions at Rome during Cæsar's absence in Gaul; the means by which he maintained his influence while away; the renewal of the political partnership at Luca; expedition and death of Crassus; other causes contributing to the rupture between Pompey and Cæsar; break-down of senatorial government in Rome, and failure of the program arranged to allow Cæsar's peaceful return; discussions of the years 51 and 50 B. C., culminating in Cæsar's invasion of Italy.

Mommsen, IV: 354–433; V (new ed.): 107–192. Shuckburgh, 731–7. Pelham, 256–8, 333–4. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxxv, xxxvi. Duruy, III: ch. lv. Merivale (1), ch. v, vi; (2), ch. xlii–xliv; (3 or 4), II: ch. xiii, xiv. Long, IV: ch. xxii; V: ch. i–iv. Niebuhr, lect. cviii. Fowler (1), ch. xiv. Dodge, ch. xxvi. Froude, ch. xv, xviii, xx, xxi. Liddell, ch. lxvi. Plutarch, Cæsar, *as above.* Davidson, 315–322.

XXII. The Great Civil War.

Invasion of Italy by Cæsar; the flight of the Pompeians eastward and the gathering of military forces. Cæsar's movements studied in detail—his possession of Italy and Rome, the reduction of Spain and Massilia, the advance to the East, battles with the forces of Pompey and the pursuit and destruction of the Pompeians in Egypt, Africa and Spain, ending in the undisputed mastery of Cæsar over the Roman world.

Mommsen, IV: 434–537; V (new ed.), 193–304. Merivale (1), ch. vii; (2), ch. xlv; (3 or 4), II: ch. xv–xix. Shuckburgh, 738–754. Pelham, 333–345. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxxvii. Liddell, ch. lxvii. Long, V: ch. vii, viii, x–xviii, xx–xxvii. Niebuhr, lect. cix, cx. Davidson, ch. xi. Trollope, II: ch. V. Forsyth, II: ch. xviii. Fowler (1), ch. xv–xvii. Dodge, ch. xxvii–xliii. Froude, ch. xxii–xxv. Duruy, III: ch. lvi, lvii. Hittell, 167–171.

XXIII. Caesar's Rule.

Study of the political steps of Cæsar's lordship, the offices and titles in which his power is clothed at the outset of the war, the gradual assumption of more and more of the Republican magistracies; discovery herein of the method of reform in imperial organization; benefits of the system seen in the great and beneficent works undertaken and partly accomplished. Causes of the conspiracy against Cæsar's life and the circumstances of his death.

Mommsen, IV: 538–665; V (new ed.): 305–442. Merivale (1), ch. vii, viii; (2), ch. xlv–xlvii; (3 or four), II: 319–384. Shuckburgh, 754–762. Pelham, 345–356. Mommsen (abgd.) ch. xxxviii. Duruy, III: ch. lviii. Liddell, ch. lxviii. Niebuhr, lect. cx, cxi. Davidson, ch. xii. Trollope, II: ch. viii. Forsyth, II: ch. xx. Fowler (1), ch. xviii, xix. Froude, ch. xxv, xxvi. Long, V: ch. x, xix, xxiii, xxviii, xxix, xxxi, xxxii. Dyer, 160–4. Plutarch, Brutus, (2), II; (4), V. Hittell, 171–2.

XXIV. The New Triumvirate and the Rise of Octavian.

Discussion of the immediate results of Cæsar's death, and examination of the various parties and leaders who aspire to guide the State. Study of the events that led to the triumvirate of Antony, Lepidus and Octavian; their partition of dominion and proscription of enemies or rivals. History of the triumvirate revealing the subjection of Lepidus, and in the end the overthrow of Antony, leaving Octavian the acknowledged ruler.

Merivale (1), ch. ix–xii; (2), 367–396; (3 or 4), III: ch. xxiii–xxviii. Pelham, 357–397. Shuckburgh, 763–780. Niebuhr, lect. cxii–cxvi. Davidson, ch. xiii. Trollope, II: ch. ix, x. Forsyth, II: ch. xxi–xxv. Duruy, III: ch. lix–lxi. Froude, ch. xxvii. Plutarch, Antony, (2), II; (4), V.

XXV. Reorganization under Augustus.

Careful examination of the offices and titles bestowed upon Augustus; a statement of the political problems of his time, his general method of solution; comparison with that of Julius Cæsar and of early Roman statesmanship; a survey of the organization of the empire throughout all its parts as perfected by Augustus, and conclusions drawn as to advantages over republican conditions.

Pelham, 398–444. Arnold (2), 89–123. Merivale (2), 397–412; (3 or 4), III: ch. xxx–xxxii; IV: ch. xxxiii–xxxiv. Shuckburgh, 780–785. Liddell, ch. lxix, lxx. Bury (1), ch. i–iii, v–vii. Niebuhr, lect. cxvii. Mommsen, Provinces, I: ch. ii, iii. Duruy, IV: ch. lxv–lxvii, lxix (p. 291, testament of Augustus), lxxi. Adam, 115–121. Gibbon, I: ch. i. Students' Gibbon, 11–15. Capes (1), 6–22. Hittell, 173–191.

XXVI. Development under the Julian and Claudian Emperors.

Survey of the gradual extension of the imperial system by the successors of Augustus to the end of the reign of Nero, the giving up more and more of the forms of the republic and unquestioning acceptance of imperial rule. An examination of the methods of succession during the period, showing the one great weakness of the system. Growth of tyranny during the period and an inquiry as to its effects. The general condition of the imperial world, with some notice of the public improvements carried on by the emperors.

Bury (1), ch. xii–xviii. Pelham, 470–506. Merivale (2), ch. liv–lix; (3 or 4), V: *esp.* ch. xlii, xliv, xlix. Arnold (2), 123–137. Niebuhr, lect. cxxiii–cxxvi. Capes (1), ch. ii–v. Duruy, IV: ch. lxxii–lxxv.

XXVII. Military Monarchy—Vespasian to Trajan.

Study of the new forces in control of the empire, as shown in the elevation of emperors from Galba to Vespasian, and an understanding of effects upon the peace of the Roman world and the prestige of the city of Rome. The equalizing of all free persons under the Roman name seen in the rise of non-Italians to the imperial dignity. Study of the general condition of the empire, in order to estimate the real progress of the world under the unity of Roman law and the security of imperial order. Decline in intellectual vigor seen in the falling off in literary production, as compared with the Augustan period.

Bury (1), ch. xix, xxi, xxiv. Pelham, 509–531. Merivale (2), ch. lxii–lxiv. Niebuhr, lect. cxxvii–cxxxi. Sismondi, I: 32–36. Capes (1), ch. vi–xi; (2), ch. i, ii. Dyer, 221–259. Mommsen, Provinces, I: 195–229. Tacitus, II: bk. i speeches), bk. ii (elevation of Vespasian), pp. 343–389 (life of Agricola). Duruy, V: ch. lxxv–lxxix.

XXVIII. The Age of the Antonines.

Study of the period from the death of Trajan to the death of Marcus Aurelius (A. D. 117–180), covering the middle part of the second century. This period reveals most clearly the utmost of prosperity under pagan civilization, and in the fullest measure the excellencies of the Roman imperial system. At the same time may be seen the symptoms of decline within the empire and the first great onset of the destructive forces from without.

Merivale (2), ch. lxv, lxvi; (3 or 4), VII: ch. lxvi–lxviii. Bury (1), ch. xxvi–xxviii. Pelham, 531–541. Gibbon, I: ch. i–iii. Capes (2), ch. iii–v, ix. Arnold (2), 145–150. Niebuhr, lect. cxxxii–cxxxiv. Students' Gibbon, 15–16. Duruy, V: ch. lxxx, lxxxi; VI: ch. lxxxiii–lxxxvii.

XXIX. The Empire in the Third Century.

Mainly a period of disturbance and moral and material decline. A culmination is reached in Roman citizenship, by the decree of Caracalla (211–217) made to include all free inhabitants of the empire. Monarchy now stands forth undisguised by any republican forms; but the weakening of the bonds holding the Roman world together may be seen in a tendency to break off as in the case of Palmyra. Great religious movements affect the empire, especially a vast extension of the Christian organization.

Merivale (2), ch. lxvii–lxix. Capes (2), ch. ix. Gibbon, I: ch. v, vi, xi. Niebuhr, lect. cxxxv–cxl. Dyer, sec. v. Pelham, 542–8. Sismondi, I: 19–25. Mommsen, Provinces, I: 237–251. Ammianus, 14–21. Student's Gibbon, 26–42, 67–74. Bury (2), 25–36. Hodgkin, 18–21. Duruy, VI: ch. lxxxix; VII: ch. xci, xciii, xcv–xcvii.

XXX. Reorganization by Diocletian.

The main business of the imperial government having now come to be the protection of the northern and eastern frontiers, Diocletian (284–305) completely reorganizes the imperial system, establishing a more centralized system with the means of more efficient supervision and control. At the same time the state is burdened by the crowd of imperial functionaries and the emperors surround themselves with pomp and ceremony after the fashion of oriental despots.

Bury (2), 37–49. Pelham, 551–7. Gibbon, I: ch. xiii. Merivale (2), ch. lxx. Curteis, ch. i. Arnold (2). ch. iv. Student's Gibbon, ch. vii. Niebuhr, lect. cxli. Sismondi, I: 42–6. Duruy, VII: ch. xcix. Hodgkin, 21–26.

XXXI. The End of Pagan Rome.

Study of the internal strife and confusion after the reign of Diocletian, showing the failure of his plan of partnership emperors. Unity in the empire is re-established under Constantine, sole ruler (323–337) after long-continued struggles with rival emperors. Full consideration of the establishment of Constantinople as the center of imperial rule, and of the legal establishment of Christianity, formally closing the history of pagan Rome.

Gibbon, II: ch. xvi, xvii. Merivale (2), ch. lxxi, lxxii. Curteis, ch. ii. Sismondi, I: ch. iv. Niebuhr, lect. cxlii. Student's Gibbon, ch. viii–x. Bury (2), 50–58. Duruy, VII: ch. ci–ciii; VIII: ch. civ. Pelham, 556–8. Hodgkin, 26–54.

Note: The *form* of the empire, conceived of as administered by Diocletian and Constantine, continues to dominate the political ideas of Europe for centuries; but the following facts will show the reasons for closing this outline with Constantine: 1. The foundation of Constantinople hastens the separation between the Greek and Latin halves of the old Roman world, permanent after the fourth century. 2. The acceptance of Christianity and the immigration of the Germanic peoples transform the western Roman world and lay the foundations of new States, whose history belongs to medieval times.

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, JUNE, 1896. No. 6.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD,
HORACE DAVIS,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.),
JOHN S. HITTELL,
P. N. LILIENTHAL,
A. L. MANN,
JOS. O'CONNOR,
JAMES D. PHELAN,
GEO. T. SHAW,
EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
JOHN H. WISE.
THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

MISS M. T. TYLER, Acting Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page
Recent Accessions	43
Books of Travel and Description	46

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May

Library Statistics, May, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	22,552
" " " library use	14,211
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,046
Cards issued to borrowers	702

Number of volumes in Main Library	81,504
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,949
" " " " " No. 2	745
" " " " " No. 3	1,369
" " " " " No. 4	656
" " " " " No. 5	307
Total	86,530

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department of the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, Electricity, Chemistry, Mining, Engineering, Building and Mechanic Trades including

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TALLY HO TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography . . . . . February
Books for Young Readers . . . . . February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades . . . . . March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades . . . . . April
Books on Electricity . . . . . April
References for Memorial Day . . . . . May
References on Mediæval History . . . . . May, June
French Books . . . . . July
References on Money and Finance . . . . . July
Portion of Slevin Library . . . . . August, September
Books in German . . . . . October, December
References on Grecian History . . . . . October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

A New Elevator.

The elevator, the need of which is so keenly felt by visitors to the Library, is soon to become a reality. The contract for its construction has been awarded by the City Hall Commissioners and its speedy completion may be expected. It is to run in the space inclosed by the stairs in the northeast corner of the wing occupied by the Library, which will thus be made easily accessible even to persons who, as a friend has expressed it, are "neither young nor athletes."

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY. Papers ed. by S. M. Jackson. vols. 2-7. 1889-94. 6 vols. 2705.2–7

DAVIDS, T. W. R., *tr.* Buddhist birth stories. v. 1. 1880. (*Trübner's Oriental ser.*) 294.58

DONOHOE, T. The Iroquois and the Jesuits. 1895. 266.28

GOBLET, E., *Count d'Alviella.* The migration of symbols. Illus. 1894. 219.8

HEGEL, G. W. F. Lectures on the history of philosophy. Tr. from the Ger. by E. S. Haldane and F. H. Simson. 3 vols. 1892–6. (*Eng. and for philos. lib.*) 109.49–51

HEGEL, G. W. F. Lectures on the philosophy of religion; together with a work on the proofs of the existence of God. Tr. from 2d Ger. ed. by E. B. Spiers and J. B. Sanderson. 3 vols. 1895. (*Eng. and for philos. lib.*) 201.29–31

JULIAN, J. Dictionary of hymnology. 1892. **245.26

LILLIE, A. Buddhism in Christendom; or Jesus the Essene. Illus. 1887. 280.28

LILLIE, A. The popular life of Buddha, containing an answer to the "Hibbert lectures" of 1881. Illus. 1883. 294.57

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* The book of Job. 1896. (*Mod. reader's Bible.*) 220.219

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* The Proverbs. 1896. (*Mod. reader's Bible.*) 220.220

"'The Modern Reader's Bible' does not touch matters of devotion or theology. Its purpose is to put forward biblical works as portions of World Literature, with an interest of their own for every variety of reader."—*Introduction.*

ROMANES, G. J. Thoughts on religion. 6th ed. 1896. 215.87

ROYCE, J. The conception of God; together with comments thereon by S. E. Mezes, and others. 1895. (*Philos. Union of Univ. of Calif.*) 231.33

SATOLLI, F., *Cardinal.* Loyalty to church and state. 2d enl. ed. Port. 1895. 261.10

WEEKS, S. B. Southern Quakers and slavery; a study in institutional history. (Bibliog. pp. 345–62.) Map. 1896. (*Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, ex. v. 15.) 289.123

Sociology.

ARNOLD, S. L. Waymarks for teachers. 1895. 371.64

BALCH, T. International courts of arbitration. 1874. (Repr. 1896.) 341.50

BURDETT, H. C. Hospitals and asylums of the world. (Bibliog.) Map. Illus. 4 vols. and plans. 5 vols. 1891–3. *361.52–6

CECIL, E. Primogeniture. 1895. 343.279

CLARE, G. The A B C of the foreign exchange. 1893. 332.275

CUNNINGHAM, W. The growth of English industry and commerce during the early and middle ages. 1890. 380.248

CUNNINGHAM, W. The growth of English industry and commerce in modern times. 1892. 380.249

DEXTER, S. Treatise on co-operative savings and loan associations. 1894. 332.274

FRYE, A. E. The child and nature; or geography teaching with sand modelling. Illus. 1894. 371.65

GAUTIER, L. Chivalry. Tr. by H. Frith. Illus. 1891. 322.15

GOULD, E. R. L. Popular control of the liquor traffic. 1895. 178.62

HEARN, L. Kokoro: hints and echoes of Japanese inner life. 1896. 395.6

HORTON, S. D. The silver pound, and England's monetary policy since the Restoration; together with the history of the guinea. 1887. 332.273

HUTTON, L. Other times and other seasons. Port. 1895. 390.45

JACKMAN, W. S. Nature study for the common schools. 2d ed. rev. 1894. 371.63

KIRKUP, T. History of socialism. 1892. 335.66

LECKY, W. E. H. Democracy and liberty. 2 vols. 1896. 324.149–50

"The title selected for this book does not give a very clear intimation of its contents, which embrace a discussion of the effect of universal suffrage on representative institutions and on liberty; the limits of State interference; Socialism and Socialist political economy; Church and State; popular education; woman suffrage; the eight-hour movement; divorce; Rousseau's theories; the Australian ballot; the referendum, and a host of other questions about which public interest is aroused in different parts of the world, and which together may be regarded as forming the network of problems affecting Liberty woven by the tireless loom of Democracy. On nothing which the author discusses does he fail to throw some light, often very brilliant. His clear and interesting style gives attraction to the driest topics, and his impartiality of manner disposes you to accept his verdict, even when it is directly opposed to all your preconceptions and prejudices."—*The Nation*, May 14, 1896.

MEDLEY, D. J. Student's manual of English constitutional history. 1894. 342.141

MUHLEMAN, M. L. Monetary systems of the world. 1895. 332.276

RAND, B., *comp.* Bibliography of economics. 1895. 16.285

ROGERS, J. T. Scientific money. (1894.) 332.270

SEEBOHM, F. The tribal system in Wales. Maps. 1895. 313.177

TANDY, F. D. Voluntary socialism. (Bibliog. pp. 214–20.) 1896. 335.67

TOLMAN, W. H. Municipal reform movements in the United States. With an introd. chap. by Rev. C. H. Parkhurst. 1895. 364.18

WAKEMAN, H. O., *and* HASSALL, A., *eds.* Essays introductory to the study of English constitutional history. New ed. 1894. 342.140

WORLD'S RAILWAY COMMERCE CONGRESS, Chicago. Addresses. 1893. (*World's Columb. Expos.*) 385.96

Science and Useful Arts.

ABBOTT, C. C. Notes of the night, and other outdoor sketches. 1896. 504.113

ABNEY, W. DE W. Colour vision. Pl. Illus. 1895. (*Tyndall lectures*, 1894.) 535.33

AMERICAN EPHEMERIS AND NAUTICAL ALMANAC, 1896–98. 3 vols. (*U. S. Pub. Docs.*) *528.136[96]–136[98]

BONAVIA, E. Studies in the evolution of animals. Illus. 1895. 575.92

DONALDSON, H. H. The growth of the brain: a study of the nervous system in relation to education. Illus. 1895. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 612.74

EISSLER, M. The metallurgy of gold. 4th ed. enl. Pl. Illus. 1896. 669.56[2]

FORD, W. C. Wool and manufactures of wool. 1894. (*U. S. Pub. Docs.*) *636.72[2]

GROVES, C. E., *and* THORP, W., *eds.* Chemical technology. Pl. Illus.
v. 1: Fuel and its applications. 1889. 665.8
v. 2: Lighting. 1895. 665.8[2]

KERNER VON MARILAUN, A. The natural history of plants: their forms, growth, reproduction, and distribution. From the Ger. by F. W. Oliver, and others. Pl. Illus. 2 vols. 1895. 581.22–3

LODEMAN, E. G. The spraying of plants for the purpose of destroying insects and fungi. Port. 1896. (*Rural sci. ser.*) 632.13

MAXWELL, J. C. Scientific papers. Ed. by W. D. Niven. Ports. Pl. Illus. 2 vols. 1890. *530.133–4

NAPIER, J. Manual of electro-metallurgy. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Illus. 1876. 669.78

SORAUER, P. Popular treatise on the physiology of plants. Tr. by F. E. Weiss. Illus. 1895. 581.24

TAYLER, A. J. Wallis. Sugar machinery. Illus. (1895.) (*Tech. ser.*, 7.) 664.12

TYLER, J. M. The whence and the whither of man. 1896. (*Morse lectures*, 1895.) 575.93

WAGNER, R. VON. Manual of chemical technology. Tr. and ed. by W. Crookes, from the 13th enl. Ger. ed. Illus. 1892. **660.30

WINCHELL, A. Walks and talks in the geological field. 1888. 550.99

Electricity.

BADT, F. B. Electric transmission hand-book. Illus. 1891. 5371.98

BADT, F. B. New dynamo tenders' hand-book. Illus. 1896. 5371.99

CUMMING, L. Electricity treated experimentally. 4th ed. Illus. 1893. 537.156

HALLIDAY, G. Notes on design of small dynamo. Pl. Illus. 1892. 5371.94

HERING, C. Universal wiring computer for determining the size of wires for incandescent electric lamp leads, etc. With some notes on wiring, etc. Illus. 1894. 5373.35

HOPKINSON, J. Original papers on dynamo machinery, etc. Illus. 1893. 5371.95

JACKSON, D. C. Text-book on electro-magnetism and the construction of dynamos. Illus. v. i. 1893. 537.154

LODGE, O. J. Lightning conductors and lightning guards. Illus. 1892. 537.157

MARTIN, T. C., *ed.* The measurement of electric currents. Illus. 1893. (*Van Nostrand sci. ser.*) 5371.100

NIBLETT, J. T. Portative electricity. Illus. (1893.) 5371.96

POOLE, J. Practical telephone handbook and guide to the telephone exchange. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Illus. 1895. 5376.9

THOMPSON, S. P. Dynamo-electric machinery. 5th ed. rev. Pl. Illus. 1896. (*Finsbury tech. manuals.*) 5371.97

WALKER, S. F. Electric lighting for marine engineers. Illus. 1892. 5373.34

Literature.

CHAPMAN, G. Best plays. Ed., with introd. and notes, by W. L. Phelps. 1895. (*Mermaid ser.*) 822.1070[11]

COUCH, A. T. Q. Adventures in criticism. 1896. 804.71
DENNIS, J. The age of Pope. 1894. (*Handbooks of Eng. lit.*) 820.251
FIELD, C. K. (C. Ager, *pseud.*) Four-leaved clover; being Stanford rhymes. 2d ed. 1896. 821.1626
FORD, J. Works. Ed. by W. Gifford, with additions by A. Dyce. Now re-issued with further additions. 3 vols. 1895. 822.1261–3
MACAULAY, T. B. Lays of ancient Rome, etc. Illus. 1888. 821.1625
MALORY, *Sir* T. Le Morte Darthur: the orig. ed. of W. Caxton now repr. and ed. with an introd. and glossary by H. O. Sommer. 3 vols (in 2). 1889–91. 813.4–5
MATTHEWS, J. B. An introduction to the study of American literature. Ports. Illus. (1896.) 820.252
MORRIS, L. Songs without notes. 2d ed. 1895. 821.1624
NIETZSCHE, F. The case of Wagner; The twilight of the Idols; Nietzsche contra Wagner. (*Also*) The Antichrist. Tr. by T. Common. 1896. (*Works.* v. ll.) 839.95.
SAINTSBURY, G. Essays in English literature. 1780–1860. 2 ser. (1st ser., 2d ed.) 1891–5. 824.494–4[2]
SAINTSBURY, G. History of 19th century literature. (1780–1895.) 1896. 820.253
SHAKESPEARE, W. Temple Shakespeare. With preface, glossary, etc., by I. Gollancz. 1894–6. 30 vols. *Namely,*

All's well that ends well. 822.1291
As you like it. 822.1274
Comedy of errors. 822.1269
Coriolanus. 822.1294
Hamlet. 822.1288
King Henry IV, 2 parts. 822.1280–1
King Henry V. 822.1282
King Henry VI. 3 pts. 822.1283–5
King Henry VIII. 822.1287
King John. 822.1278
King Lear. 822.1289
King Richard II. 822.1279
King Richard III. 822.1286
Love's labour's lost. 822.1271
Measure for measure. 822.1268
Merchant of Venice. 822.1273
Merry wives of Windsor. 822.1267
Midsummer night's dream 822.1272
Much ado about nothing 822.1270
Othello. 822.1290
Romeo and Juliet. 822.1293
Taming of the shrew. 822.1275
Tempest. 822.1265
Titus Andronicus. 822.1292
Twelfth night. 822.1276
Two gentlemen of Verona. 822.1266
Winter's tale. 822.1277

SKEAT, W. W., *ed.* Shakespeare's Plutarch; being a Selection from the Lives in North's Plutarch which illustrate Shakespeare's plays. 1892. 822.1264
STANHOPE, P. D., 4 *Earl of Chesterfield.* Letters; with the Characters. Ed., with introd., notes, etc., by J. Bradshaw. 3 vols. 1893. 826.135–7
SUDERMANN, H. Magda. Tr. from the Ger. by C. E. A. Winslow. 1896. 822.1303
THOMSON, J. Poetical works. Ed. by B. Dobell, With memoir of T. Ports. 2 vols. 1895. 821.1622–3
WOLFRAM *von Eschenbach.* Parzival. Tr. into Eng. verse from the orig. Ger. by J. L. Weston, 2 vols. 1894. 831.154–5

Description and Travel.

ARNOLD, *Sir* E. East and west. Illus. 1896. 913.171
BESANT, W. Westminster. Illus. 1895. 914.604
CHANLER, W. A. Through jungle and desert. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. 916.252
GHISHOLM, G. C., *ed.* Longmans' gazetteer of the world. 1895. **910.774
COLQUHOUN, A. R. The key of the Pacific: the Nicaragua canal. Maps. Illus. 1895. 9178.74
CORNEY, P. Voyages in the northern Pacific, 1813–1818. 1896. 913.170
KEANE, A. H. Africa. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1895. (*Stanford's compend. of geog., etc.*) 916.250 1
MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's island. 3d ed. Map. 1863. 9172.20

Biography.

GOODWIN, M. W. Dolly Madison. Port. 1896. (*Women of colonial times.*) 920.479
HANNAY, D. Don Emilio Castelar. Port. (*Public men.*) 923.731
HASSAM, J. T. Genealogies: The Hassam family. 11 pp.—The Hilton family. 24 pp.—The Cheever family. 54 pp. 1896. 929.203
MORSE, J. T., *Jr.* Life and letters of O. W. Holmes. Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 928.894–5

> "The reading world has awaited these volumes with unusual interest, and they will disappoint no reasonable anticipations. The work is, all in all, the best of the several biographies of American men of letters that have appeared in recent years. Taken altogether, the memoir and the letters form a complete and most engaging piece of literary portraiture —one which the reader finished with a gratified sense of having learned all that one needs know and has a right to know of the career and personality of the kindly 'Autocrat.' "—*The Dial*, May 16, 1896.

MUNSELL'S SONS, J., *pubs.* Index to American genealogies and to genealogical material contained in all works. 4th ed. 1895. 929.204
RAE, W. F. Sheridan: a biography. Ports. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 928.892–3
ROMANES, G. J. Life and letters. Ed. by his wife. Port. Illus. 1896. 925.118
SAUNDERS, B. Life and letters of James Macpherson. Port. 1894. 928.876
SIEMENS, E. W. VON. Personal recollections. Tr. by W. C. COUPLAND. Port. 1893. 925.117
STODDART, A. M. John Stuart Blackie: a biography. 3d ed. Ports. 2 vols. 1895. 928.877–8
TURGOT, A. R. J., *Baron de l'Aulne.* Life and writings. Ed. by W. W. Stephens. Port. 1895. 923.728

History.

ADAMS, C. F., *ed.* Antinomianism in the colony of Massachusetts Bay, 1636–38; incl. The Short Story

and other documents. 1894. (*Prince soc. Pubs.*) *973.810²

BARRAS, P. F. J. N., *Comte.* Memoirs. Ed., with general introd., etc., by G. Duruy. Tr. by C. E. Roche. Ports. 4 vols. 1895–6. *944.962–5

BOSE, P. N. History of Hindu civilization during British rule. 4 vols. vols. 1–2. 1894. 954.137–8

BURKE, U. R. History of Spain from the earliest times to the death of Ferdinand the Catholic. Maps. 2 vols. 1895. 946.116–17

EDERSHEIM, A. History of the Jewish nation after the destruction of Jerusalem under Titus. 1896. 933.73

GARDINER, S. R., *and* MULLINGER, J. B. Introduction to the study of English history. 3d and enl. ed. 1894. 942.1934

HASSALL, A. The balance of power, 1715–1789. Maps. 1896. (*Periods of Europ. hist.* 6.) 940.216

HOPE, *Mrs.* A. The first divorce of Henry VIII. as told in the State papers. 1894. 942.1940

HUTTON, W. H. King and baronage, A. D. 1135–1327. Maps. 1895. (*Oxford manuals of Eng. hist.* No. 2.) 942.698

LAVISSE, E. General view of the political history of Europe. Tr. by C. Gross. 1891. 940.232

MACE, W. H. A working manual of American history. 1895. (*Standard teachers' lib.*) 973.906

NIXON, O. W. How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon. With sketches of life on the plains and mountains in pioneer days. 2d ed. Ports. Illus. 1895. 977.209

SAXO GRAMMATICUS. First nine books of the Danish history. Tr. by O. Elton. With some considerations of Saxo's sources, etc., by F. Y. Powell. 1894. 948.53

SAYCE, A. H., *ed.* Records of the past. New ser. 6 vols. (1888–92). 930.236–6⁶

SEELEY, *Sir* J. R. The growth of British policy. Port. 2 vols. 1895. 942.1935–6

THOMPSON, H. M. Russian politics. Maps. 1896. 947.72

VICKERS, R. H. History of Bohemia. Ports. Map. Illus. 1894. 943.203

WAKELING, G. H. King and parliament (A. D. 1603–1714). Map. 1894. (*Oxford manuals of Eng. hist.* No. 5.) 942.699

WHITE, T. The war in the east: Japan, China, and Corea. Illus. (1895.) 951.38

WILLIAMSON, J. J. Mosby's rangers. Ports. Map. Illus. 1896. 973.908

WYLIE, J. H. History of England under Henry the Fourth. 3 vols. 1884–96. 942.1937–9

Fiction.

ATHERTON, G. F. A whirl asunder. 823.3533

BESANT, W. The revolt of man. 823.3535

CHAMBERS, R. W. The red republic. 823.3517

CHRISTIAN, S. Persis Yorke. 823.3518

CLEMENS, S. L. (Mark Twain, *pseud.*) Personal recollections of Joan of Arc. 823.3531

CONRAD, J. Almayer's folly. 823.3519

CONYNGHAM, D. Eunice Quince. 823.3520

CORELLI, M. Cameos. 823.3521

CORELLI, M. The mighty atom. 823.3522

COUCH, A. T. Q. (Q, *pseud.*) Ia: a love story. 823.3536

DUNCAN, S. J. (*Now* Mrs. Cotes.) His honour, and a lady. 823.3523

GARDENER, H. H. Pushed by unseen hands. 823.3439

GOODWIN, M. W. White aprons. 823.3524

HAMILTON, K. W. The parson's proxy. 823.3525

HAMILTON, T., *tr.* Antar: a Bedoueen romance. 4 vols. 823.3499–502

JERROLD, D. St. Giles and St. James. 823.3534

MONCREIFF. F. The X jewel. 823.3526

PARKER, G. The seats of the mighty. 823.3527

PRESCOTT, E. L. The apotheosis of Mr. Tyrawley. 823.3528

SEAWELL, M. E. A strange, sad comedy. 823.3529

SETOUN, G. Sunshine and haar. 823.3537

TYNAN, K. (*Now* Mrs. H. A. Hinkson.) An isle in the water. 823.3532

WILKINS, M. E. Madelon. 823.3530

ZANGWILL, I. Ghetto tragedies. 823.3479

German Books.

ANDERSEN, H. C. O Z. 833.513

BREMER. F. Geschwisterleben. 833.47

FREYTAG, G. Die Ahnen. 6 pts.

1. Ingo und Ingraban. 833.261
2. Das Nest der Zaunkönige. 833.262
3. Die Brüder vom deutschen Hause. 833.263
4. Marcus König. 833.264
5. Die Geschwister. 833.265
6. Aus einer kleinen Stadt. 833.266

GERSTACKER, F. Im Eckfenster. 833.142

HILTL, G. Die Schlossdiebe. 833.229

MÖLLHAUSEN, B. Der Piratenlieutenant. 833.469

SCOTT, *Ser.* W. Der Abt. (Tr. by) F. Funck. 833.372

— Graf Robert von Paris. (Tr. by) W. Sauerwein. 833.371

— Der Kerker von Edinburg. (Tr. by) E. Susemihl. 833.368

— Der schwarze Zwerg, und Eine Sage von Montrose. (Tr. by) F. Kottenkamp. 833.375

BOOKS OF TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Part I. General works. North and South America, Arctic regions and West Indies.

NOTE—For additional references, consult the catalogue contained in the Rudolph Indexers.

Books of Extended Travel.

BRASSEY, *Lady.* Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam" (1876–77). 910.57

— In the trades, the tropics, and the roaring forties. 1887. 917.61

— Last voyage to India and Australia in the "Sunbeam" (1887). 910.611

COTES, *Mrs.* (Sarah Jeanette Duncan). A social departure. 823.7542

DARWIN, C. Journal of researches during the voyage around the world of H. M. S. "Beagle" (1831–36). 508.1,11

DILKE, *Sir* C. W. Greater Britain: travel in English speaking countries (1866–67). 913.47
FIELD, H. M. From the Lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn (1875). 910.119
HÜBNER, *Baron von*. Ramble round the world (1871). 910.632–3
JACKSON, H. H. Glimpses of three coasts. 1887. 910.598
MURDOCH, W. G. B. From Edinburgh to the Antarctic (1892–3). 913.169
OSSOLI, M. F. At home and abroad (1843–50). 910.145
PFEIFFER, I. Second journey around the world. 910.93
SEWARD, W. H. Travels around the world (1870–71). 910.58
SPRY, W. J. J. Cruise of the "Challenger" (1873–76). 910.163
TAYLOR, BAYARD. Cyclopaedia of modern travel. 910.262–3
THOMSON, *Sir* C.W. Voyage of the "Challenger" (1873–76). 910.95–6
VERNE, J. Celebrated travels and travellers. 910.615–17
WILKES, C. Voyage around the world (1838–42). 910.66
YOUNG, J. R. Around the world with Gen. Grant (1876–79). 913.76–7

Arctic Regions.

DE LONG, G. W. Voyage of the "Jeannette" (1879–81). 9191.79–80
GILDER, W. H. Ice-pack and tundra (1881–2). 9191.88
— Schwatka's search in quest of Franklin records (1878–79). 919.108
GREELY, *Lieut.* A. W. Three years' Arctic service, 1881–4. 9191.24
— Handbook of Arctic discoveries. 1896. 9191.140
HALL, *Capt.* C. F. Life with the Esquimaux (1860–62). 9191.11–12
HARTWIG, G. The polar world. 1886. 919.121
JACKSON, F. G. The great frozen land. 1895. 9191.138
KANE, E. K. Arctic explorations (1853, '54, '55). 9191.39–40
— Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin (1850–1). 9191.5, 6, 7
KEELEY, R. N., *and* DAVIS, G. G. In Arctic seas: voyage of the "Kite" (1891, 1892). 9191.95
M'CLINTOCK, *Capt.* F. L. Narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin. 1860. 9191.4
MELVILLE, G. W. In the Lena delta (1879–81). 9191.85
NANSEN, F. First crossing of Greenland. 1890. 919.127–8
NORDENSKIOLD, A. E. Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and Europe (1878–9). 9191.67
RECENT polar voyages from the search after Franklin to the British Polar Expedition, 1875–6. 9191.23
ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Arctic geology and ethnology. 1875. 9191.14
WRIGHT, G. F., *and* UPHAM, W. Greenland ice fields. 1896. 9191.139

Canada.

APPLETON'S guide to the U. S. and Canada. 1890. 9102.8
BAEDEKER, K. Dominion of Canada. 1894. 9102.20
DUFFERIN, *Lady*. My Canadian journal (1872-78). 9172.13
HIND, H. Y. Canadian Red river exploring expedition (1857). 9171.2–3
LORNE, *Marquis of*. Canadian pictures. 9171.31
MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's island. 1863. 9172.20
MACOUN, J. Manitoba and the great northwest. 1883. 9171.27
MAYNE, R. C. Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver island (1857–61). 9171.21
RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada. 1879. 9171.7
— Newfoundland to Manitoba. 1881. 9171.24
RALPH, J. On Canada's frontier, 1892. 9172.14
ROBERTS, C. G. D. Canadian guide book. 1891. 9102.12
ROBINSON, H. M. Great fur land. 1879. 9171.15
SOMERSET, H. S. Land of the muskeg. 1895. 9172.19
THOREAU, H. D. Yankee in Canada (1850). 9171.14

United States.

ALLEN, J. L. Blue grass regions of Kentucky. 1892. 9176.73
APPLETON'S handbook of American travel. 1857. 9173.3
BAEDEKER, K. United States, with an excursion into Mexico. 1893. 9102.18
BIRD, I. L. A lady's life in the Rocky mountains. 1879. 9173.66
BLOUET, P. (*Max O'Rell.*) A Frenchman in America. 1891. 9173.500
BOURGET, P. Outre mer: impressions of America. 1895. 917.28
BROWNE, J. R. Adventures in the Apache country. (1863—). 9173.135
— *Same.* 9177.77
BURTON, R. F. The city of the saints (1860). 9177.171
CHAPIN, F. H. Land of the cliff dwellers. 1892. 9177.653
CHITTENDEN, H. M. Yellowstone National Park. 1895. 9177.706
COUES, E. History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clarke (1804–06). 9177.654–7
DAVIS, R. H. The west from a car window. 1892. 9177.650
DRAKE, S. A. Our colonial homes. 1894. 9174.138
— The pine tree coast. 1891. 9174.130
DWIGHT, J. Travels in New England and New York. (1821–2). 9174.103–6
FREEMAN, E. A. Some impressions of the United States (1881–82). 9173.420
IRVING, W. Tour on the prairies (1832). 9177.524
— *Same.* 8201.7,51
JANVIER, T. In old New York. 9175.64
KING, T. S. The White Hills (1859) 9174.123
LUMMIS, C. F. Land of poco tiempo. 1893. 9177.97
MABIE, H. W. Our New England. 1890. 9174.133
MERIWETHER, LEE. Tramp at home. 1889. 9173.476
MINES, J. F. A tour around New York. 1893. 9175.63
PARKMAN, F. The Oregon trail. 5th ed. 1874. 9177.56
RAE, W. F. Westward by rail. 2d ed. 1871. 9177.542
RALPH, J. Dixie. 1896. 9176.79
Our great west. 1893. 9177.652

RICHARDSON, A. D. Beyond the Mississippi (1857–69). 9173.107
SHALER, N. S., *ed.* The United States of America. 1894. 9173.519–20
STROTHER, D. H. Virginia illustrated. 1871. 9176.25
THOREAU, H. D. Week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. 1868. 9174.2
TROLLOPE, *Mrs.* FRANCES E. Domestic manners of the Americans (1828–30). 9173.416–17
WARNER, C. D. Studies in the south and west, with comments on Canada. 1889. 917.3.479

Pacific Coast.

CUMMING, C. F. G. Granite crags. 1884. 9177.658
DANA, R. H. Two years before the mast (1835–7). 9177.32
FINCK, H. T. Pacific Coast scenic tour. 1890. 9177.629
HUTCHINGS, J. M. In the heart of the Sierras. 1888. 9177.642
HITTELL, J. S. Resources of California. 6th ed. 1874. 9177.42
IRVING, W. Adventures of Captain Bonneville (1832–35). 8201.8
— Astoria. 8201.50
KING, CLARENCE. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 1872. 9177.49
LINDLEY, W., *and* WIDNEY, J. P. California of the south. 3d ed. 1896. 9177.607²
MUIR, J. Mountains of California. 1894. 9177.665
STEVENSON, R. L. Silverado squatters. 1884. 9177.580
TAYLOR, B. El Dorado (1849–50). 9177.604
WARNER, C. D. Our Italy. 1891. 9177.634
WHITNEY, J. D. Yosemite guide-book. 1870. **9177.124

Alaska.

BADLAM, A. Wonders of Alaska. 1890. 9177.620
BALLOU, M. M. Alaska. 1889. 9177.614
BRUCE, M. W. Alaska: its history and resources, gold fields, routes and scenery. 1895. 9177.704
DALL, W. H. Alaska and its resources. 1870. 9177.74
ELLIOTT, H. W. Our Arctic province. 1887. 9177.608
WHYMPER, F. Travel in Alaska (1862). 9177.75
WILSON, V. Guide to the Yukon gold fields. 1895. 9177.670

Mexico and Central America.

BALLOU, M. M. Aztec land. 1892. 9178.7
BANCROFT, H. H. Resources of Mexico. 1893. 9178.69
BISHOP, W. H. Old Mexico and her lost provinces. 1883. 9178.46, 48
BRIGHAM, W. T. Guatemala, the land of the quetzal. 1887. 9179.55
CHARNAY, DÉSIRÉ. Ancient cities of the new world (1857–82). 9178.59
CONKLING, A. R. Appleton's guide to Mexico. 1889. 9178.49
HAVEN, G. Our next-door neighbor: a winter in Mexico. 1875. 9178.44
HUMBOLDT, F. W. H. A., *Freiherr von.* Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. 1811. 9178.1–4
OBER, F. A. Travels in Mexico, and life among the Mexicans. 1884. 9178.52,54
OSWALD, F. L. Summerland sketches, or, rambles in Mexico and Central America. 1880. 9178.28
SCHWATKA, F. In the land of cave and cliff dwellers (1889–90). 9178.10
SMITH, F. H. White umbrella in Mexico. 9178.31
SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua, its people, scenery (1849–51). 9179.20
STEPHENS, J. L. Incidents of travel in Central America (1839–40). 9179.2–3
— Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 9179.25–6
STOUT, P. F. Nicaragua. 1859. 9179.12
TYLOR, E. B. Anahuac: or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern. 1861. 978.54
VINCENT, F. In and out of Central America. 1890. 9179.52
WARD, H. G. Mexico in 1827. 9178.5–6

South America.

AGASSIZ, L., *and Mrs.* E. C. Journey in Brazil (1865). 918.15
BALLOU, M. M. Equatorial America. 1892. 918.75
BATES, H. W. The naturalist on the river Amazons. 1892. 981.11
BEERBOHM, J. Wanderings in Patagonia. 1879. 918.26
BOURGADE LA DARDYE, E. DE. Paraguay: the land and the people. 1892. 918.86
CHILD, T. South American republics (1890). 918.72
CURTIS, W. E. The capitals of Spanish America. 1888. 9178.60
— Venezuela. 1896. 918.102
DAVIS, R. H. Three gringos in Venezuela and Central America. 1896. 9178.73
FORD, I. N. Tropical America. 1893. 918.79
HUTCHINSON, T. J. Two years in Peru, with exploration of its antiquities. 1873. 918.64–5
SMITH, H. H. Brazil, the Amazons and the coast 1879. 918.16
SPEARS, J. R. The gold diggings of Cape Horn. 1895. 918.100
TURNER, T. A. Argentina and the Argentines, 1885-90. 918.73
VINCENT, F. Around and about South America. 1890. 918.45
WHYMPER, F. Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator. 1892. 918.74

West Indies.

BALLOU, M. M. Due south; or, Cuba, past and present. 9179.50
CABRERA, R. Cuba and the Cubans. Tr. by L. Guiteras. 1896. 9179.64
HAZARD, S. Cuba with pen and pencil. 1871. 979.20
— Santo Domingo, past and present. 1873. 9179.13
HEARN, L. Two years in the French West Indies. 1890. 9179.51
KINGSLEY, C. At last; a Christmas in the West Indies (1869). 9179.24
SCOTT, M. Tom Cringle's log. 823.1390
STODDARD, C. A. Cruising among the Caribees. 9179.63

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, JULY, 1896. No. 7.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.), GEO. T. SHAW,
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

GEORGE A. MULLIN, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page
Harriet Beecher Stowe	51
Recent Accessions	51
Books of Travel and Description. Part II.	54

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May
Books of Travel and Description. Part I.	June

Library Statistics, June, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	24,992
" " " library use	13,793
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,047
Cards issued to borrowers	906

Number of volumes in Main Library	82,236
" " " " Branch No. 1	2,016
" " " " " No. 2	823
" " " " " No. 3	1,604
" " " " " No. 4	764
" " " " " No. 5	308
Total	87,751

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,
SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, Electricity, Chemistry, Mining, Engineering, Building and Mechanic Trades including

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TALLY HO TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,
542 CALIFORNIA STREET,
STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.
Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.
ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM
MERCHANT TAILORS
1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY
203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,
Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography ..... February
Books for Young Readers ..... February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades ..... March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades ..... April
Books on Electricity ..... April
References for Memorial Day ..... May
References on Mediæval History ..... May, June
French Books ..... July
References on Money and Finance ..... July
Portion of Slevin Library ..... August, September
Books in German ..... October, December
References on Grecian History ..... October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

The Silver Question.

A list of books on money and finance was published in this BULLETIN for July, 1895. Copies of the same may be had at the Delivery Desk.

Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Mrs. Stowe, who died on July 1st, was born June 14, 1811. Below is printed a list of her books arranged in the chronological order of their publication. Although the "Elementary Geography" was published in 1833, and "The Mayflower" in 1843, the bulk of her work was accomplished in the twenty-six years commencing with 1852, the date of the publication of "Uncle Tom's Cabin."

In the following list, such books as are in this Library are followed by their respective call numbers.

An elementary geography.
The Mayflower. 823.2037
Uncle Tom's cabin 823.1532
Key to Uncle Tom's cabin.
Sunny memories.
Dred 823.1526
Our Charley.
Minister's wooing. 823.1524
Pearl of Orr's island. 823.1528
Agnes of Sorrento. 823.2038
House and home papers. 640.13
Same. 640.14
Little foxes. 177.15
Nina Gordon (formerly "Dred"). 823.1526
Religious poems. 821.579
Queer little people.
The chimney corner. 173.4
Men of our times. 920.380
Oldtown folks. 823.1527
Lady Byron vindicated.
The history of the Byron controversy (London).
Little Pussy Willow. j St75.2
Pink and white tyranny. 823.1529
Oldtown fireside stories. 823.1936
My wife and I. 823.1525
Palmetto leaves. 976.38
Same. 823.5600
Library of famous fiction. (Ed. by Mrs. S.) **823.6215
We and our neighbors. 823.1533
Betty's bright idea. *in* 823.6678
Footsteps of the Master.
Bible heroines.
Poganuc people. 823.1530
A dog's mission. j St75.1

Note: For the life of Mrs. Stowe, see
STOWE, C. E. Life of Harriet Beecher Stowe; compiled from her letters and journals, by her son. 1889. 928.685

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Religion.

GOULD, E. P. Critical and exegetical commentary on the Gospel according to St. Mark. 1896. (*Internat. crit. com.*) 220.216[2]

LA SAUSSAYE, P. D. C. DE. Manual of the science of religion. Tr. from the Ger. by B. S. Colyer-Fergusson. 1891. 200.89

LEA, H. C. History of auricular confession and indulgences in the Latin Church. Pt. 1: Confession and absolution. 2 vols. 1896. 238.7–8

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* Deuteronomy. 1896. (*Mod. reader's Bible.*) 220.221

MOULTON, R. G. The literary study of the Bible. 1896. 220.229

Sociology.

CLINTON, H. L. Extraordinary cases. Port. 1896. 340.210

FOSTER, R. Commentaries on the constitution of the United States, historical and juridical. v. 1. 1895. 324.151

HILL, G Women in English life, from mediæval to modern times. Ports. 2 vols. 1896. 307.16–17

JORDAN, D. S. Care and culture of men: a series of addresses on the higher education. 1896. 373.10

MALLOCK, W. H. Classes and masses; or, wealth, wages, and welfare in the United Kingdom. Illus. 1896. 331.333

MOSES, B. The railway revolution in Mexico. 1895. 385.95
NITTI, F. S. Catholic socialism. Tr. from 2d Ital. ed. by M. Mackintosh. 1895. 335.68
RANNIE, D. W. Historical outline of the English constitution. 1891. 323.26
ROSS, G. W. School system of Ontario (Canada). 1896. (*Internat. educ. ser.*) 378.140
SEEBOHM, H. E. On the structure of Greek tribal society. 1895. 313.178
SNOW, F. Treaties and topics in American diplomacy. 1894. 327.66
SOUND CURRENCY, 1895: a compendium of accurate and timely information on currency questions. 1895. 332.279
STIMSON, F. J. Handbook to the labor law of the United States. 1896. 338.7
TAUSSIG, F. W. Wages and capital: an examination of the Wages Fund doctrine. 1896. 331.332
TODD, A. Parliamentary government in England. New ed. abr. 2 vols. 1892. 323.24–5
TODD, A. Parlimentary government in the British colonies. 2d ed. 1894. 323.23
WALKER, F. A. Land and its rent. 1891. 333.166

Science and Useful Arts.

ATKINSON, E., *and others*. The science of nutrition; the Aladdin oven, etc. (4th ed.) Illus. 1896. 641.44
BONNEY, T. G. Ice-work present and past. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Internat. sci. ser.*) 553.29
BROOKLYN ETHICAL ASSOCIATION. Life and the conditions of survival: the physical basis of ethics, sociology and religion. 1895. 575.96
COPE, E. D. The primary factors of organic evolution. Illus. 1896. 575.94
GRANT, R. The art of living. Illus. 1895. 640.46
PINCHOT, G., *and* GRAVES, H. S. The white pine: a study, with tables of volume and yield. Illus. 1896. 633.83
PRENTICE, C. The eye in its relation to health. 1895. 616.77
RUSSELL, I. C. Lakes of North America. Pl. Maps. Illus. 1895. 551.185
WILLIAMS, H. S. Geological biology. Illus. 1895. 575.95
WINTERBURN, F. H. Nursery ethics. (1895.) 649.2

Literature and Fine Arts.

BAKER, G. P. The principles of argumentation. 1895. 815.144
FARNELL, G. S. Greek lyric poetry. Illus. 1891. 881.36
FULLER, H. B. The puppet-booth: twelve plays. 1896. 822.1305
GARNETT, R. The age of Dryden. 1895. (*Handbooks of Eng. lit.*) 820.254
GOSSE, E. Critical kit-kats. 1896. 804.72
GURTEEN, S. H. The epic of the fall of man: a comparative study of Caedmon, Dante and Milton. Pl. 1896. 811.40
HADDON, A. C. Evolution in art: as illustrated by the life-histories of designs. Pl. Illus. 1895. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 745.56
HARRISON, F. Studies in early Victorian literature. (1895.) 820.255
LE GALLIENNE, R. Retrospective reviews: a literary log, 1891–95. 2 vols. 1896. 824.559–60
LELAND, C. G. Legends of Florence. 2 ser. 1896. 2 vols. 398.1–2
LESLIE, G. D. Riverside letters: a continuation of "Letters to Marco." Illus. 1896. 716.7
LESSING, G. E. Nathan the Wise. Tr., with an introd. and notes, by Maj.-Gen. P. Maxwell. 832.119
MABIE, H. W. Essays on nature and culture. Port. 1896. 814.84
MACHIAVELLI, N. Historical, political, and diplomatic writings. Tr. from the Ital. by C. E. Detmold. Ports. 4 vols. 1882. 850.33–6
MILLER, C. H. Songs of the soul. 1896. 821.1630
NAYLOR, E. W. Shakespeare and music: with illustrations from the music of the 16th and 17th centuries. 1896. (*Temple Shakespeare manuals.*) 822.1304
STEVENSON, R. L. Poems and ballads. Port. 1896. 821.1629
WOOLSEY, S. C. (Susan Coolidge, *pseud.*) An old convent school in Paris, and other papers. 1895. 814.83

Description and Travel.

BALFOUR, A. B. Twelve hundred miles in a waggon. 2d ed. Map. Illus. 1896. 916.253
BUNNER, H. C. Jersey Street and Jersey Lane. Illus. 1896. 814.85
CABRERA, R. Cuba and the Cubans. Tr. from 8th Sp. ed. by L. Guiteras. Rev. and ed. by L. E. Levy. Map. Illus. 1896. 9179.64
FRASER, M. In Stevenson's Samoa. 1895. 919.149
GREELY, *Brig.-Gen.* A. W. Handbook of Arctic discoveries. (Bibliog. pp. 242–7). Port. Maps. 1896. (*Columb. knowl. ser.* 3) 9191.140
SANBORN, K. A. Truthful woman in southern California. 1896. 9177.709
STEPNIAK (*pseud.*) King Stork and King Log: a study of modern Russia. 2 vols. 1895. 914.605–6
WHITNEY, C. On snow-shoes to the barren grounds. Map. Illus. 1896. 9191.141

Biography.

COLLINS, C. W. Saint Simon. 1888. (*For. class.*) 928.885
COLLINS, *Rev.* W. L. Montaigne. 1879. (*For. class.*) 928.882
FORBES, A. Memories and studies of war and peace. Port. 1896. 928.900
FRASER, A. C. Locke. Port. 1890. (*Philos. class.*) 921.45
HAYWARD, A. Goethe. 1884. (*For. class.*) 928.879
JUDSON, I. F., *ed.* Cyrus W. Field: his life and work, (1819–92). Ports. Illus. 1896. 925.124
KNIGHT, W. Hume. Port. 1886. (*Philos. class.*) 921.44

LODGE, R. Richelieu. (Bibliog. pp. 232–3). 1896. (*For. statesmen.*) 923.740
MCCOSH, J. Life: a record chiefly autobiographical. Ed. by W. M. Sloane. Ports. 1896. 921.46
NICHOL, J. Francis Bacon: his life and philosophy. 2 pts. Ports. 1888–9. (*Philos. class.*) 921.41–2
OLIPHANT, C. F. Alfred de Musset. 1890. (*For. class.*) 928.880
OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. (W.) Jeanne d'Arc: her life and death. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 923.739
OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. W., *and* TARVER, F. Molière. 1879. (*For. class.*) 928.881
RAVENEL, H. H. Eliza Pinckney. 1896. (*Women of colonial, etc., times.*) 920.497
REEVE, H. Petrarch. 1879. (*For. class.*) 928.884
ROBERTSON, G. C. Hobbes. Port. 1886. (*Philos. class.*) 921.43
TULLOCH, J. Pascal. 1882. (*For. class.*) 928.883

History.

BROWN, J. The Pilgrim fathers of New England and their Puritan successors. 3d Amer. ed. Illus. 1896. 973.909
HALSTEAD, M. Story of Cuba. Port. Map. Illus 1896. 979.34
LEROY–BEAULIEU, A. Empire of the tsars and the Russians. Tr. from the 3d Fr. ed., with annot., by Z. A. Ragozin. 3 pts. 1894–6. 947.68 8[3]
MCMASTER, J. B. With the fathers: studies in the history of the United States. 1896. 973.920
MARTIN, R. M. The Indian empire. Ports. Maps. Illus. 3 vols. n. d. 954.141–3
MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS. Papers:
V. 1. Campaigns in Virginia, 1861–2. Ed. by T. F. Dwight. Maps. 1895. 973.910
V. 2. Virginia campaign of 1862 under Gen. Pope. Ed. by T. F. Dwight. Maps. 1895. 973.911
MOMMSEN, C. M. T. History of the Roman republic. Abr. by C. Bryans and F. J. R. Hendy. 1891. 937.187
SLATIN, R. C., *Pasha.* Fire and sword in the Sudan. 1879–95. Tr. by Maj. F. R. Wingate. Map. Illus. 1896. 966.4

Fiction.

ALLEN, J. L. Summer in Arcady. 823.3622
BALESTIER, W. The average woman, etc. 823.3619
BALZAC, H. DE. Gobseck, (etc.) Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3623
BAYLOR, F. C. Claudia Hyde. 823.3583
BLACK, W. Briseis. 823.3624
BOLDREWOOD, R. (*pseud. of* T. A. Browne). The squatter's dream. 823.3539
BROWN, A. Meadow-grass. 823.3584
BUNNER, H. C. The midge. 823.3540
— More "short sixes." 823.3542
— "Short sixes." 823.3541
BURNHAM, *Mrs.* C. L. Dearly bought. 823.3585
— "No gentleman." 823.3586
BYNNER, E. L. Penelope's suitors. 823.3588
— Zachary Phips. 823.3587
CAINE, T. H. The shadow of a crime. 823.3589
CHAMBERS, R. W. A king and a few dukes. 823.3625
CHANNING, G. E. Sister of a saint, and other stories. 823.3626
COOKE, *Mrs.* R. T. The sphinx's children and other people's. 823.3590
COUCH, A. T. Q. (Q. *pseud.*) The delectable duchy. 823.3565
CROCKETT, S. R. The play-actress. 823.3543
CRUGER, *Mrs.* J. G. (S.) (Julien Gordon, *pseud.*) Marionettes. 823.3544
— Poppaea. 823.3598
DAVIS, R. H. Cinderella, and other stories. 823.3627
DEMING, P. Adirondack stories. 823.3591
— Tompkins and other folks. 823.3592
DOLE, N. H. On the point. 823.3628
DOUGALL, L. Beggars all. 823.3545
— The mermaid. 823.3546
DUNCAN, S. J. (*Now* Mrs. Cotes.) A daughter of to-day. 823.3547
— Vernon's aunt. 823.3548
ELLIOTT, S. B. John Paget. 823.3549
FARRAR, F. W. Darkness and dawn. 823.3550
FLETCHER, J. S. When Charles the First was king. 823.3593
FRANCIS, M. E. The story of Dan. 823.3594
FREDERICK, H. The copperhead. 823.3366
— Seth's brother's wife. 823.3567
FRITH, W. In search of quiet. 823.3629
GARDNER, S. M. H. Fortunes of Margaret Weld. 823.3595
GARLAND, H. Prairie folks. 823.3597
GASKELL, *Mrs.* E. C. Mary Barton, and other tales. 823.3568
— North and south. 823.3569
GISSING, G. The odd woman. 823.3570
GOULD, S. B. The broom-squire 823.3630
GRANT, R. Confessions of a frivolous girl. 823.3599
GREENE, *Mrs.* S. P. McL. Leon Pontifex. 823.3600
HAGGARD, H. R. Heart of the world. 823.3601
HARDY, A. S. The wind of destiny. 823.3602
HARLAND, H. (Sidney Luska, *pseud.*) Mademoiselle Miss. 823.3618
— Mrs. Peixada. 823.3571
HARRADEN, B. In varying moods. 823.3551
HARRIS, J. C. Mingo, and other sketches in black and white. 823.3603
HAWKINS, A. H. (Anthony Hope, *pseud.*) The god in the car. 823.3552
HECTOR, *Mrs.* A. F. (Mrs. Alexander, *pseud.*) A fight with fate. 823.3631
HICKSON, K. T. The way of a maid. 823.3632
JAMES, *Mrs.* F. A. P. (Florence Warden, *pseud.*) The house on the marsh. 823.3617
JOHNSTON, H. Doctor Congalton's legacy. 823.3633
JOHNSTON, R. M. Dukesborough tales: the chronicles of Mr. Bill Williams. 823.3553
— Old Mark Langston. 823.3554

KEARY, A. Oldbury. 823.3614
KING, C. Trumpeter Fred. 823.3647
KIRKLAND, J. The McVeys. 823.3604
LINTON, *Mrs.* E. L. The one too many. 823.3572
— The world well lost. 823.3621
LOUGHEAD, *Mrs.* F. H. The man who was guilty. 823.3605
MCCLELLAND, M. G. Madame Silva. 823.3606
— Oblivion. 823.3615
— Princess. 823.3616
MARSHALL, *Mrs.* E. Escape from the tower. 823.3639
NEEDELL, *Mrs.* J. H. Passing the love of women. 823.3555
NORRIS, W. E. His Grace. 823.3613
O'GRADY, S. Ulrick the Ready. 823.3634
OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. W. Cuckoo in the nest. 823.3620
PARKER, G. The trespasser. 823.3557
PENDLETON, L. The sons of Ham. 823.3607
— The wedding garment. 823.3608
RAYMOND, W. (Tom Cobbleigh, *pseud.*) Gentleman Upcott's daughter. 823.3558
— "Love and quiet life." 823.3573
— Tryphena in love. 823.3559
RALPH, J. People we pass. 823.3636
RHOSCOMYL, O. Battlement and tower. 823.3637
ROBERTS, C. G. D. Earth's enigmas. 823.3638
ROBINSON, F. W. Christie's faith. 823.3560
SCHEFFEL, J. V. VON. Ekkehard. Tr. from the Ger. 2 vols. 823.3574–5
SCHREINER, O. (Ralph Iron, *pseud.*) Dream life and real life. 823.3609
SEAWELL, M. E. Children of destiny. 823.3561
SERGEANT, A. Christine. 823.3610
— The surrender of Margaret Bellarmine. 823.3562
SPIELHAGEN, F. Kleine Romane. 2 vols. 833.126–7
STEEL, *Mrs.* F. A. Miss Stuart's legacy. 823.3578
STEVENSON. R. L. Weir of Hermiston: an unfinished romance. 823.3640
STIMSON, F. J. (J. S. of Dale, *pseud.*) Pirate gold. 823.3641
STRAIN, E. H. A man's foes. 823.3642
SULLIVAN, J. W. Tenement tales of New York. 823.3576
THOMSON, E. W. Old man Savarin, and other stories. 823.3577
TOMPKINS, E. K. The broken ring. 823.3643
TOWNSEND, V. F. The Hollands. 823.3611
TUTTIET, M. G. (Maxwell Gray, *pseud.*) In the heart of the storm. 823.3579
VACHELL, H. A. Quicksands of Pactolus. 823.3644
WALFORD, *Mrs.* L. B. The baby's grandmother. 823.3580
WARD, *Mrs.* E. S. P. Singular life. 823.3635
WERNER, E. (*pseud. of* E. Bürstenbinder.) Vineta. 833.458
WEYMAN, S. J. Little wizard. 823.3645
WOODS, K. P. From dusk to dawn. 823.3581
WOODS, K. P. A web of gold. 823.3564
ZANGWILL, I. The king of schnorrers. 823 3582
— The premier and the painter. 823.3646

Books for the Young.

BAYLOR, F. C. Juan and Juanita. j B34.3
COX, M. M. Raymond Kershaw. j C835.4
DELAND, E. D. Oakleigh. j D372.1
ELLIS, E. S. Cabin in the clearing. j El55.24
ELLIS, E. S. Camp in the mountains. j El55.20
ELLIS, E. S. Hunters of the Ozark. j El55.19
ELLIS, E. S. Storm mountain. j El55.23
ELLIS, E. S. Ned in the woods. j El55.14
ELLIS, E. S. Ned on the river. j El55.15
ELLIS, E. S. Wyoming. j El55.22
EVERETT, C. C. Ethics for young people. j 170.Ev4
FRENCH, H. W. (Abd el Ardavan, *pseud.*) Lance of Kanana. j F885.3
HENTY, G. A. The young colonists. j H39.102
LITCHFIELD, M. E. Nine worlds: stories from Norse mythology. j 291.L71
MUNROE, K. Campmates. j M92.17
MUNROE, K. Chrystal, Jack, & Co.; and Delta Bixby. j M92.15
MUNROE, K. Golden days of '49. j M92.16

BOOKS OF TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

Part II. Europe, Asia and Africa.

NOTE—For additional references, consult the catalogue contained in the Rudolph Indexers.

Europe.

ALDRICH, T. B. From Ponkapog to Pesth. 1883. 913.238
ANDERSEN, H. C. Pictures of travel. 914.123
BISHOP, W. H. House-hunter in Europe. 1893. 914.550
CLEMENS, S. L. (*Mark Twain.*) Innocents abroad. 910.113
— Tramp abroad. 914.200
HOWARD, B. W. One year abroad. 1878. 914.211
LEE, A. E. European days and ways. 1890. 914.466
MILLET, F. D. The Danube from the Black Forest to the Black Sea. 1893. 914.467
PRIME, S. I. Alhambra and the Kremlin. 1873. 914.5
SALA, G. A. From Waterloo to the peninsula. 2 vols. 1867. 914.64–5
TAYLOR, B. Views afoot (1844–46). 914.164
WARNER, C. D. Roundabout journey. 1884. 914.341
— Saunterings. 914.26

Great Britain and Ireland.

BESANT, W. Westminster. 1895. 914.604
DAVIS, R. H. Our English cousins. 1894. 914.565
DUNCAN, S. J. American girl in London. 823.7541
HALL, *Mr. and Mrs.* S. C. Ireland: its scenery and character. 3 vols. 914.27–9
HARE, A. J. C. Walks in London. 2 vols. 1878. 914.41–2
HAWTHORNE, N. English note-book. 914.37
— Our old home. 914.55
HOLMES, O. W. Our hundred days in Europe. 8201.87
JENNINGS, L. J. Field paths and green lanes. 1878. 914.52

WHITE, R. G. England without and within (1876). 914.456
WINTER, W. Gray days and gold. 914.493
— Shakespeare's England. 914.525
YOUNG, A. Tour in Ireland, 1776–79, 2 vols. 914 536–7

France.

CHILD, T. Praise of Paris. 1893. 914.512
DAVIS, R. H. About Paris. 1895. 914.595
EDWARDS, M. B. France of to-day. 2 vols. 1892. 914.602–3
HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in old and present times. 914.444
— Round my house: notes of rural life in France. 914.68
— The Saone. 914.451
HARE, A. J. C. Days near Paris. 914.540
— Southwestern France. 914.541
— Southeastern France. 914.542
JAMES, H. Little tour in France. 1885. 914.450
MACQUOID, K. S. In the Ardennes. 1881. 914.487
— Through Normandy. 1874. 914.257
STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. 1879. 914.70
VANDAM, A. D. Englishman in Paris. 914.513

Spain.

AMICIS, E. DE. Spain. 914.283
BORROW, G. Bible in Spain (1835–42). 914.110
FINCK, H. T. Spain and Morocco. 1891. 914.495
HAY, J. Castilian days. 1875. 914.107
STODDARD, C. A. Spanish cities. 914.445

Italy.

BIANCIARDI, *Mrs.* E. D. R. At home in Italy. 914.353
BURN, R. Ancient Rome and its neighborhood. 1895. 912.17
CASTELAR, E. Old Rome and new Italy. 914.98
DICKENS, C. Pictures from Italy. 914.406
HARE, A. J. C. Cities of northern and central Italy. 3 vols. 914.99–101
— Walks in Rome. 914.389
HOWELLS, W. D. Italian journeys. 914.103
STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma. 914.89
SYMONDS, J. A. Italian byways. 1883. 945.67
TAINE, H. A. Italy: Florence and Venice. 914.85
— Italy: Rome and Naples. 914.84
WATERS, *Mrs.* C. E. (*Clara Erskine Clement.*) Naples: the city of Parthenope and its environs. 1894. 914.14

Germany and Holland.

AMICIS, E. DE. Holland and its people. 1890. 914.470
BRACE, C. L. Home life in Germany. 1853. 914.385
BROWNE, J. R. An American family in Germany. 914.63
HARF, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland. 1884. 914.437
RUGGLES, H. Germany seen without spectacles. 1883. 914.331
WOLFF, H. W. Rambles in the Black Forest. 1890. 914.502

Austria, Switzerland, Hungary and the Tyrol.

EDWARDS, A. B. Untrodden peaks and unfrequented valleys: a mid-summer ramble in the Dolomites. 1890. 914.434
FLETCHER, M. Sketches of life and character in Hungary. 1892. 914.535
MCCRACKAN, W. D. Romance Switzerland. 1894. 914.572
— Teutonic Switzerland. 1894. 914.573
PENNELL, E. R. To Gypsyland. 1893. 914.562
SYMONDS, J. A. Our life in the Swiss highlands. 1892. 914.522
TISSOT, V. Unknown Hungary. 2 vols. 1881. 914.399–400
TYNDALL, J. Hours of exercise in the Alps. 914.147
WHYMPER, E. Ascent of the Matterhorn. 1880. 914.316

Scandinavia and Iceland.

BROWNE, J. R. Land of Thor. 914.141
BURTON, R. F. Ultima Thule. 2 vols. 1875. 919.2–3
DU CHAILLU, P. B. Land of the midnight sun. 2 vols. 1882. 914.284–5
DUFFERIN, *Earl of.* Letters from high latitudes. 1856. 914.122
KNEELAND, S. An American in Iceland. 1876. 914.277
TAYLOR, B. Egypt and Iceland (1874). 914.161

Russia and Siberia.

BIGELOW, P. Borderland of czar and kaiser. 1895. 914.571
BRANDES, G. Impressions of Russia. 1889. 914.438
EDWARDS, H. S. Russians at home and abroad. 2 vols. 1879. 914.348–9
HAPGOOD, I. Russian rambles. 1895. 914.292
HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia. 914.390
KENNAN, G. Siberia and the exile system. 2 vols. 1891. 915.394–5
LEROY–BEAULIEU, A. Empire of the tsars and the Russians. 3 vols. 1893–96. 947.68–68[3]
MICHELL, T. Russian pictures. 1889. 914.425
STODDARD, C. A. Across Russia from the Baltic to the Danube. 1891. 914.504
VOGUÉ, E. M., *vicomte* DE, *and others.* Tsar and his people. 947.56
WALLACE, D. M. Russia. 914.117
WHISHAW, F. J. Out of doors in Tsarland. 1893. 914.551

Greece.

MAHAFFY, J. P. Greek pictures. 1890. 914.501
SERGEANT, L. New Greece. 914.138
SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches in Italy and Greece. 1879. 914.483
TAYLOR, B. Greece and Russia. 914.160

Mediterranean.

COX, S. S. Search for winter sunbeams. 1880. 913.4
DAVIS, R. H. Rulers of the Mediterranean. 1894. 910.686
FIELD, H. M. Gibraltar. 1889. 914.446
WOOLSON, C. F. Mentone, Cairo and Corfu. 1896. 914.599

Asia.

ALLEN, T. G., *and* SACHTLEBEN, W. L. Across Asia on a bicycle. 1894. 915.444
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Persia and the Persians. 1886. 915.393
BISHOP, *Mrs.* I. (B.) (*I. L. Bird.*) Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan. 2 vols. 1891. 915.398–9
BROWNE, J. R. Yusef: a crusade in the east. 915.115
BRYCE, J. Trans-Caucasia and Ararat. 1878. 915.178
BURNABY, F. Ride to Khiva. 915.131
BURTON, I. Inner life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land. 2 vols. 1875. 956.17–18
BURTON, R. Land of Midian. 2 vols. 1879. 915.244–5
CURZON, G. N. Persia and the Persian question. 2 vols. 1892. 915.410–11
— Russia in Central Asia in 1889. 914.427
HAECKEL, E. Visit to Ceylon. 1883. 915.276
MACGREGOR, J. Rob Roy on the Jordan. 1875. 915.162
MARTINEAU, H. Eastern life. 1848. 915.113
MERRILL, S. East of the Jordan. 1881. 915.213
OLIPHANT, L. Haifa; or, life in modern Palestine. 1887. 915.331
— Land of Gilead. 1881. 915.189
TAYLOR, B., *comp.* Central Asia. 1885. 915.348
THIELMANN, *Baron* M. VON. Journey in Caucasus, Persia and Turkey in Asia. 2 vols. 1875. 950.9–10
TOZER, H. F. Turkish Armenia and eastern Asia Minor. 1881. 915.287
TRISTRAM, H. B. Land of Moab. 1873. 915.24
VÁMBÉRY, A. Travels in central Asia. 1865. 915.23
VINCENT, F. Land of the white elephant. 1874. 915.21
WARNER, C. D. In the Levant. 1877. 915.20
WRIGHT, W. An account of Palmyra and Zenobia. 1895. 915.560

China, Japan and Corea.

CARLES, W. R. Life in Corea. 1888. 915.343
CAVENDISH, A. E. J. Korea and the sacred white mountain. 1894. 915.445
CURZON, G. N. Problems of the far east. 915.117
GRIFFIS, W. E. Corea, without and within. 1855. 915.322
— Mikado's empire. 1877. 915.58
HEARN, L. Out of the east. 915.73
— Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2 vols. 1894. 915.38–9
JAMES, H. E. M. Long white mountain: a journey in Manchuria. 1888. 915.369
LOWELL, P. Choson, the land of the morning calm: a sketch of Korea. 1888. 915.342
NORMAN, H. People and politics of the far east. 1895. 915.119
OLIPHANT, L. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan, 1857-9. 915.1
OPPERT, E. A forbidden land: voyages to the Corea. 1880. 915.135
PARSONS, A. Notes in Japan. 1896. 915.555
REIN, J. J. Japan. 1884. 915.288,333
ROCKHILL, W. W. Land of the Lamas. 1891. 915.391
SCIDMORE, E. R. Jinrikisha days in Japan. 1891. 915.388
WILLIAMS, S. W. Middle kingdom. 2 vols. 1879. 951.11–12
— *Same.* 1883. 951.29–30

Africa.

AMICIS, E. DE. Morocco: its people and places. 916.126
ANDERSON, A. A. Twenty-five years in a waggon. 1888. 916.232
BACKHOUSE, J. Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. 1844. 916.55
BAKER, S. W. Albert N'Yanza and explorations of the Nile sources. 2 vols. 1861–5. 916.78–9
BRIDGMAN, F. A. Winters in Algeria. 1890. 916.175
CASATI, G. Ten years in Equatoria. 2 vols. 1891. 916.208–9
CHANLER, W. A. Through jungle and desert. 1896. 916.252
DU CHAILLU, P. B. Journey to Ashango-land. 1871. 916.60
EDWARDS, A. B. A thousand miles up the Nile. 916.42
GORDON, C. G. Journals at Kartoum. 916.166
HOLUB, E. Seven years in South Africa (1872–9). 2 vols. 916.112–13
HOOKER, J. D., *and* BALL, J. A tour in Marocco. 1878. 916.91
KEANE, A. H. Africa. 2 vols. 1895. 916.250–1
LIVINGSTONE, D. Expedition to the Zambesi, 1858–64. 916.44
— Last journals, 1865–73. 916.49
— Missionary travels in South Africa. 1858. 916.54
MATTHEWS, J. W. Incwadi Yami: twenty years' personal experience in South Africa. 1887. 916.172
PETERS, C. New light on dark Africa. 1891. 916.218
SCHWEINFURTH, G. The heart of Africa: travels and adventures, 1868–71. 2 vols. 916.40–1
SKERTCHLY, J. A. Dahomey as it is. 1874. 916.128
SPEKE, J. H. Discovery of the sources of the Nile. 1868. 916.43
STANLEY, H. M. The Congo, and the founding of its free state. 2 vols. 1885. 916.164–5
— Coomassie and Magdala. 1874. 916.59
— In darkest Africa. 2 vols. 1890. 916.184–5
— Through the dark continent (1874–77). 2 vols. 916.47–8
— *Same.* 916.82–3
VINCENT, F. Actual Africa. 1895. 916.111
WHITE, A. S. The development of Africa. 1892. 916.231

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, AUGUST, 1896. No. 8.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD,
HORACE DAVIS,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.),
JOHN S. HITTELL,
P. N. LILIENTHAL,
A. L. MANN,
JOS. O'CONNOR,
JAMES D. PHELAN,
GEO. T. SHAW,
EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
JOHN H. WISE.
THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

GEORGE A. MULLIN, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	59
References on Money	61
Municipal Government	61

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May
Books of Travel and Description	June, July

Library Statistics, July, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	23,503
" " " library use	12,640
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,057
Cards issued to borrowers	761

Number of volumes in Main Library	82,519
" " " " Branch No. 1	1,926
" " " " " No. 2	823
" " " " " No. 3	1,630
" " " " " No. 4	763
" " " " " No. 5	308
Total	87,969

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, Electricity, Chemistry, Mining, Engineering, Building and Mechanic Trades including

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TALLY HO TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET,

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography ..... February
Books for Young Readers ..... February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades ..... March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades ..... April
Books on Electricity ..... April
References for Memorial Day ..... May
References on Mediæval History ..... May, June
French Books ..... July
References on Money and Finance ..... July
Portion of Slevin Library ..... August, September
Books in German ..... October, December
References on Grecian History ..... October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

BOK, E. W. Successward. 2d ed. 1895. 170.125
DÖLLINGER, J. J. I. von. Die Reformation, ihre innere Entwicklung und ihre Wirkungen. 3 vols. 1846–48. 274.120–2
GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies subsidiary to the works of Bishop Butler. (1896.) 230.83
GREEN, T. H. Works. Ed by R. L. Nettleship. 3d ed. 3 vols. 1891–4. 192.30–2
SANDAY, W. Inspiration. 3d ed. enl. 1896. (*Bampton lectures*, 1893.) 220.230

Sociology,

AIKEN, C. Methods of mind-training: concentrated attention and memory. Illus. 1896. 371.66
CROCKER, U. H. The cause of hard times. Rev. ed. 1896. 338.6
NATIONAL ARBITRATION CONFERENCE. The American conference on international arbitration, held in Washington, D. C., April 22–23, 1896. 327.68
NICHOLSON, J. S. Strikes and social problems. 1896. 331.334
SCHMOLLER, G. The mercantile system and its historical significance, illustrated chiefly from Prussian history. Map. 1896. (*Economic classics.*) 330.233
WELLS, D. A., PHELPS, E. J., *and* SCHURZ, C. America and Europe: a study of international relations. 327.67

Science and Useful Arts.

BRASSEY, T. A., *ed.* Naval annual, 1896. 359.62[10]
FEWKES, J. W., *and others.* The snake ceremonial at Walpi. (Bibliog. pp. 124–6.) Map. Pl. Illus. 1894. (*Jl. of Amer. Ethnol.*, etc, v. 4.) 572.62[1]
GOLDSMITH, O. History of the earth and animated nature. With numerous notes from . . British and foreign naturalists. Ports. Pl. Illus. 2 vols. 1844. 590.151–2
HEARN, W. E. The government of England. 2d ed. 1886. 323.27
KEENE, J. H. The mystery of handwriting: a handbook of graphology. Port. Illus. 1896. 652.20
LUNGE, G. Theoretical and practical treatise on the manufacture of sulphuric acid and alkali, with the collateral branches. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Pl. Illus. Vols. 1–2. 1891–5. *661.2–3
MARTIN, E. A. Story of a piece of coal. Illus. 1896. (*Lib. of useful stories.*) 644.13
MATHEWS, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. Illus. 1896. 582.40
PUTNAM, G. H. Books and their makers during the middle ages. V. 1: 476–1600. (Bibliog. pp. xv–xxvii.) 1896. 655.55
RESTREPO, V. A study of the gold and silver mines of Colombia. Tr. by C. W. Fisher. 1886. 628.213
STILLÉ, A., *and others.* The national dispensatory. 5th ed. Illus. 1894. **615.58

Description and Travel.

BOLDREWOOD, R. (*pseud.* of T. A. Browne.) Old Melbourne memories. (*Also*) Poems. 2d ed. rev. 1896. 9190.57
BROWNELL, W. C. Newport. Illus. 1896. (*Amer. summer resorts.*) 9174.140
CRAWFORD, F. M. Bar Harbor. Illus. 1896. (*Amer. summer resorts.*) 9174.141
GRANT, R. The north shore of Massachusetts. Illus. 1896. (*Amer. summer resorts.*) 9174.139
LUBBOCK, *Sir* J. The scenery of Switzerland and the causes to which it is due. (Bibliog. pp. 367–71.) Map. Illus. 1896. 914.607
TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan frontier. 1896. 916.255

Biography.

BETTANY, G. T. Life of Charles Darwin. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxi.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.848
BIRRELL, A. Life of Charlotte Brontë. (Bibliog. pp. i–vii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.838
BLACK, W. Goldsmith. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.888
BLACKIE, J. S. Life of Robert Burns. (Bibliog. pp. i–xli.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.841
BLACKWELL, E. Pioneer work in opening the medical profession to women. 1895. 920.496
BROWNING, O. Life of George Eliot. (Bibliog. pp. i–xiv.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.850
CAINE, H. Life of S. T. Coleridge. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxi.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.845
CONWAY, M. D. Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne. (Bibliog. pp. i–xiii.) n. d. (*Great writers.*) 928.853

COURTHOPE, W. J. Addison. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.886

COURTNEY, W. L. Life of J. S. Mill. (Bibliog. pp. i–xii.) 1889. (*Great writers.*) 928.861

DOBSON, A. Life of Oliver Goldsmith. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxiv.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.852

ESPINASSE, F. Life of Ernest Renan. (Bibliog. pp. i–xx.) 1895. (*Great writers.*) 928.863

ESPINASSE, F. Life of Voltaire. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxii.) 1892. (*Great writers.*) 928.872

EVERETT, W. Oration in honor of Col. William Prescott, Boston, 14 October, 1895. 1896. 923.741

GARNETT, R. Life of John Milton. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxix.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.862

GARNETT, R. Life of Thomas Carlyle. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxviii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.843

GOSSE, E. Life of William Congreve. (Bibliog. pp. i–ix.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.846

GOUNOD, C. F. Memoirs of an artist: an autobiography. Tr. by A. E. Crocker. Port. 1895. 927.366

GRANT, *Lieut.-Col.* F. Life of Samuel Johnson (Bibliog. pp. i–xxviii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.856

HALDANE, R. B. Life of Adam Smith. (Bibliog. pp. i–x.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.870

HANNAV, D. Life of F. Marryat. (Bibliog. pp. i–viii.) 1889. (*Great writers.*) 928.860

HANNAY, D. Life of T. G. Smollett. (Bibliog. pp. i–x.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.871

HUTTON, R. H. Sir Walter Scott. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.890

HUBBARD, E. Little journeys to the homes of good men and great. Ports. (1895.) 928.902

KEBBEL, T. E. Life of George Crabbe. (Bibliog. pp. i–v.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.847

KNIGHT, J. Life of D. G. Rossetti. (Bibliog. pp. i–xix.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.864

KRASINSKA, *Countess* F. Journal. Tr. from the Polish by K. Dziekonska. Port. Illus. 1896. 923.738

LINTON, W. J. Life of J. G. Whittier. (Bibliog. pp. i–viii.) 1893. (*Great writers.*) 928.873

MARZIALS, F. T. Life of Charles Dickens. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxiii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.849

MARZIALS, F. T. Life of Victor Hugo. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxix.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.489

MONKHOUSE, C. Life of Leigh Hunt. (Bibliog. pp. i–xv.) 1893. (*Great writers.*) 928.855

NEVINSON, H. W. Life of Friedrich Schiller. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxiii.) 1889. (*Great writers.*) 928.865

NOEL, R. Life of Lord Byron. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxviii.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.842

RAVENEL, H. H. Eliza Pinckney. 1896. (*Women of colonial times.*) 920.497

ROBERTSON, E. S. Life of H. W. Longfellow. (Bibliog. pp. i–xii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.859

ROLLESTON, T. W. Life of G. E. Lessing. (Bibliog. pp. i–xv.) 1889. (*Great writers.*) 928.858

ROSSETTI, W. M. Life of John Keats. (Bibliog. pp. i–xi.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.857

SANDERS, L. C. Life of R. B. Sheridan. (Bibliog. pp. i–xi.) n. d. (*Great writers.*) 928.869

SHAIRP, J. C. Robert Burns. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.887

SHARP, W. Life of Heinrich Heine. (Bibliog. pp. i–xvii.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.854

SHARP, W. Life of P. B. Shelley. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxvii.) 1887. (*Great writers.*) 928.868

SHARP, W. Life of Robert Browning. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxii.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.839

SIME, J. Life of J. W. Goethe. (Bibliog. pp. i–xliv.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.851

SMITH, G. Life of Jane Austen. (Bibliog. pp. i–v.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.837

SOUTHEY, R. English seamen: Howard, Clifford, Hawkins, Drake, Cavendish. Ed. by D. Hannay. 1895. 920.495

STEPHEN, L. Samuel Johnson. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.889

SYMONDS, J. A. Sir Philip Sidney. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.891

TROLLOPE, A. Thackeray. n. d. (*Eng. men of letters.*) 928.901

VENABLES, E. Life of John Bunyan. (Bibliog. pp. i–xxxv.) 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.840

WALLACE, W. Life of Arthur Schopenhauer. (Bibliog. pp. i–x.) 1890. (*Great writers.*) 928.866

WATTS, H. E. Life of Miguel de Cervantes. Bibliog. pp. i–xxiii.) 1891. (*Great writers.*) 928.844

YONGE, C. D. Life of Sir Walter Scott. (Bibliog. pp. i–xlix. 1888. (*Great writers.*) 928.867

History.

ENGLISH, W. H. Conquest of the country northwest of the river Ohio, 1778–1783; and life of Gen. G. R. Clark. With numerous sketches of men who served under Clark, etc. Ports. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 977.210–11

HUTTON, W. H. Philip Augustus. 1896. (*Foreign statesmen.*) 944.1000

KEARY, A. The nations around Israel. Illus. 1894. 930.88

KNAPP, F., *and* CHILDE, R. L. The Thlinkets of southeastern Alaska. Illus. 1896. 970.200

LUCY, H. W. Diary of the Home Rule parliament, 1892–95. Port. 1896. 328.738

MYERS, P. V. N. History of Greece. (Bibliog. pp. 555–8.) Maps. Illus. 1895. 938.135

RANSOME, C. Advanced history of England. Maps. plans. 1895. 942.1945

SAYCE, *Rev.* A. H. The Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotus. 1895. 962.39

TAINE, H. A. The modern regime. Tr. by J. Durand. 2 vols. 1890–4. (*Orig. of contemp. France.* 3.) 944.998–9

Miscellaneous.

BEECHING, H. C., *comp.* A book of Christmas verse. Illus. 1895. 811.41

CHAMBERS, E. T. D. The ouananiche and its Canadian environment. Illus. 1896. 799.128

GIRALDUS DE BARRI, *Cambrensis.* The English conquest of Ireland, A. D. 1166–1185. Pt. 1: Text

ed. by F. J. Furnivall. 1896. (Early Eng. Text. Soc. *Pubs.* Orig. ser. 107.) **806.1[107]

GRAND RAPIDS PUBLIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Special catalogue: Industrial books. 1896. *17.547

JEAN D' ARRAS, *comp.* Melusine. Ed. by A. K. Donald. Pt. 1: Text, etc. 1895. (Early English Text Soc. *Pubs.* Ex. ser. 68.) **806.2[68]

LARK, The. Book 1, Nos. 1–12, May, 1895—April, 1896. *805.10[1]

MERCANTILE GUIDE: California and northwest, 1895–6. **9101.118[5]

NIETZSCHE, F. Thus spake Zarathustra. Tr. by A. Tille. 1896. (*Works.* V. 8.) 839.92

RIETH, R. Repertorium der technischen Journal-litteratur, 1894. 1895. **50.12

ROLLE DE HAMPOLE, R. The fire of love, and The mending of life, or the rule of living. Tr. by R. Misyn. Ed., with introd., etc., by R. Harvey. 1896. (Early Eng. Text. Soc. *Pubs.* Orig. ser. 106.) **806.1[106]

SMALL, H., *comp.* Handbook of the new Public Library in Boston. Illus. 1895. 19.198

Fiction.

BALZAC, H. DE. The gallery of antiquities. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 823.3648

BARLOW, J. Mrs. Martin's company, and other stories. 823.3649

BESANT, *Sir* W. The master craftsman. 823.3650

MATTHEWS, J. B. Tales of fantasy and fact. 823.3652

JAMES, H. Embarrassments. 823.3653

STORIES by English authors. Africa. 823.3654

— England. 823.3655

— Ireland. 823.3656

— Italy. 823.3657

TIERNAN, *Mrs.* F. C. F. (Christian Reid, *pseud.*) The picture of Las Cruces. 823.3651

Books for the Young.

BARNES, J. For king or country. j B26.1

CARNAHAN, L. Polly's lion: a California story. j C215.1

MARDEN, O. S. Architects of fate. Ports. 1896. j 170.M33

MUNROE, K. Cab and caboose. j M92.18

MUNROE, K. Under orders. j M92.19

REFERENCES ON MONEY.

Supplemental to the list published in this BULLETIN for July, 1895.

CARGILL, J. F. A freak in finance. 1895. 332.258
Reply to "Coin's financial school."

CONANT, C. A. A history of modern banks of issue, with an account of the economic crises of the present century. 1896. 332.283

DEL MAR, A. History of monetary systems. 1895. 332.271

DUNBAR, C. F., *comp.* Laws of the United States relating to currency, etc., 1789–1891. 332.269

FOOTE, A. R. A sound currency and banking system: how it may be secured. 1895. 332.284

GORDON, A. C. Congressional currency. 1895, 332.263

HADLEY, A. T. Economics: an account of the relations between private property and public welfare. 1896. 330.234

HARVEY, W. H. Coin's financial school. 1894. 332.260

— Coin's financial school up to date. 1895. 332.259

KITSON, A. Scientific solution of the money question. 1895. 332.262

LAUGHLIN, J. L. Facts about money. 1895. 332.282

MCMASTER, J. B. A century's struggle for silver. (*In his* With the fathers. 1896.) 973.920

— Is sound finance possible under popular government? (*In same.*) 973.920

MUHLEMAN, M. L. Monetary systems of the world. 1895. 332.276

ROGERS, J. T. Scientific money. (1894.) 332.270

ROTHWELL, R. P. International bimetallism, and an international monetary clearing house; together with a record of the world's money. 1893. 332.272

SCHOENHOF, J. History of money and prices. 1896. 332.264

SHAW, W. A. History of currency, 1252–1894. 332.265

SOUND CURRENCY, 1895. A compendium of . . . information on currency questions. 332.279

TELLER, J. H. The battle of the standards. 1896. 332.281

WALSH, *Rev. Dr.* Bimetallism and monometallism. 1895. 332.261

WHITE, H. Coin's financial fool. 332.280

WISNER, E Cash *vs.* coin. 1895. 332.257

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

In General.

BRYCE, J. Local government, etc. (*In his* American commonwealth, vol. 1, pp. 561–619.) 320.128

CHALMERS, M. A. Local government [in Great Britain]. 1883. 320.83

CHAMBERLAIN, J. Municipal government: past, present and future. (In *New review*, 1894, vol. 10, pp. 649–61.) P.634:10

COMMONS, J. R. State supervision for cities. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1895, vol. 5, pp. 865–81.) 305.4[5]

CONKLING, A. R. City government in the United States. 1894. 342.136

CURLEY, E. A. Democracy and city government. (In *Cosmopolitan*, 1893, vol. 14, pp. 737–43.) 51.645[11]

EATON, D. B. Municipal government. (In *Amer. jl. soc. sci.* 1873, No. 5, pp. 1–35.) **305.3[2]

FISKE, J. *In his* Civil government in the United States. 1890. 324.99

FORD, W. C., American citizens' manual. 1887. 353.31
Has a chapter on local government.

GOODNOW, F. J. Comparative administrative law. 2 vols. 1893. 342.53-4
Includes local administrative systems in the United States, England France and Germany.
— Municipal home rule. 1895. 342.137
IVINS, W. M. Municipal government. (In *Polit sci. quar.*, 1887, vol. 2, pp. 291-312. P.720:2
JANES, L. G. Problem of city government. (In *Man and the State*, pp. 147-191.) 1892. 304.33
KELLY, F. W. Responsibility in municipal government. (In *Amer. j'l. of politics*, 1894, vol. 4, pp. 449-60.) P.46:4
LEWIS, W. D. Political organization of the modern municipality. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1892, vol. 2, pp. 458-70.) 305.4[2]
LOW, SETH. Government of cities in the U. S. (In *Century*, 1891, vol. 42, pp. 730-6.) 51.1196[7]
— An American view of municipal government in the U. S. (*In* Bryce, J. Amer. commonwealth, vol. 1, pp. 620-35.) 320.128
PRICHARD, F. P. Science of municipal government. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1892, vol. 2, pp. 450-7. 305.4[2]
SHAW, A. Municipal Government in Continental Europe. 1895. 342.139
— Municipal government in Great Britain. 1895. 342.6
See also paper with same title in *Political sci. quar.*, 1889, vol. 4, pp. 197-229. P.720:4.
STERNE, S. Administration of American cities. (*In* Lalor's Political cyclop., vol 1, pp. 460-8.) **320.115
STORY, M. Government of cities. (In *New England mag.*, 1892, vol. 12, pp. 432-41.) P.622:12

Government of Other Cities.

ADAMS, C. F. Lessons from the experience of Quincy, Mass. (In *Forum*, 1893, vol. 14, pp. 282-92.) P.350:14
ALLINSON, E. P., *and* PENROSE, B. City government of Philadelphia. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1887, vol. 5, pp. 1-72.) 973.582[5]
BEMIS, E. W., *and others.* Local government in the south and southwest. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1893, vol. 11, pp. 455-546.) 973.582[11]
BERNHEIM, A. C. Relations of the city and the state of New York. (In *Polit. sci. quar.*, 1894, vol. 9, pp. 377-402.) 320.132[10]
BOSTON. Charter, together with an outline of municipal governments in some other cities. 1874. 342.122
BOURINOT, J. G. Local government in Canada. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1887, vol. 5, pp. 175-246.) 973.582[5]
BUGBEE, J. M. City government of Boston. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1887, vol. 5, pp. 73-133.) 973.582[5]
BURNS, J., *and* PROTHERO, R. E. The London County Council. (In *Nineteenth century*, 1892, vol. 31, pp. 496-524.) P.650:31
CAPEN, S. B. Boston municipal league. (In *Amer. j'l of politics*, 1894, vol. 5, pp. 1-13.) P.46:5
CHAMBERLAIN, J. Municipal institutions in America and England. (In *Forum*, 1892, vol. 14, pp. 267-81.) P.350:14
A comparison of Birmingham and Boston.
DOLMAN, F. Municipalities at work: Birmingham. (In *New review*, 1894, vol. 11, pp. 74-86.) P.634:11
— *Same.* Manchester. (In *New review*, 1894, vol. 11, pp. 499-510.) P.634:11
GNEIST, R. Government of Berlin. (In *Contemporary review*, 1884, vol. 46, pp. 769-94). P.258.46
GRACE, W. R. Government of cities in the State of New York. (In *Harper's mag.*, 1883, vol. 67, pp. 609-16.) 51A.8
HARRISON, F. Amalgamation of London. (In *Contemporary rev.*, 1894, vol. 66, pp. 740-5.) P.258:66
HOWE, W. W. Municipal history of New Orleans. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1889, vol. 7, pp. 155-87.) 973.582[7]
LEVERMORE, C. H. Town and city government of New Haven. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1886, vol. 4, pp. 447-543.) 973.582[4]
LUBBOCK, *Sir* J. Government of London. (In *Fortnightly rev.*, 1892, vol. 57, pp. 159-72.) P.348.57
PORTER, J. A. Washington, D. C.; its origin and administration. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1885, vol. 3, pp. 531-85.) 973.582[3]
PORRITT, E. Municipal government in England. (In *Chautauquan*, 1895, vol. 21, pp. 168-73.) P.216:21
PORTER, R. P. Municipal spirit in England. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1895, vol. 161, pp. 590-601.) P.652:161
RALPH, J. Best-governed city in the world. [Birmingham.] (In *Harper's mag.*, 1890, vol. 81, pp. 99-111.) 51A.16[6]
SHARPLESS, I. Municipal government in Birmingham, Manchester, and Liverpool. (In *Haverford Coll. Studies*, No. 11, 1892, pp. 1-23.) 504.111
SHAW, A. Glasgow. (In *Century*, 1890, vol. 39, pp. 721-36.) 51.1196[4]
— Government of German cities. (In *Century*, 1894, vol. 48, pp. 296-305.) 51.1196[13]
— How London is governed. (In *Century*, 1890, vol. 41, pp. 132-147.) 51.1196[6]
— Notes on city government in St. Louis. (In *Century*, June, 1896.)
— Toronto as a municipal object lesson. (In *Review of reviews*, 1894, vol 10, pp. 165-173.) P.780:10
— What German cities do for their citizens. (In *Century*, 1894, vol. 48, pp. 380-8.) 51.1196[13]
SHEPHARD, E. M. Brooklyn idea in city Government. (In *Forum*, 1893, vol. 16, pp. 38-47.) P.350:16
SNOW, M. S. City government of St. Louis. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1887, vol. 5, pp. 135-174.) 973.582[5]
TYLER, G. Municipal problems of London. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1894, vol. 159, pp. 448-56.) P.652:159
WOODRUFF, C. R. Philadelphia Municipal League. (In *Amer. j'l of politics*, 1894, vol. 5, pp. 287-94.) P. 46:5

Municipal Problems.

ADAMS, H. C. Public debts. 1890. 330.193
Suggestions on local government in chapter on "Municipal Indebtedness" pp. 343-366.

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. The relation of modern municipalities to quasi-public works. (In *Amer. Econ. Assoc., Publications*, 1888, vol. 2.) 306.1[2]

BAXTER, S. Public control of urban transit. (In *Cosmopolitan*, 1894, vol. 18, pp. 54–60.) 51.645[18]

BEMIS, E. W. Municipal ownership of gas in the U. S. (In *Amer. Econ. Assoc., Publications*, 1891, vol. 6, pp. 293–471.) 306.1[6]

— *Same.* 330.192

— Recent results of municipal gas-making in the U. S. (In *Review of reviews*, 1893, vol. 7, pp. 61–70.) P.780:7

BILLINGS, J. S. Public health and municipal government. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, Feb., 1891, Suppl.) 305.4

COLLINGWOOD, F. The ideal city-engineering bureau. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 9, pp. 445–9.) P.319:9

COOK, W. W. The corporation problem; the public phases of corporations, their uses, abuses, etc., with a discussion of the social, industrial, economic, and political questions to which they have given rise. 1891. 360.8

ELLIS, A. B. Municipal extravagance. (In *Atlantic mo.*, 1883, vol. 52, pp. 84–93.) P.116.52

ELY, R. T., *and* FINLEY, J. H. Taxation in American states and cities. 1888. 336.38

FERREE, B. The city hall in America. Illus. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1893, vol. 4, pp. 201–20.) P.319:4
Architectural features of municipal buildings.

FOOTE, A. R. Control of public-service corporations. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 9, pp. 50–56.) P.319:9

FRANCISCO, M. J. Municipal ownership of public corporations. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 9, pp. 41–9.) P.319:9

GARDNER, E. C. Architecture of municipal buildings. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 8, pp. 609–25.) P.319:8

GOODHUE, W. F. Municipal improvements; a manual of the methods, utility, and cost of public improvements. 1893. 352.52

HARRIS, D. C. Municipal economy. (*Amer. j'l. of social science*, 1878, No. 9, pp. 147–63.) **305.3[3]

HERING, R. Problem of pure water supplies. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 9, pp. 450–56.) P.319:9

JEVINS, W. M. Municipal finance. (In *Harper's mag.*, 1884, vol. 69, pp. 779–87.) 51A.10

JAMES, E. J. Relation of the modern municipality to the gas supply. (In *Amer. Econ. Assoc. Publications*, 1886, vol. 1, pp. 53–122.) 306.1

JONES, D. A. Relation of railways to municipalities. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 8, pp. 813–19.) P.319:8

KEELER, B. C. Municipal control of gas works. (In *Forum*, 1889, vol. 8, pp. 286–96.) P.350:8

MUNICIPAL debt and local taxation [in Great Britain]. (In *Edinburgh rev.*, 1888, vol. 167, pp. 350–85.) P.306.167

OGDEN, R. The other side of municipal ownership. (In *Nation*, 1893, vol. 56, pp. 449–50.) P.594:56

POWERS, S. C., *and* SCHINDLER, S. The use of public ways by private corporations. (In *Arena*, 1892, vol. 5, pp. 681–93.) P.97:5

ROSEWATER, V. Special assessments; a study in municipal finance. (In *Columbia College Studies*, 1893, vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 359–497.) 320.150[2]

SELIGMAN, E. R. A. Essays in taxation. 1895. 336.39

WARING, G. E. *Jr.* Municipal cleansing and public health. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1895, vol. 8, pp. 805–12.) P.319:8

Municipal Reform.

BELLOT, H. H. G. Local government act [Great Britain]. (In *Westminster rev.*, 1894, vol. 141, pp. 479–89. P.954:141

BISHOP, J. B. Separate elections in cities. (In *Nation*, 1894, vol. 58, pp. 422–3.) P.594.58

BLACK, W. N. Evils of municipal government. (In *Engineering mag.*, 1893, vol 3, pp. 73–80.) P.319:3

BOWLES, S. Relations of state and municipal governments and the reform of the latter. (In *Amer. j'l. of soc. sci.*, 1878, No. 9, pp. 140–46.) **305.3[3]

BRADFORD, G. Municipal government. (In *Scribner's mag*, 1887, vol. 2, pp. 485–92.) 51.5102

— Our failures in municipal government in the U. S. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1893, vol. 3, pp. 691–702.) 305.4[3]

BRIDGMAN, R. L. New birth in the city and state. (In *New England mag.*, 1895, N. S., vol 11, pp. 698–703.) P.622:17

BURTON, C. E. Why municipal reform is a failure. (In *Amer. mag. of civics*, 1895, vol. 6, pp. 611–15.) P.46:6

CRANDON, F. P. Misgovernment of great cities. (In *Popular science monthly*, 1887, vol. 30, pp. 290–310, 520–29.) **P.722:30

ELIOT, C. W. One remedy for municipal misgovernment. (In *Forum*, 1891, vol. 12, pp. 153–68. P.350:12
Urges making municipal service a life-career.

FISKE, A. K. Remedies for municipal misgovernment. (In *Forum*, 1887; vol. 3, pp. 170–77.) **P.350:3

GARVIN, L. F. C. How to effect municipal reform. (In *Arena*, 1894, vol. 10, pp. 570–76.) P.97:10

GLADDEN, W. Cosmopolis city club. 1893. 352.51

GODKIN, E. L. Key to municipal reform. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1890, vol. 151, pp. 422–31.) P.652:151

— Problem of municipal government. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1894, vol. 4, pp. 857–82.) 305.4[4]

HALE, E. E. Home rule in cities. (In *Cosmopolitan*, 1894, vol. 16, pp. 735–38.) P.264:16

HART, T. N., *and others.* How to improve municipal government. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1891, vol. 153, pp. 580–95.) P.652:153

HOTCHKISS, W. H. Constitutional home-rule for cities. (In *Review of reviews*, 1894, vol. 9, pp. 682–84.) P.780:9

LOW, G. Obstacles to good city government. (In *Forum*, 1888, vol. 5, pp. 260–66.) **P.350:5

MAXON, W. D. The Christian citizen and the muni-

cipality. (In *Amer. mag. of civics*, 1895, vol. 7, pp. 543–50.) P.46:7

MEANS, D. MACG. Municipal progress and the living wage. (In *Forum*, 1895, vol. 20, pp. 11–22.) P.350:20

OBERHOLTZER, E. P. Home rule for American cities. (In *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., Annals*, 1893, vol. 3, pp. 736–63.) 305.4[3]

PARKHURST, C. H., *and* GOFF, J. W. Needed municipal reforms. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1894, vol. 158, p. 197.) P.652:158

PICKARD, C. E. Great cities and democratic institutions. (In *Amer. j'l of politics*, 1894, vol. 4, pp. 378–91.) P.46:4

RALPH, J. Western methods of city management. (In *Harper's magazine*, 1892, vol. 84, pp. 709–21.) 51A.16[9]

ROWE, L. S. Some neglected points in the municipal problem. (In *Public opinion*, 1895, vol. 19, pp. 810–11.) P.744:19

SCIENCE of municipal corruption. (In *Forum*, 1893, vol. 15, pp. 43–51.) P.350.15

SEEGER, F. Jobs in cities. (In *North Amer. rev.*, 1886, vol. 143, pp. 87–95.) P.652:143

SHEPARD, H. N. The mayor and the city. (In *Atlantic mo.*, 1894, vol. 74, pp. 85–94.) 51.933[17]

TEALL, O. S. Municipal reform. (In *Cosmopolitan*, 1891, vol. 10, pp. 564–567.) 51.645[10]

WELSH, H. Movement for good city government. (In *Amer. j'l of politics*, 1894, vol. 5, pp. 67–75.) P.46:5

—A definite step toward municipal reform. (In *Forum*, 1894, vol. 17, pp. 179–85.) P.350:17
Account of the Philadelphia conference for good city government.

WHITE, A. D. The government of American cities. (In *Forum*, 1890, vol. 10, pp. 357–72.) P.350:10

WILL, T. E., *comp.* Municipal reform: abstracts from authorities on the subject. (In *Arena*, 1894, vol. 10, pp. 554–70.) P.97:10

WILLIAMS, L. Municipal reform: the need of a positive program. (In *Arena*, 1894, vol. 9, pp. 644–53.) P.97:9

WOODRUFF, C. R. Cleveland conference for good city government. (In *Amer. mag. of civics*, 1895, vol. 7, pp. 167–71.) P.46:7

—Good city government. (In *Public opinion*, 1895, vol. 18, p. 536.) P.744:18

— Progress of municipal reform, 1894–5. (In *Amer. mag. of civics*, 1895, vol. 7, pp. 66–73.) P.46:7

Government of San Francisco.

CONSOLIDATION ACT and other acts relating to the government of the City and County of San Francisco. 1876. **343.5

— *Same.* *in* **342.47

— *Same.* Compiled by A. E. T. Worley. 1887. **3282.139

Proposed Charters.

PROPOSED new charter for the City and County of San Francisco. Prepared by John F. Swift for the Executive Committee of the Taxpayers' Union of 1873. 1879. *in* **3282.22

AN ACT to provide for the organization, incorporation and government of merged and consolidated cities and counties of more than one hundred thousand population. [1880.] *in* **9771.2
Known as the "McClure Charter."

— *Same.* *in* ** 3282.4; **3282.22

CHARTER for the City and County of San Francisco; proposed by Board of Freeholders. 1880. *in* **3282.4
Voted upon at an election held March 30, 1880.

CHARTER for the City and County of San Francisco; proposed by the Board of Freeholders [elected 1882]. 1883. 3282.2
Voted upon at an election held March 5, 1883.

— *Same.* **3282.1; *in* 3282.4

CHARTER for the City and County of San Francisco; prepared and proposed by the Board of Fifteen Freeholders, elected November 2, 1886. 1887. **3282.135
Voted upon at an election held April 12, 1887.

— *Same.* **3282.137

CHARTER for the City and County of San Francisco; prepared and proposed by the Board or Freeholders, elected November 6, 1894. 1895. 342.138
To be voted upon November 3, 1896.

KNAPP, A. San Francisco and the civic awakening. (In *Arena*, 1895, vol. 12, pp. 241–9.) P.97:12

LEVERSON, M. R., *ed.* Suggestions towards a new charter. *in* **3282.4

MOSES, B. Establishment of municipal government in San Francisco. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, 1889, vol. 7, pp. 71–153.) 973.582[5]

— The old regime in San Francisco. (In *Overland monthly*, 1886, N. S., vol. 7, pp. 195–205.) 51.888

PACIFIC SOCIAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Alphabet of principles of municipal government. 1882. *in* **3282.4

PHELAN, J. D. Municipal conditions and the new charter. (In *Overland monthly*, July, 1896.)

Bibliography.

For further references on the subject consult the following:

BOWKER, R. R., *and* ILES, G., *eds.* Municipal government. (*In their* Reader's guide, *etc.*, pp. 118–19.) 16.235

MUNICIPAL government. (*In* Providence Public Library, *Bulletin*, Feb., 1895, vol. 1, pp. 14–16.) *18.285

READING list on municipal government. (*In* Salem Public Library, *Bulletin*, 1895, vol. 2, No. 22, pp. 173–76.) Reference Room

REFERENCES on municipal government. (*In* Cornell Univ. Library, *Bulletin*, 1888, vol. 2, pp. 113–118.) **17.301

TOLMAN, W. H., *and* HULL, W. I. (*In their* Handbook of sociological information, p. 80.) 306.29

WILL, A. M., *comp.* Bibliography of municipal reform. (In *Arena*, 1894, vol. 10, pp. 564–70.) P.97:10

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, SEPTEMBER, 1896. No. 9.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD,
HORACE DAVIS,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.),
JOHN S. HITTELL,
P. N. LILIENTHAL,
A. L. MANN,
JOS. O'CONNOR,
JAMES D. PHELAN,
GEO. T. SHAW,
EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
JOHN H. WISE.
THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

GEORGE A. MULLIN, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	67
Books for reading in Eighth Grade	68
The English Drama and Shakespeare	70
Works of Shakespeare	71

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May
Books of Travel and Description	June, July
References on Money	August
Municipal Government	August

Library Statistics, August, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	25,046
" " " library use	14,646
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,050
Cards issued to borrowers	1,106

Number of volumes in Main Library	83,102
" " " " Branch No. 1	2,016
" " " " " No. 2	876
" " " " " No. 3	1,719
" " " " " No. 4	800
" " " " " No. 5	381
Total	88,894

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A MODERN BOOKSTORE

ROBERTSON'S

The Publications of

Harper & Brothers
Macmillan & Co.
D Appleton & Co.
Charles Scribner's Sons
G. P. Putnam's Sons
Stone & Kimball

OBTAINED AT

ROBERTSON'S

126 POST STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

GEO. WEBB ALEXANDER,

SUCCESSOR TO
OSBORN & ALEXANDER,

401 Market St., San Francisco,

IMPORTER OF

TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Comprising the latest publications in every department the Industrial Arts and Manufactures, Electricity, Chemistry, Mining, Engineering, Building and Mechanic Trades including

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS.

Special facilities for supplying libraries, academic and collegiate classes and literary institutions.

DEALER IN

Mechanics' Tools, Hardware and Workshop Machinery,

AND AGENT FOR THE

YOST-FALCON BICYCLES AND TALLY HO TANDEMS.

401 Market Street, San Francisco.

Send for Catalogue. Agents wanted.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET,
STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.
Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE CO.

ALEXANDER G. HAWES, Manager.
CHARLES A. MCLANE, - · Agency Director.
17-23 Mills Building, Second Floor.

G. ABRAHAM. H. L. ROSENBLUM

ROSENBLUM & ABRAHAM

MERCHANT TAILORS

1103 MARKET STREET,
Odd Fellows' Building, San Francisco, Cal.

HEALY

203 POWELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO,

Has the largest collection of Californian Magazines and Pamphlets on the Coast.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

RESERVATION OF BOOKS.

Hereafter books out when called for may be reserved under the following conditions:

Borrowers desiring to have books reserved will make their requests for the same upon postal cards, printed and supplied by the Library and obtainable in the Secretary's office in packages of five at 10 cents per package. They will address the cards to themselves, and in the blank spaces left for that purpose fill in the titles or call numbers of the books wanted, the date and hour of application, and then leave the cards at the Delivery Desk. No one may have more than one request on file at a time, although on each card not more than three books may be named, of which the first one available will be reserved, and the others considered cancelled. All requests will be filed in the order in which received, and as the books become available, the postals will be mailed to the respective applicants notifying them of the fact.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

DAVIDS, T. W. R. Buddhism: its history and literature. 1896. (*Amer. lectures on the hist. of religions*, 1st ser., 1894–5.) 294.61

EVANS, E. P. Animal symbolism in ecclesiastical architecture. (Bibliog. pp. 343–9.) Illus. 1896. 219 9

FRASER, A. C. Philosophy of theism. 1895. (*Gifford lectures*, 1894–5.) 211.111

HARRIS, G. Moral evolution. 1896. 171.67

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* Biblical idyls. 1896. (*Modern reader's Bible.*) 220.222

Political Science.

MCPHERSON, L. G. The monetary and banking problem. 1896. 332.290

PATTON, J. H. Political parties in the United States. 1896. 324.155

UNITED STATES. *Senate Committee on Finance.* Report on wholesale prices, wages, and transportation. 4 pts. 1893. US522.4[3]

WALDRON, G. B. Handbook on currency and wealth. 1896. 332.288

WALKER, F. A. International bimetallism. 1896. 332.292

WHITE, H. Money and banking, illustrated by American history. (Bibliog. pp. 469–77.) Illus. 1896. 332.293

Science.

BAYNE, S. G. The pith of astronomy (without mathematics). Illus. 1896. 522.39

COLE, G. A. J. Open-air studies: an introduction to geology out-of-doors. Illus. 1895. 554.10

CORNISH, C. J. Animals at work and play. Illus. 1896. 596.47

LASSAR-COHN, *Dr.* (–) Chemistry in daily life. Tr. by M. M. P. Muir. Illus. 1896. 540.104

MUNRO, J. The romance of electricity. j 537.M92

Literature and Fine Art.

BOAS, F. S. Shakspere and his predecessors. 1896. (*Univ. Ex. manuals.*) 822.1308

MITCHELL, S. W. Collected poems. 1896. 821.1632

PLUMPTRE, C. J. King's College lectures on elocution. 5th ed. Illus. 1895. 815.147

SCHOPENHAUER, A. The art of controversy, and other posthumous papers. Tr. by T. B. Saunders. 1896. 814.86

STEVENSON, R. L., *and* HENLEY, W. E. Macaire. 1895. 822.1307

VIBERT, J. G. The science of painting. Tr. from 8th ed., rev. 1892. 750.40

Biography.

BOUDINOT, J. J., *ed.* Life, public services, addresses, and letters of Elias Boudinot. Ports. 2 vols. 1896. 923.743 4

BUTLER, A. J. Dante: his times and his work. 1895. 928.903

CROWE, *Sir* J. A. Reminiscences of thirty-five years of my life. 1895. 923.742

PHIPSON, T. L. Famous violinists and fine violins. 1896. 927.367

History.

BAIN, R. N. Gustavus III. and his contemporaries, 1746–92. 2 vols. 1894. 948.57–8

BROGLIE, C. J. V. A., *Duc* DE. An ambassador of the vanquished: Viscount Élie de Gontaut-Biron's mission to Berlin, 1871–77; from his diaries and memoranda. Tr. by A. D. Vandam. 1896. 940.233

BUSCH, W. England under the Tudors. Tr. by A. M. Todd. v. 1: King Henry VII. (1485–1509). (Bibliog. pp. 424–34.) 1895. 942.1947

MUIR, *Sir* W. The Mameluke or slave dynasty of Egypt, 1260–1517 A.D. Map. Illus. 1896. 962.40

RETZ, J. F. P. DE G., *Cardinal* DE. Memoirs; containing all the great events during the minority of Louis XIV. and administration of Cardinal Mazarin. Tr. from the Fr. Port. 1896. 944.1001

Miscellaneous.

BOOK-PRICES current. vols. 8–9, 1894–5. **11.384[8–9]

STECHER, W. A., *ed.* Gymnastics: a text-book of the German-American system. Illus. (1896.) 613.308

STURGIS, R., *and others.* Homes in city and country. Illus. 1893. 728.58

TRACK athletics in detail. Illus. 1896. *(Harper's round table lib.)* 796.81

Fiction.

BECKE, L., *and* JEFFERY, W. A First Fleet family. 823.3680
CAHAN, A. Yekl: a tale of the New York Ghetto. 823.3681
CRANE, S. George's mother. 823.3683
CRANE, S. Maggie: a girl of the streets. 823.3682
FULLER, A. A Venetian June. 823.3685
HAWTHORNE, J. Love is a spirit. 823.3684
HOLLAND, C. The lure of fame. 823.3686
LLOYD, J. U. Etidorhpa; or, the end of earth. 823.3687
MERRIMAN, H. S. Flotsam. 823.3688
MOLESWORTH, M. L. Philippa. 823.3689
MONTRÉSOR, F. F. False coin or true? 823.3690
PONTOPPIDAN, H. Emanuel; or, children of the soil. Tr. from the Danish, by Mrs. E. Lucas. 823.3691
POOL, M. L. In a dike shanty. 823.3692
ROGERS, R. C. Will o' the Wasp. 823.3693
STORIES by English authors. London. 823.3694
— Scotland. 823.3695

Books for the Young.

ANDREWS, J. Only a year and what it brought. j An283.5
CATHERWOOD, M. H. Rocky Fork. j C28.1
CLARK, H. H. Boy life in the United States navy. j C546.2
ELLIS, E. S. Last war trail. *(Deerfoot ser.)* j El 55.21
ELLIS, E. S. Tad. j El55.25
EYSTER, N. B. A colonial boy. j Ey7.1
HOWARD, B. W. A battle and a boy. j H83.2
LAURIE, A. Schoolboy days in Japan. Tr. by L. E. Kendall. j L373.2
ROUTLEDGE, E., *ed.* Every boy's book. 18th ed. Illus. 1896. j 790.R76
WAGNER, H. Pacific history stories. j 970.W12

BOOKS SUGGESTED FOR USE IN THE EIGHTH GRADE OF THE GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

The following books have been selected hoping that they may be of assistance to pupils in the Eighth grade of the grammar schools. They have been somewhat generally grouped under the heads of countries in geography and periods in history, with a separate and unclassified list in works of fiction.

If some of the books seem somewhat too juvenile in character, it may be answered that there are many pupils who have read very little, and that oftentimes the simplest works seem to be difficult for them, and I have given the list as it seemed best suited to the needs of my own pupils.

JANE SEYMOUR KLINK,
Eighth Grade, Franklin Grammar School.

History of North America to Revolutionary War.

CATHERWOOD, M. H. Lady of Fort St. John. 823.2247
CATHERWOOD, M. H. Romance of Dollard. 823.6555
CATHERWOOD, M. H. Story of Tonty. 823.6994
CHURCH, A. J. Stories from English history to Charles I. 2 vols. j C47.23–23[2]
DOYLE, A. C. The refugees. 823.2871
DRAKE, S. A. Making of the great west. 977.162
DUCHAILLU, P. B. Land of the midnight sun. 2 vols. 914.284–5
GRINNELL, G. B. Pawnee hero-stories and folk tales. j 291.G885
GRINNELL, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales. 899.49
GRINNELL, G. B. Story of the Indian. 970.199
GUNN, J. Sons of the vikings. j G955.1
HENTY, G. A. Under Drake's flag. j H39.85
MACHAR, A. M., *and* MARQUIS, T. G. Stories of New France. j 972.M18
MCLEOD, G. D. Stories of the land of Evangeline. j M223.1
OTIS, J. Boys of 1745 at the capture of Louisbourg. j Ot43.19
PARKER, G. Seats of the mighty. 823.3527
PARKMAN, F. The Oregon trail. 973.176
PRATT, M. L. Cortes and Montezuma. j 920.P88c
TOWLE, G. M. Drake, the sea king of Devon. j B.D78t

History During and After Revolutionary Period.

ALLEN, J. L. Blue grass region of Kentucky. 9176.73
BARR, A. E. Remember the Alamo. 823.5702
BROOKS, E. S. Historic boys. j 920.B79b
BROOKS, E. S. Historic girls. j 920.B79g
BROOKS, E. S. True story of Washington. j B.W27br
COFFIN, C. C. Boys of '76. j 973.C65b
COFFIN, C. C. Daughters of the revolution and their times. 823.3171
COFFIN, C. C. Life of Lincoln. j B.L63c
COFFIN, C. C. Old times in the colonies. j 973.C65a
COOPER, J. F. Leatherstocking tales. 5 vols. *Namely:*
The deerslayer. 823.293
Last of the Mohicans. 823.320
The pathfinder. 823.394
The pioneers. 823.306
The prairie. 823.307
COOPER, J. F. The spy. 823.319
DRAKE, S. A. Watch-fires of '76. j 973.D78w
GARLAND, H. Main travelled roads. 823.2779
GARLAND, H. Prairie folk. 823.3597
HEARN, L. Chita. 823.7141
LODGE, H. C., *and* ROOSEVELT, T. Hero tales from American history. j 973.L82h
SCUDDER, H. E. Life of Washington. j B.W27s
STODDARD, W. O. Men of business. j 920.St64
THAXTER, C. Isles of Shoals. 917.30
WRIGHT, H. C. Children's stories in American history. j 973.W93

Books relating particularly to the Pacific Coast.

BROWNE, J. R. Adventures in the Apache country. 9177.77
— *Same.* 9173.135
DAVIS, R. H. The west from a car window. 9177.650
FOOTE, M. H. The Led-Horse claim. 823.4580
HIMMELWRIGHT, A. L. A. In the heart of the Bitter Root mountains. 9177.667
JACKSON, H. H. Glimpses of three coasts. 910.598
JACKSON, H. H. Ramona. 823.4865
KING, C. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 9177.49
LOUGHEAD, F. H. The abandoned claim. j L92.1
LUMMIS, C. F. Land of Poco Tiempo. 9177.97
LUMMIS, C. F. Man who married the moon. j 291.L97
LUMMIS, C. F. New Mexico David. 9177.644
LUMMIS, C. F. The Spanish pioneers. j 970.L97
LUMMIS, C. F. Strange corners of our country. 9177.647
MUIR, J. The mountains of California. 9177.665
MUNROE, K. Golden days of '49. j M92.16
PARKER, G. Pierre and his people. 823.3491
RALPH, J. Our great west. 9177.652
REMINGTON, F. Pony tracks. 970.198
ROOSEVELT, T. Winning of the west. vols. 1–3. 973.653–4²
SPEARS, J. R. Illustrated sketches of Death Valley. 9177.33
STEVENSON, R. L. The Silverado squatters. j 917.St46
THOMAS, P. J., *comp.* Missions of California. 9772.145
WARNER, C. D. Our Italy. 9177.634

Mexico, Central America, South America, West Indies, and Africa.

BALLOU, M. M. Due south. 9179.50
CHILD, T. Capitals of Spanish America. 918.72
DAVIS, R. H. Three gringos in Central America and Venezuela. 9178.73
HAZARD, S. Cuba with pen and pencil. 979.20
HEARN, L. Two years in the French West Indies. 9179.51
LATIMER, E. W. Europe in Africa in the 19th century. 960.6
MUNROE, K. The white conquerors. j M92.14
STODDARD, C. A. Cruising among the Caribees. 9179.63
VINCENT, F. Actual Africa. 916.111
WALLACE, L. The fair god. 823.1668

Books read under the study of Europe.

ASBJORNSEN, P. C. Folk and fairy tales. j 291.As14
BURT, M. E. Stories from Plato and other classic writers. j 291.B95p
CHURCH, A. J. Roman life in the days of Cicero. 937.139
CHURCH, A. J. Story of early Britain. 942.1283
CHURCH, A. J. Story of the Iliad. j C47.7
CHURCH, A. J. Story of the Odyssey. j C47.8
COX, G. W. Tales of the gods and heroes. j 291.C83t
DICKENS, C. Tale of two cities. 823.5317
HUGHES, T. Alfred the Great. j B.AL25h
HUGHES, T. Tom Brown at Rugby. 823.835
HUGHES, T. Tom Brown at Oxford. 823.837
IRVING, W. The Alhambra. 823.1807
JAMES, H. Little tour in France. 914.450
KEARY, E. *and* A. Heroes of Asgard. j 291.K21
KINGSLEY, C. The heroes. j 291.K61
LANIER, S. Boys' King Arthur. j 291.L27a
LANIER, S. Boys' Mabinogion. j 291.L27k
LA RAMEE, L. DE. Dog of Flanders. j Ou43.2
LUDLOW, J. M. Captain of the Janizaries. 823.7022
LYTTON, *Lord.* Last days of Pompeii. 823.6308
MABIE, H. W. Norse stories retold from Eddas. j 291.M11n
MACAULAY, T. B. Lays of ancient Rome. 821.1625
NIEBUHR, B. G. Greek hero-stories. j 291.N55g
STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma. 914.39
WHITE, J. Boys' and girls' Plutarch. j 920.P74w
WILLIAMS, M. E. Tales from the Mabinogion. j 291.W67

Books read under the study of Asia.

ALLEN, T. G., *and* SACHTLEBEN, W. L. Across Asia on a bicycle. 915.444
BURNABY, F. H. Ride to Khiva. 915.131
DOLE, N. H. Young folks' Russia. j 947.D68
HAPGOOD, I. Russian rambles. 914.292
HEARN, L. Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2 vols. 915.38–39
KNOX, T. W. Boy travellers in Japan and China. j 915.K77j
KNOX, T. W. Boy travellers in the Levant. j 915.K77m
LANDOR, A. H. S. Corea, the land of the morning calm. 959.3
MURRAY, D. Story of Japan. 952.20
PRATT, M. L. India. j 954.P88
TOLSTOI, L. N. Long exile, and other stories. j T585.1
WALLACE, L. Ben-Hur. 823.4860
WARE, W. Zenobia. 823.2500
WRIGHT, W. Account of Palmyra and Zenobia. 915.560

Fiction, Poetry, etc,

ALCOTT, L M. Works. j Al15.1–20
BARR, A. E. Michael and Theodora. j B27.1
BLACKMORE, R. D. Lorna Doone. 823.3024
COMFORT, E. M. Little heroine of Poverty Flat. j C733.1
EWING, J. H. Jan of the windmill. j Ew55.3
FIELD, E. Love songs of childhood. j 821.F45
FIELD, E. With trumpet and drum. j 821.F45w
GASKELL, *Mrs.* Cranford. 823.600
GASSIOT, H. Stories from Waverley. j Sco8.2
HALE, E. E. Man without a country. p. 101, *in* 829.124
HAWTHORNE, N. Wonder book. j 291.H31w&y
KING, C. Cadet days. j K58.1
KIPLING, R. Jungle book. j 291.K62
KIPLING, R. Second jungle book. j 291.K62s
LANG, A. Red true story book. j L25.5
LANG, A. Yellow fairy book. j 291.L25y
MILLER, HUGH. My schools and schoolmasters. 925.17
MULOCK, D. M. John Halifax, gentleman. 823.331
RICHARDS, L. E. Captain January. j R39.1
RICHARDS, L. E. Nautilus. j R39.7
RICHARDS, L. E. When I was your age, j B.R39
SAINTINE, X. B. Picciola. 823.6294

SCOTT, *Sir* W. Ivanhoe. 823.1401
SCOTT, *Sir* W. Kenilworth. 823.1402
WILKINS, M. E. New England nun. 823.7557
WILKINS, M. E. Pot of gold. j 291.W65

THE ENGLISH DRAMA AND SHAKESPEARE.

Manuals—Brief, Comprehensive View.

BOAS, F. S. Shakspere and his predecessors. 822.1308
DOWDEN, E. Shakspere. (*Literature primers*) 822.1239
FLEAY, F. G. Introduction to Shakespearian study. 822.482
— Shakespeare manual. 822.518

Early History of English Drama.

BATES, K. L. English religious drama. 822.1236
BROOKE, S. Primer of English literature, pp. 90–108. 820.4
COLLIER, J. P. History of English dramatic poetry and annals of the stage, vol. II, pp. 123–488. 822.153
GERVINUS, G. G. Shakespeare commentaries, pp. 46–83. 822.546
GOLDEN, W. E. History of English drama, pp. 9–73. 822.1102
HONE, W. Ancient mysteries described. 822.473
HUDSON, H. N. Shakespeare: Life, art and characters, vol. I, pp. 53–126. 822.469
LEWIS, L. The women of Shakespeare, ch. II. 822.1242
POLLARD, A. W. English miracle plays. 822.1138
SYMONDS, J. A. Introduction on the English drama during the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. *in* 822.1070[7]
— Shakespeare's predecessors in English drama, ch. IV–VI. 812.79
ULRICI, H. Shakspeare's dramatic art, vol. I. pp. 1–83. 822.459
WARD, A. W. History of English dramatic literature, vol. I, ch. I. 822.1095
WASHBURN, E. W. Early English literature, ch. V. 820.135
WHITE, R. G. Life and genius of Shakespeare, pp. 315–425. 928.341
WRIGHT, H. C. Children's stories in English literature, ch. XV. j 820.W93

Drama—Critical.

FREYTAG, G. Technique of the drama, ch. II., sec. I–IV. 812.14
HENNEQUIN, A. The art of play writing. 812.76
HUDSON, H. N. Shakespeare: Life, art and characters, vol. I, pp. 126–184. 822.469
MOULTON, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. pt. II, pp. 265–344. 822.1137
SCHLEGEL, A. W. VON. Lectures on dramatic art and literature. 832.38
SNIDER, D. J. System of Shakespeare's dramas, vol. I, introd., sec. II–VI, pp. 47–51; pp. 279–303. 822.199,496
ULRICI, H. Shakspeare's dramatic art, vol. I. pp. 322–333. 822.459

Life of Shakespeare.

DALL, *Mrs.* C. H. What we really know about Shakespeare. 928.623
DOWDEN, E. Shakspere, pp. 1–60. (*Literature primers.*) 822.190
FLEAY, F. G. Life and work of Shakespeare. 928.633
GILES, H. Human life in Shakespeare, pp. 251–286. 822.207
HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Outlines of the life of Shakespeare, pp. 17–188. 928.466
HUDSON, H. N. Shakespeare: Life, art and characters, vol. I, pp. 7–51. 822.469
HUNTER, R. L. Shakespeare and Stratford: A memorial, pp. 1–57. 812.55
JEPHSON, J. M. Shakespere, birthplace, home and grave. 822.189
KENNY, T. Life and genius of Shakespeare, pp. 14–66 and pp. 404–414. 822.186
MALONE, E. Plays and poems of Shakespeare, vol. I, pp. 436–469. 822.216
ULRICI, H. Shakspeare's dramatic art, vol. I, pp. 175–263. 822.459
VALPY, A. J. Plays and poems of Shakespeare, vol. I, pp. i–lv. 822.257
WENDELL, B. William Shakspere, pp. 7–50. 822.1232
WHITE, R. G. Life and genius of Shakespeare. 928.341

Theater in Shakespeare's Time.

COLLIER, J. P. History of dramatic poetry and annals of the stage, vol. III, pp. 335–450. 822.154
GERVINUS. G. G. Shakespeare commentaries, pp. 84-100. 822.546
GOADBY, E. The England of Shakespeare, ch. X: Drama; ch. XI: Literature. 942.829
HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, J. O. Outlines of the life of Shakespeare, pp. 335–378. 928.466
ORDISH, T. F. Early London theatres. 822.1237
TEGG, W. Shakspeare and his contemporaries, ch. V, VI, VIII. 822.188

Order of Shakespeare's Plays.

ABBOTT, E. A. Shakespearian grammar, pp. 328–451. 822.204
BROWNE, G. H. Notes on Shakspere's verification. *in* 822.1024
CORSON, H. Introduction to Shakespeare, pp. 48–50. 812.64
GERVINUS, G. G. Shakespeare commentaries; introduction. 822.546
MALONE, E. Plays and poems of Shakspeare, vol. I, pp. 536–585. 822.216
MORLEY, H. English writers, vol. XI. Bibliography. pp. 438, 439. 820.173[8]
TEN BRINK, B. Five lectures on Shakespeare. Versification of Shakespeare, pp. 50–101. 822.1235

Sources of the Plot—Julius Cæsar, Merchant of Venice.

DOUCE, F. Illustrations of Shakspeare. (M. of V.), vol. I, pp. 272–292. 822.191
— (New edition of above), pp. 167–180. 822.193
FURNESS, H. H. The variorum Shakespeare. (M. of V.), p. 287 *et seq.* 822.1036

HAZLITT, W. C. Shakespeare's library, vol. III, pp. 171–253. 822.238
— *Same.* (M. of V.), vol. I, pp. 315–380. 822.236
PLUTARCH. Lives of Brutus, Cæsar and Antony. *in* 920.280
SKEAT, W. W. Shakespeare's Plutarch, pp. 42–152. 822.1264
STAPFER, P. Shakespeare and classical antiquity, ch. XVI–XIX. 822.607

General Criticism—Julius Cæsar and Merchant of Venice.

DIXON, T. S. E. Francis Bacon and his Shakespeare, ch. IV–IX. 822.1256
ELZE, K. Essays on Shakespeare (M. of V.), pp. 67–117. 822.1016
GERVINUS, G. G. Shakespeare commentaries, pp. 698–721. (M. of V.), pp. 232–247. 822.546
HUDSON, H. N. Shakespeare: Life, art and characters, vol. II, pp. 220–243. 822.470
— *Same.* (M. of V.), vol. I, pp. 257–296. 822.469
LLOYD, W. W. Critical essays on the plays of Shakespeare, pp. 389–403. (M. of V.), pp. 95–110. 822.1155
MOULTON, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist, pp. 168–201. (M. of V.), pp. 43–89. 822.1137
RUGGLES, H. J. Plays of Shakespeare founded on literary forms. (M. of V.), pp. 240–275. 822.1244
SNIDER, D. J. System of Shakespeare's dramas, vol. II, pp. 240–259. 822.200, 496
— *Same.* (M. of V.), vol. I, pp. 302–339. 822.199, 496
ULRICI, H. Shakspeare's dramatic art, vol. II, pp. 195–200. (M. of V.), pp. 115–128. 822.460

WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE.

Note: This list includes only circulating copies.

SHAKESPEARE, W. Works. 3 vols. (Text taken from Globe ed.) *(Victoria ed.)* 822.1172–4
v. 1: Comedies. v. 2: Histories. v. 3: Tragedies.
— Dramatic works. 7 vols. 822.641–7
Contents: v. 1: Life of Shakespeare.—New facts, etc. Shakespeare's will, etc. Tempest. Two gentlemen of Verona. Merry wives of Windsor. Twelfth night. Measure for measure. Much ado about nothing.
v. 2: Midsummer night's dream. Love's labor's lost. Merchant of Venice. As you like it. All's well that ends well. Taming of the shrew.
v. 3: Winter's tale. Comedy of errors. Macbeth. King John. King Richard II. King Henry IV., pt. 1.
v. 4: King Henry IV., pt. 2. King Henry V. King Henry VI.
v. 5: King Richard III. King Henry VIII. Troilus and Cressida. Timon of Athens. Coriolanus.
v. 6: Julius Cæsar. Antony and Cleopatra. Cymbeline. Titus Andronicus. Pericles.
v. 7: King Lear. Romeo and Juliet. Hamlet. Othello.
— Campbell, T., *ed.* Dramatic works, with life. 822.290
Clark, W. G., *and* Wright, W. A., *eds.* Works. *(Globe ed.)* 822.651
— Clarke, C., *and* M. C., *eds.* Plays. Annotated. 3 vols. 822.474–6
v. 1: Comedies. v. 2: Histories. v. 3: Tragedies, poems.
— Duyckinck, G. L. *ed.* Complete works, with life of the poet; notes, etc., from the works of Collier, Knight, Dyce, Douce, Halliwell, Hunter, Richardson, Verplanck and Hudson. Port. 822.265
— Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O., *ed.* Works, reduced facsim. from first folio of 1623. 822.266
— Hudson, H. N., *ed.* Plays. With introd. and notes. 3 vols. 822.254–6
Contents: v. 1: Sketch of the poet's life. State and sources of text. As you like it. Merchant of Venice. Twelfth night. King Henry IV. Julius Cæsar. Hamlet.
v. 2: Tempest. Winter's tale. King Henry V. King Richard III. King Lear. Macbeth. Antony and Cleopatra.
v. 3: Midsummer night's dream. Much ado about nothing. King Henry VIII. Romeo and Juliet. Cymbeline. Coriolanus. Othello.
— Steevens, G., *ed.* Complete works. 822.659
— Valpy, A. J., *ed.* Plays and poems. 15 vols. (in 8). 822.257–64
Contents: v. 1: Life of S. Dr. Johnson's Preface. Tempest. Two gentlemen of Verona.—v. 2: Merry wives of Windsor. Measure for measure. Comedy of errors.
v. 3: Merchant of Venice. Midsummer night's dream. Love's labor's lost. v. 4: Twelfth night. Much ado about nothing. As you like it.
v. 5: All's well that ends well. Taming of the shrew. Winter's tale.—v. 6: Macbeth. King John. King Richard II.
v. 7: King Henry IV. King Henry V.
v. 8: King Henry VI.—v. 9: King Richard III. King Henry VIII.
v. 10: Troilus and Cressida. Timon of Athens. Titus Andronicus.—v. 11: Pericles. Coriolanus. Julius Cæsar.
v. 12: Antony and Cleopatra. Cymbeline.—v. 13: King Lear. Romeo and Juliet.
v. 14: Hamlet. Othello.—v. 15: Poems. Index.
— White, R. G., *ed.* Works; plays ed. from folio of 1623 with various readings from all the editions and commentators, notes, etc. 12 vols. 822.242–53
Contents: v. 1: Preface. Suppl. notes. Memoirs. Rise and progress of the English drama. Essay on Shakespeare's genius. Hist. sketch of text. Poems.
v. 2: Prelim. matter to folio of 1623. Tempest. Two gentlemen of Verona. Merry wives.
v. 3: Measure for measure. Comedy of errors. Much ado about nothing. Love's labour lost.
v. 4. Midsummer night's dream. Merchant of Venice. As you like it. Taming of the shrew.

v. 5: All's well that ends well. Twelfth night. Winter's tale.
v. 6: King John. King Richard II. King Henry IV.
v. 7: King Henry V. King Henry VI., pts. 1–2. Essay on authorship of King Henry VI.
v. 8: King Henry VI., pt. 3. King Richard III. King Henry VIII.
v. 9: Troilus and Cressida. Coriolanus. Titus Andronicus.
v. 10: Romeo and Juliet. Timon of Athens. Julius Cæsar. Macbeth.
v. 11: Hamlet. King Lear. Othello.
v. 12: Antony and Cleopatra. Cymbeline. Pericles.

— Wright, W. A., *ed.* Cambridge Shakespeare. (3d. ed.) 9 vols. *822.1187–95
Contents: v. 1. Tempest. Two gentlemen of Verona. Merry wives of Windsor. Measure for measure. Comedy of errors.
v. 2: Much ado about nothing. Love's labour lost. Midsummer night's dream. Merchant of Venice. As you like it.
v. 3: Taming of the shrew. All's well that ends well. Twelfth night. Winter's tale.
v. 4: King John. King Richard II. King Henry IV. King Henry V.
v. 5: King Henry VI. King Richard III. King Henry VIII.
v. 6: Troilus and Cressida. Coriolanus. Titus Andronicus. Romeo and Juliet.
v. 7: Timon of Athens. Julius Cæsar. Macbeth. Hamlet.
v. 8: King Lear. Othello. Antony and Cleopatra. Cymbeline.
v. 9: Pericles. Venus and Adonis. Rape of Lucrece. Sonnets, etc.

Separate Plays and Poems.

— All's well that ends well: (*Temple ed.*) 822.1291
— Antony and Cleopatra. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.561
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.650
— As you like it. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1274
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.271
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.611
— Comedy of errors. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1269
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.602
— Coriolanus. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1294
Same. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.560
Same. Ed by W. A. Wright. 822.612
— Cymbeline. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.564
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.599
— Hamlet. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1288
Same. Ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. 822.616
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.279
— Julius Cæsar. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.277
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.609
— King Henry IV. 2 pts. (*Temple ed.*) 822.128–10
— King Henry V. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1282
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.275
— King Henry VI. 3 pts. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1283–5
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.796–8
— King Henry VIII. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1287
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.274
— King John. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1278
Same. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.498
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.652
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.621
— King Lear. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1289
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.1309
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.615
— King Richard II. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1279
Same. Ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. 822.617
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.273
— King Richard III. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1286
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.619
— Love's labour's lost. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1271
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.660
— Macbeth. Ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. 822.613
— *Same.* Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.278
— Measure for measure. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1268
— Merchant of Venice. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1273
Same. Ed. by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. 822.614
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.270
— Merry wives of Windsor. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1267
— Midsummer night's dream. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1272
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.269
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.618
— Much ado about nothing. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1270
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.268
— Othello. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1290
Same. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.565
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.280
— Pericles. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.795
— Poems, sonnets, etc. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 821.1372
— Romeo and Juliet. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1293
Same. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.555
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.276
— Sonnets. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 821.941
Same. Ed. by T. Tyler. 821.1438
— Taming of the shrew. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1275
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.519
— Tempest. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1265
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.267
Same. Ed. by W. A. Wright. 822.610
— Timon of Athens. Ed by W. J. Rolfe. 822.800
— Titus Andronicus. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1292
— Twelfth night. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1276
Same. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 822.272
— Two gentlemen of Verona. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1266
— Venus and Adonis, Lucrece, and other poems. Ed. by W. J. Rolfe. 821.940
— Winter's tale. (*Temple ed.*) 822.1277
Same. Ed. by H. N. Hudson. 822.559

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

Vol. II. SAN FRANCISCO, OCTOBER, 1896. No. 10.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

Colin M. Boyd, Jos. O'Connor,
Horace Davis, James D. Phelan,
Ralph C. Harrison (Pres.), Geo. T. Shaw,
John S. Hittell, Edward R. Taylor,
P. N. Lilienthal, John H. Wise.
A. L. Mann, The Mayor, ex-officio.

George A. Mullin, Secretary.

George T. Clark, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	75
William Morris	76
Books for reading in Ninth Grade	77
Addison and his times	79

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May
Books of Travel and Description	June, July
References on Money	August
Municipal Government	August
Books for Eighth Grade Pupils	September
The English Drama and Shakespeare	September
Works of Shakespeare	September

Library Statistics, September, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	27,029
" " " library use	15,478
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,107
Cards issued to borrowers	957

Number of volumes in Main Library	83,001
" " " " Branch No. 1	2,029
" " " " " No. 2	840
" " " " " No. 3	1,695
" " " " " No. 4	808
" " " " " No. 5	402
Total	88,775

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,

Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,

SAN FRANCISCO.

H. H. MOORE,

542 CALIFORNIA STREET,

STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.

Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography ..... February
Books for Young Readers ..... February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades ..... March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades ..... April
Books on Electricity ..... April
References for Memorial Day ..... May
References on Mediæval History ..... May, June
French Books ..... July
References on Money and Finance ..... July
Portion of Slevin Library ..... August, September
Books in German ..... October, December
References on Grecian History ..... October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

RESERVATION OF BOOKS.

Hereafter books out when called for may be reserved under the following conditions:

Borrowers desiring to have books reserved will make their requests for the same upon postal cards, printed and supplied by the Library and obtainable in the Secretary's office in packages of five at 10 cents per package. They will address the cards to themselves, and in the blank spaces left for that purpose fill in the titles or call numbers of the books wanted, the date and hour of application, and then leave the cards at the Delivery Desk. No one may have more than one request on file at a time, although on each card not more than three books may be named, of which the first one available will be reserved, and the others considered cancelled. All requests will be filed in the order in which received, and as the books become available, the postals will be mailed to the respective applicants notifying them of the fact.

JUVENILE FINDING LIST.

A finding list of the books of the Juvenile Department has been published recently, and copies are now on sale in the Secretary's office at 10 cents each. The list includes some 2,200 volumes especially adapted for reading by young people. Parents, teachers, and all who have the selection of books for children, will find it useful.

BOOKS FOR SCHOOL USE.

In the BULLETIN for September we published a list of books for collateral reading in the eighth grade prepared by Miss Klink of the Franklin Grammar school. Another teacher has kindly prepared the list for the ninth grade which appears in this number. The books named have been found useful in connection with class work, and the lists are published for the purpose of assisting other teachers of the same grades who desire to place before their pupils books not only good in themselves, but bearing in some manner upon the work in hand.

Teachers of grades not lower than the seventh, desiring library books for class use, may obtain them under a resolution adopted by the Library Trustees in March, 1895, providing for the use by a teacher of cards issued in pupils' names. A teacher desiring to draw say ten books at a time would procure from the Library that number of application blanks, have them signed by pupils not already card-holders and willing to forego temporarily the privilege of becoming borrowers in person. The applications, after being signed by the pupils, must be indorsed by the teacher as guarantor, and countersigned by the principal of the school. They are then sent to the Library, and on them cards are issued and filed to the credit of the teacher, who thereafter is entitled to draw as many books as there are cards on file.

OUR READING LISTS.

The references on "Addison and his times" to be found on another page, and the list on the "English drama and Shakespeare" printed in the BULLETIN for September, have been prepared by the English department of the Lowell High School. Although intended for the use of High school students, the lists are designed to be helpful to reading-clubs or individuals desiring to pursue a systematic course of reading.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

BYINGTON, E. H. The Puritan in England and New England. Ports. 1896. 289.125

LE BON, G. The crowd: a study of the popular mind. 1896. 140.52

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* Ecclesiastes and The wisdom of Solomon. 1896. (*Modern reader's Bible.*) 220.224

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* Genesis. 1896. (*Modern reader's Bible.*) 220.223

Sociology.

BERLIN SILVER COMMISSION, 1894. Report of the proceedings. Appended, report of the International Bimetallic Conference at London, May 2, 3, 1894. (U. S. 53d Cong., 2d session. *Senate misc. docs.*) US532.3[10]

FOLLETT, M. P. The speaker of the House of Representatives. 1896. 324.156

CORWIN, T. Life and speeches. Ed. by J. Morrow. Port. 1896. 329.91

TOURGEE, A. W. The war of the standards: coin *and* credit *versus* coin *without* credit. 1896. (*Questions of the day.*) 332.295

VALENTINE, J. J. Money. The silver question and hard times. (1896.) 332.296

HERBART, J. F. A B C of sense-perception, and minor pedagogical works. Tr. W. J. Eckoff. 1896. (*Internat. educ. ser.*) 371.67

SOISSONS, S. C. de. A Parisian in America. (1896.) 397.8

Science and Useful Arts.

BEHR, H. C. Mine drainage, pumps, etc. Illus. 1896. (Calif. State Min. Bureau. *Bulletin*, 9.) 3281.4*

CAMPBELL, H. H. The manufacture and properties of steel. Illus. 1896. 669.79

CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. The child and childhood in folk-thought. (Bibliog. pp. 405–34.). 1896. 572.68

HIATT, C. Picture posters. Illus. 1895. 659.7

MINERAL INDUSTRY. Ed. by R. P. Rothwell. (Statistical suppl. to Engineering and mining journal.) v. 4. 1895. **620.551[4]

MUNRO, J. The story of electricity. Illus. 1896. (*Lib. of useful stories.*) 537.159

POWELL, J. W., *and others.* The physiography of the United States. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Nat. Geog. Soc.*) 551.186

RIX, E. A., *and* CHODZKO, A. E. Practical treatise on compressed air and pneumatic machinery. Illus. 1896. 533.16

TROWBRIDGE, J. What is electricity? Illus. 1896. (*Internat. sci. ser.*) 537.158

Literature and Fine Art.

BEECHING, H. C., *comp.* A book of Christmas verse. Illus. 1895. 821.1633

DALBIAC, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (English). 1896. **819.78

DIXON, W. M. A Tennyson primer, with a critical essay. (Bibliog., etc., pp. 145–89.) 1896. 821.1635

FIELD, E. Songs and other verse. 1896. 821.1634

HUDSON, W. H. Studies in interpretation: Keats; Clough; Matthew Arnold. 1896. 824.562

JORDAN, D. S. The story of the innumerable company, and other sketches. Ports. Illus. 1896. 814.87

LE GALLIENNE, R. Prose fancies. 2d ser. 1896. 814.88

NETTLESHIP, H. Lectures and essays on subjects connected with Latin literature and scholarship. 1885. *(Clarendon Press ser.)* 870.223
— Lectures and essays. 2d ser. Port. 1895. *(Clarendon Press ser.)* 870.224
NOBLE, J. A. The sonnet in England, and other essays. 1896. 824.561
ROWELL, G. P., *pub.* American newspaper directory. 1896. **805.751[13]
SHAKESPEARE, W. Temple Shakespeare. With preface, glossary, etc., by I. Gollancz. 7 vols. 1896. *Namely:*
Antony and Cleopatra. 822.1295
Cymbeline. 822.1296
Julius Cæsar. 822.1297
Macbeth. 822.1298
Pericles. 822.1299
Timon of Athens. 822.1300
Troilus and Cressida. 822.1301
TARBELL, F. B. A history of Greek art; with an introd. chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. Illus. 1896. *(Chautauqua read. cir. lit.)* 709.67

Biography and History.

ADAMS, G. B. The growth of the French nation. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Chautauqua read. cir. lit.*) 944.1002
ARMSTRONG, E. Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the 15th century. Ports. Illus. 1896. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 923.745
GRAETZ, H. History of the Jews. 5 vols. 1891–5. 933.74–8
GRIFFIN, A. P. C. Bibliography of the historical publications issued by the New England states. Repr. from Pubs. of Colon. Soc. of Mass., v. 3. 1895. **16.289
MAHAFFY, J. P. A survey of Greek civilization. Illus. 1896. (*Chautauqua read. cir. lit.*) 938.137
MORRIS, W. O'C. Napoleon, and the military supremacy of revolutionary France. Ports. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 923.746
MURRAY, D. An archaeological survey of the United Kingdom. 1896. 942.1949
ROLFE, W. J. Shakespeare the boy. Port. Illus. 1896. 928.904
WARD, M. A. Old colony days. 1896. 974.185

Fiction.

BALZAC, H. DE. The lesser bourgeoisie. Tr. by K. P. Wormeley. B198.22
BELL, L. The under side of things. B433.1
BENSON, E. F. The Babe, B. A. B474.1
BUNNER, H. C. Love in old cloathes, and other stories. B942.1
CARPENTER, E. Your money or your life. C294.1
DAVIS, H. R. In sight of the goddess. D261.1
EDWARDS, M. BETHAM. The dream-Charlotte. E267.2
FIELD, E. The holy cross, and other tales. F453.2
FIELD, E. Second book of tales. F453.3
FREDERIC, H. March hares. F852.6
JOKAI, M. Black diamonds. Tr. by F. A. Gerard. J745.1
KEIGHTLEY, S. R. The cavaliers. K273.1
KEIGHTLEY, S. R. The crimson sign. K273.2
MCMANUS, L. The silk of the kine. M167.1
MONTRÉSOR, F. F. Worth while. M811.6
PARKER, G. An adventurer of the north. P240.1
PAYNE, W. Jerry the dreamer. P346.1
SERGEANT, A. A rogue's daughter. S484.9
STORIES by English authors. Germany, etc. S885.3
STORIES by English authors. The sea. S885.9
STORIES by English authors. The Orient. S885.7

Books for the Young.

BROOKS, E. S. True story of Abraham Lincoln. j B.L63b
HENTY, G. A. At Agincourt. j H39.2
HENTY, G. A. On the Irrawaddy. j H39.60
HENTY, G. A. With Cochrane the dauntless. j H39.90
LOWNDES, C. S. Mr. Orde's grandchildren. j L955.2
MUNROE, K. Through swamp and glade. j M92.12
PANSY. Making fate. j P195.6

WILLIAM MORRIS, 1834—1896.

Works in this Library.

Decorative arts, their relation to modern life and progress. 1878. 745.14
Defence of Guenevere, and other poems. 1875. 821.543
Earthly paradise. 3 vols. 1871. 821.285–7
Hopes and fears for art. 1882. 704.41
Life and death of Jason. 1867. 821.288
Same. 821.289
Love is enough. 1873. 821.291
Same. 821.292
Lovers of Gudrun. [From the "Earthly paradise."] 1870. 821.545
Same. 821.592
News from nowhere. 1890. 823.7404
Poems by the way. 1892. 821.1455
Sigurd the Volsung. 1879. 821.284
Story of the glittering plain. 1892. 823.2253
Tale of the House of the Wolfings. 1890. 829.697
Wood beyond the world. 1895. 823.3361
Socialism: its growth and outcome. 1893. By Morris in collaboration with E. B. Bax. 335.63

Articles on Morris.

DAWSON, W. J. William Morris. 12 pp. (*In his* Makers of modern English.) p. 363, *in* 820.197
FORMAN, H. B. William Morris. 50 pp. (*In his* Our living poets.) p. 377, *in* 824.168
KINGSLAND, W. G. A poet's politics: W. Morris in unpublished letters on Socialism. (*Poet lore*, vol. 7, 1895.) pp. 473,543, in P.718:7
LANG, A. Mr. Morris's poems. (*Longman's mag.*, Oct., 1896.) P.560
LAZARUS, E. A day in Surrey with M. (*Century*, vol. 32, 1886.) p. 388, *in* 51.1193
NORTH, E. D. Bibliography of the Kelmscott Press

publications. (*Book-buyer*, vol. 12, 1895.) p. 550, *in* 11.358[12]

SAINTSBURY, G. William Morris. (*In his* Corrected impressions.) p. 178, *in* 821.551

SKETCH of M. (With port.) (*Book-buyer*, vol. 12, 1895.) p. 545, *in* 11.358[12]

STEDMAN, E. C. (Poetry of) Morris. 12 pp. (*In his* Victorian poets.) p. 366, *in* 821.383

TRIGGS, O. L. Socialistic thread in the life and works of M. (*Poet lore*, vol. 5, 1893.) pp. 113, 210, *in* P.718:5

WILLIAM MORRIS at the Kelmscott press. (*English illus. mag.*, Apr., 1895.) *in* P.322:13

BOOKS SUGGESTED FOR NINTH GRADE PUPILS.

Science and Natural History,

BALLARD, J. P. Among the moths and butterflies. j 595.B21

BEAUGRAND, C. Walks abroad of two young naturalists. j 590.B383

BRIGHTWEN, E. Inmates of my house and garden. j 590.B76

CHAMPLIN, J. D., *Jr.* Child's catechism of common things. j 502.C353

COOPER, S. Animal life. j 590.C78

FARMER, L. H. Story book of science. j 500.F22

GAUTIER, T. My household of pets. j 590.G23

GOSSE, P. H. Evenings at the microscope. j 578.G69

— Wonders of the great deep. j 500.G69w

HAMERTON, P. G. Chapters on animals. j 590.H17

INGERSOLL, E. Friends worth knowing. j 590.In43

— Old ocean. j 551.In4

— *and others.* Habits of animals. j 590.In43h

KINGSLEY, C. Madam How and Lady Why. j 551.K61

KINGSTON, W. H. G. Stories of the sagacity of animals. 2 vols. j 599.K61-K61h

MACÉ, J. History of a mouthful of bread. j 612.M15

MACÉ, J. Servants of the stomach. j 612.M15s

MILLER, M. My Saturday bird class. j 598.M61

RECLUS, E. History of a mountain. j 551.R24

SHALER, N. S. Story of our continent. j 551.Sh2

VAN BRUYSSEL, E. Population of an old pear-tree. j 595.V27

Travel.

BUTTERWORTH, H. Zigzag journeys:

- Acadia and New France. j 917.B98
- Antipodes. j 915.B98a
- Around the world. j 910.B98
- Australia. j 919.B98
- British Isles. j 914.B98b
- Classic lands. j 914.B98c
- Europe. j 914.B98e
- Great northwest. j 917.B98g
- India. j 915.B98j
- Levant. j 915.B98m
- Northern lands. j 914.B98n
- Occident. j 917.B98p
- Orient. j 914.B98p
- Sunny south. j 917.B98s
- White City. j 606.B98

DANA, C. A. Two years before the mast. 9177.32

DU CHAILLU, P. B. Explorations, etc., in equatorial Africa. 916.45

HALE, E. E., *ed.* Stories of discovery. j 910.H13

— Stories of the sea. j 904.H13

HALL, C. W. Adrift in the ice-fields. j H14.1

KNOX, T. W. Boy travellers:

- Australasia. j 919.K77
- Central Europe. j 914.K77
- Far east. 5 pts.:
  - Pt. 1: Japan and China. j 915.K77j
  - Pt. 2: Siam and Java. j 915.K77s
  - Pt. 3: Ceylon and India. j 915.K77c
  - Pt. 4: Egypt and the Holy Land. j 916.K77e
  - Pt. 5: Through Africa. j 916.K77
- Great Britain and Ireland. j 914.K77g
- Levant. j 915.K77m
- Mexico. j 9178.K77
- Northern Europe. j 914.K77n
- On the Congo. j 916.K77c
- Russian Empire. j 914.K77r
- South America. j 918.K77
- Southern Europe. j 914.K77s

SCHWATKA, F. Children of the cold. j Sch9.1

— Nimrod in the north. 9191.86

SCUDDER, H. E. Bodley books. 8 vols. j Scu2.1-8

SMITH, H. A. Wonderful cities of the world. j 911.Sm5

STEVENSON, R. L. Inland voyage. 914.590

— Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. 914.70

STOCKTON, F. R. Personally conducted. 914.St63

TWAIN, M. Innocents abroad. 910.113

Biography.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. Adventures of the Chevalier de La Salle. j B L33a

- Benjamin Franklin. j B.F85a
- Captain William Kidd. j B.K53a
- Daniel Boone. j B.B63a
- David Crockett. j B.C87a
- Kit Carson. j B.C23a
- Life of Christopher Columbus. j B.C72a
- Life of Rear-Adm. John Paul Jones. j B.J73a
- Miles Standish. j B.St26a
- Peter Stuyvesant. j B.St9a

BOLTON, S. K. Famous leaders among men. j 920.B63m

— Famous leaders among women. j 920.B63w

— Famous voyagers and explorers. j 920.B63v

— Lives of girls who became famous. j 920.B63g

— Lives of poor boys who became famous. j 920.B63p

BROOKS, E. S. True story of Abraham Lincoln. j B.L63b

— True story of George Washington. j B.W27br

BUTTERWORTH, H. Knight of liberty (Lafayette). j B.L13b

FRANKLIN, B. Autobiography. j B.F85

KNOX, T. W. Boy's life of General Grant. j B.G76k

PARTON, J. Captains of industry. j 920.P25

PLUTARCH. Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Ed. by J. S. White. j 920.P74w

RIDEING, W. H. Boyhood of living authors. 928.719
RUTHERFORD, W. G. The story of Garfield. j B.G18r
SCUDDER, H. E. George Washington. j B.W27s
STODDARD, W. O. Lives of the presidents. 10 vols. 923.2131–9,2171
STODDARD, W. O. Men of business. j 920.St64
WRIGHT, H. C. Children stories of the great scientists. j 920.W93

History in General.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Land of the Incas. 985.15
BESANT, *Sir* W. Fifty years ago. 942.1278
BONNER, J. Child's history of France. j 944.B644
— Child's history of Greece. 2 vols. j 938.B644
— Child's history of Rome. 2 vols. j 937.B644
— Child's history of Spain. j 946.B644
CHURCH, A. J. Stories from English history to Charles I. 2 vols. j C47.23
COFFIN, C. C. Story of liberty. j 940.C65
DODGE, M. M. Land of pluck. j D66.3
FRITH, H. In the brave days of old. j 940.F91
GILMAN, A., *ed.* Magna Charta stories. j 940.G42
JOHONNOT, J. Stories of heroic deeds. j 900.J66h
— Stories of other lands. j 900.J66k
— Ten great events. j 900.J66t
LANG, A., *ed.* Red true story book. j L25.5
— True story book. j L25.6
LANIER, S. Boy's Froissart. j 940.F92L
PRESCOTT, W. H. Conquest of Mexico. 978.11–13
— Conquest of Peru. 985.1–2
ROLFE, W. J. Tales from Scottish history. j 941.R64
SCOTT, *Sir* W. Tales of a grandfather. 3 vols. 941.75–7
STIRLING, A. H. Torch-bearers of history. j 900.St5

United States History.

ABBOT, W. J. Battlefields and camp-fires. j 973.Ab22c
— Battlefields and victory. j 973.Ab22b
— Battlefields of '61. j 973.Ab22d
— Blue-jackets of 1812. j 973.Ab22k
— Blue-jackets of '61. j 973.Ab22m
BLAISDELL, A. F. Stories of the civil war. j 973.B57
BRAYMAN, J. O., *ed.* Daring deeds of American heroes. j 973.B734
BROOKS, E. S. Story of the American soldier. j 355.B79
BUTTERWORTH, H. Young folks' history of America. j 973.B98
CHAMPLIN, J. D., *Jr.* Young folks' history of the war for the union. j 973.C353
COFFIN, C. C. Drum-beat of the nation. j 973.C65e
COFFIN, C. C. Marching to victory. j 973.C65f
COFFIN, C. C. Redeeming the republic. j 973.C65g
COFFIN, C. C. Freedom triumphant. j 973.C65h
DRAKE, S. A. Around the Hub. j 974.D78a
EGGLESTON, E. First book in American history. j 973.Eg33
HALE, E. E., *ed.* Stories of war. j 973.H13
HAWTHORNE, N. Grandfather's chair. j 974.H31
JOHONNOT, J. Stories of our country. j 973.J66
LODGE, H. C., *and* ROOSEVELT, T. Hero tales. j 973.L82h
LOSSING, B. J. Story of the U. S. navy. j 973.L89s
NORMAN, L. Popular history of California. 977.27
SCUDDER, H. E. Boston town. j 974.Scu2b
— Men and manners in America 100 years ago. 397.1
SMITH, H. A. Stories of persons and places in America. j 917.Sm54
WRIGHT, H. C. Children's stories in American history. j 973.W93
— Children's stories of American progress. j 973.W93c

Politics.

BROOKS, E. S. Century book for young Americans. j 342.B79
BROOKS, N. How the republic is governed. 324.16
GREAT words of great Americans. 973.672
MACY, J. Our government. j 324.M25
NORDHOFF, C. Politics for young Americans. j 324.N75

Literature.

ADAMS, O. F. Dear old story tellers. j 920.Ad2
CHAUCER, G. Canterbury chimes. j C395.1
HOITT, J. B. Excellent quotations. j 819.H68
JOHNSON, R., *ed.* Little classics. 18 vols. 829.124–41
LAMB, C , *and* M. Tales from Shakespeare. j L16.1
MITCHELL, D. G. About old story tellers. j 813.M69
NORTON, C. E. Heart of oak books. 6 vols. j 810.N82
RICHARDSON, A. S. Stories from old English poetry. j 821.R393
SPENSER, E. Story of the red-cross knight. j 291.Sp3
SPENSER, E. Tales, chosen from "The faerie queene." j 291.Sp3m
WHITTIER, J. G. Child life in prose. j W613.1
WRIGHT, H. C. Children's stories in American literature. j 8201.W93
WRIGHT, H. C. Children's stories in English literature. Taliesin to Tennyson. 2 vols. j 820.W93

Poetry.

ALDRICH, T. B. Poems. 821.1138
BRYANT, W. C. Poems. 821.459
CARY, A., *and* P. Poetical works. 821.1168
EGGLESTON, G. C. American war ballads and lyrics. 2 vols. 821.1271–2
HOLMES, O. W. Poems. 821.179
LANG, A., *ed.* Blue poetry book. j 821.L25
LANIER, S., *ed.* Boy's Percy. j 821.P41L
LEAR, E. Nonsense songs, etc. j 821.L47n
LONGFELLOW, H. W. Poems. 821.888
LOWELL, J. R. Poems. 821.241
MONTGOMERY, D. H., *ed.* Heroic ballads. j 821.M76
PATMORE, C., *comp.* Children's garland. j 821.P27
SCOTT, *Sir* W Poems. 821.1132
WHITTIER, J. G. Poems. 821.1579
WHITTIER, J. G. Child life in poetry. j 821.W61c

Fairy Tales.

Arabian nights' entertainments. Ed. by E. E. Hale. j 291.Ar13h
HODGETTS, E. M. S., *tr.* Tales and legends from the land of the tzar. j 291.H66
JACOBS, J., *ed.* Celtic fairy tales. j 291.J15c

— English fairy tales. j 291.J15e
— Indian fairy tales. j 291.J15j
KIPLING, R. Jungle book. j 291.K62
— Second jungle book. j 291.K62s
MORELL, *Sir* C., *tr.* Tales of the genii. From the Persian. j 291.M81
SEGERSTEDT, A. My lady Legend, and other folk tales from the north. j 291.Se3

Mythology and Hero Stories.

ARIOSTO, L. Tales from A. j 291.Ar4
BALDWIN, J. Story of Roland. j 291.B19r
— Story of Siegfried. j 291.B19s
— Story of the golden age. j 291.B19g
BULFINCH, T. Age of chivalry. 813.10
— Age of fable. 292.10
— Legends of Charlemagne. j 291.B87c
CHURCH, A. J. Stories from the Greek comedians. j C47.11
— Stories from the Greek tragedians. j C47.12
— Stories from Virgil. j C47.15
— Story of the Iliad. j C47.7
— Story of the Odyssey. j C47.8
FROST, W. H. Wagner story book. j 291.F92
HAWTHORNE, N. Tanglewood tales. j 291.H31t
— Wonder book. j 291.H31w
KEARY, A., *and* E. Heroes of Asgard. j 291.K21
LANIER, S. Boy's king Arthur. j 291.L27a
PYLE, H. Merry adventures of Robin Hood. j 291.P99

Novels and Tales.

ALCOTT, L. M. Little women. j AL15.13
— Old fashioned girl. j AL15.17
ALDRICH, T. B. Story of a bad boy. j Al28.1
BUTTERWORTH, H. Boys of Greenway Court. j B985.1
— In the boyhood of Lincoln. j B985.2
— Parson's miracle, and, My grandmother's grandmother's Christmas candle. j B985.4
CATHERWOOD, M. H. Romance of Dollard. 823.6555
COOLIDGE, S. What Katy did series. 5 vols. j C775.8–12
COOPER, J. F. Leather stocking tales. j C78.2
DICKENS, C. Christmas books. 823.5307
— Old curiosity shop. 823.5554
— Pickwick papers. 823.5173
ELIOT, G. Silas Marner. 823.1004
HALE, E. E. Man without a country. 823.2266
HAWTHORNE, N. Mosses from an old manse. 823.730
— Twice-told tales. 823.5561
HEARN, L. Chita. 823.7141
IRVING, W. Alhambra. 8201.5
— Sketch-book. 8201.2
—Tales of a traveller. 8201.4
LA BEDOLLIÈRE, E. G. de. Story of a cat. Tr. by T. B. Aldrich. j L113.1
MULOCK, D. M. John Halifax, gentleman. 823.331
OUIDA. Dog of Flanders. j Ou43.2
— Leaf in the storm. *in* 829.134
PAGE, T. N. Among the camps. j P143.1
— On Newfound river 823.7582
— Two little confederates. j P143.2
PERRY, N. Another flock of girls. j P425.1
— Flock of girls and boys. j P425.3
— Flock of girls and their friends. j P425.2
— Hope Benham. j P425.4
— Rosebud garden of girls. j P425.5
PYLE, H. Men of iron. j P99.2
— Otto of the silver hand. j P99.4
SCOTT, *Sir* W. Ivanhoe. 823.1401
— Talisman. 823.1412
STEVENSON, R. L. David Balfour. j St46.3
— Kidnapped. j St46.2
— Treasure island. j St46.4
STOCKTON, F. R. Rudder Grange. 823.1521
— Story of Viteau. j St63.5
STOWE, H. B. Uncle Tom's cabin. 823.1532
TWAIN, M. Prince and the pauper. j T91.2
TYTLER, S. Girl neighbours. j T99.2
WALLACE, L. Fair god. 823.1668
WARNER, C. D. Being a boy. j W243.1
YONGE, C. M. Dove in the eagle's nest. 823.1765
— Heir of Redclyffe. 823.1768

ADDISON AND HIS TIMES.

Historical.

BRIGHT, J. FRANCK. History of England, pp. 875–928. 942.400
BURNET, GILBERT. The history of his own time, pp. 367–414. 942.250
COXE, W. Memoirs of the life of Sir Robert Walpole, vol. I, pp. 10–106. 923.549
GARDINER, S. R. Students' history of England, pp. 676–701. 942.1946
GREEN, J. R. History of the English people, vol. IV, pp. 3–128. 942.227[2]
HALLAM, H. Constitutional history of England, ch. xvi. 942.128
JAMESON, *Mrs.* ANNA. Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns [Anne], pp. 82–125. 923.933
KNIGHT, CHAS. Popular history of England, vol. V, ch. vi–xiv. 942.83
MORRIS, E. E. Age of Anne. *(Epochs of mod. hist.)* 942.1265
— *Same.* 942.391
OMAN, CHAS. History of England, pp. 514–573. 942.1933
RANSOME, CYRIL. Advanced history of England, pp. 667–730. 942.1945
ROWLEY, J. Settlement of the constitution. *(Half-hour series)*, pp. 15–85. 942.308
SMITH, G. B. History of the English Parliament, vol. II, pp. 199–226. 942.499
STANHOPE, P. H. History of England, comprising the reign of Queen Anne. 2 vols. 942.1426–7
STRICKLAND, AGNES. Lives of the queens of England [Anne], vol. 6, pp. 136–430. 920.203

Biography—Men of the times.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Good Queen Anne, etc., vol. II. Swift, Addison, Steele, Pope; ch. v.: The lesser poets. 942.1437

AITKEN, G. A. The life of Richard Steele, vol. I, pp. 25–28; 38–40; 95–102; 211–419. 928.676

JOHNSON, S. The six chief lives from Johnson's Lives of the poets; ed. by M. Arnold (Swift, Addison, Pope). 928.291

COURTHOPE, W. J. Addison. (*Eng. men of letters*). 928.886

CREIGHTON, LOUISE. Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough. 923.1273

MACAULAY, T. B. Critical, historical and miscellaneous Essays, vol. III, pp. 321–422 (Addison). 824.136

MITCHELL, D. G. English lands, letters and kings, vol. II, ch. vii, pp. 268–299; ch. viii. 820.248

— *Same*, vol. III, ch. i. 820.249

OLIPHANT, *Mrs.* M. O. W. Historical characters of the reign of Queen Anne. 923.648

THACKERAY, W. M. English humorists of the eighteenth century, lectures I–IV. 820.180

Life in the Times of Queen Anne.

a. Brief comprehensive view, including earlier years of 18th Century.

BURTON, J. H. History of the reign of Queen Anne, vol. I, ch. i, ii. 942.473

— *Same*, vol. III, ch. xx. 942.475

KNIGHT, CHAS. Popular history of England, vol. IV. ch. xix–xxii—*Distribution of population, industrial and social classes, occupation, incomes, etc.* 942.82

— *Same*, vol. V, ch. xv–xix—*Literature, art, politics, education, morals.* 942.83

LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century, vol. I, ch. iv—*Intellectual and social change in first half of 18th Century: public press, magazines, position of clergy—commercial and industrial classes, etc.* 942.71

STANHOPE, P. H. History of England, comprising the reign of Queen Anne, vol. II, pp. 287–319 (favorable view). 942.1427

b. Special works taking a wide range.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Good Queen Anne. 2 vols. 942.1436–37

ASHTON, JOHN. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. 2 vols. 942.1190–91

SYDNEY, W. C. England and the English in the eighteenth century. 2 vols. 914.517–18

c. Literary view and characteristics.

DENNIS, JOHN. The age of Pope. 820.251

GOSSE, E. History of eighteenth century literature, pp. 102–206. 820.133

MONK, J. H. Life of Richard Bentley, D.D., vol. I, ch. v, vi. 922.46

MORRIS, E. E. Age of Anne, sec. ii, ch. xxii. (*Epochs of mod. hist.*) 942.1265

— *Same.* 942.391

PHELPS, W. L. The beginnings of the English romantic movement, ch. i–iii. 820.245

STEPHEN, LESLIE. History of English thought in the eighteenth century, vol. II, pp. 348–366. 192.22

TAINE, H. A. History of English literature, vol. II, ch. iv–vi (Addison, Swift, De Foe). 820.57

d. Literature—especially reflecting the times.

THE SPECTATOR. 824.558

— *Same*, vols. V, VI. 829.6, 7

THE TATLER; THE GUARDIAN. 829.158

THE FREEHOLDER. 829.4

POPE, A. The Rape of the Lock; Essay on Criticism. *in* 821.315

e. Fiction.

AINSWORTH, W. H. John Low, the projector. 823.5602

LYTTON, E. B. Devereux. 823.1025

MARSHALL, EMMA. In Colston's days. 823.5774

SWIFT, J. Selections from his works ed. by H. Craik. Vol. I. 8202.18

THACKERAY, W. M. History of Henry Esmond, Esq. 823.5008

f. London and City Life.

LONDON maps (London, 1720). **942.207

MAP of London. *in* **942.687

THE SPECTATOR in London; (selections from Spectator illustrating city life, illustrated). 824.557

BESANT, W. London, p. 405; pp. 429–500. 942.369

HARE, A. J. C. Walks in London (*vide index*). 914.43

MCCARTHY, JUSTIN. History of the four Georges, vol. i, ch. v, pp. 83–103. 942.1409

RIDEING, W. H. Young folks' history of London, ch. ix. (Consult ch. xii–xxiv for points of interest). j 942.R43

RODENBERG, J. England literary and social from a German point of view, pp. 139–256. 942.716

SYDNEY, W. C. England and the English in the Eighteenth Century, vol. I, ch. vi. 914.517

TIMBS, JOHN. Curiosities of London (*vide index*). 942.439

g. Miscellaneous.

MCCARTHY, J. History of the four Georges, vol. I, ch. ii (politics and political leaders at accession of Queen Anne). 942.1409

OVERTON, J. H. Life in the English church, ch. viii. 274.101

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, NOVEMBER, 1896. No. 11.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

COLIN M. BOYD, JOS. O'CONNOR,
HORACE DAVIS, JAMES D. PHELAN,
RALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.), GEO. T. SHAW,
JOHN S. HITTELL, EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
P. N. LILIENTHAL, JOHN H. WISE.
A. L. MANN, THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

GEORGE A. MULLIN, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

No. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

No. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

No. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

No. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

Newspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

Main Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

Newspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

Branch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	83
Articles on Christmas	86
References for the study of United States history	87

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa	January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine	January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers	January
References on Roman History	Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts	March
Books about Women	May
Books of Travel and Description	June, July
References on Money	August
Municipal Government	August
Books for Eighth Grade Pupils	September
The English Drama and Shakespeare	September
Works of Shakespeare	September
Books for reading in Ninth Grade	October
Addison and his times	October

Library Statistics, October, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	28,805
" " " library use	15,093
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,145
Cards issued to borrowers	909

Number of volumes in Main Library	83,727
" " " " Branch No. 1	2,029
" " " " " No. 2	852
" " " " " No. 3	1,695
" " " " " No. 4	808
" " " " " No. 5	552
Total	89,663

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

H. H. MOORE,
542 CALIFORNIA STREET,
STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.
Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

HIRSCH & KAHN
Opticians and Photo Supplies,
333 KEARNY ST.
The adaptation of Spectacles and Eyeglasses our Specialty.

THE
HARP,
BANJO,
GUITAR,
MANDOLIN,
AUTO-HARP,
ALL CONTAINED IN THE

STERLING PIANO

26,000 IN USE.

IT SURPRISES
DELIGHTS
PLEASES

BENJ. CURTAZ & SON, Sole Agents,
16 to 20 O'Farrell Street.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography ..... February
Books for Young Readers ..... February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades ..... March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades ..... April
Books on Electricity ..... April
References for Memorial Day ..... May
References on Mediæval History ..... May, June
French Books ..... July
References on Money and Finance ..... July
Portion of Slevin Library ..... August, September
Books in German ..... October, December
References on Grecian History ..... October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

JUVENILE FINDING LIST.

A finding list of the books in the Juvenile Department has been published recently, and copies are now on sale in the Secretary's office at ten cents each. The list includes some 2,000 volumes especially adapted for reading by young people. Parents, teachers, and all who have the selection of books for children, will find it useful.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

PUBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that the book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Miscellaneous.

HOEPLI, U. Catalogo cronologico, alfabetico-critico, sistematico e per soggetti delle edizioni Hoepli, 1872–1896. *24.1

JOHNSON, C., *ed.* What they say in New England: a book of signs, sayings and superstitions. Illus. 1896. 291.116

LITTRÉ, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française. 4 vols. and supplement. 5 vols. 1889, 1892. **443.47–51

YALE, L. M., *and others.* Angling. Illus. 1896. (*Out of door lib.*) 799.129

Philosophy and Religion.

ABBOTT, L. Christianity and social problems. 1896. 232.95

BINET, A. Alterations of personality. Tr. by H. G. Baldwin. 1896. 140.53

BRIGHT, W. The Roman see in the early church, and other studies in church history. 1896. 274.123

GUERBER, H. A. Legends of the Virgin and Christ, with special reference to literature and art. Illus. 1896. 249.37

HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of right. Tr. by S. W. Dyde. 1896. 193.54

HIRSCH, W. Genius and degeneration. Tr. from 2d ed. of the Ger. 1896. 150.50

"Dr. Hirsch opposes his [Dr. Nordau's] conclusions by demonstrating the difference between 'Genius' and 'Degeneration,' and analyzing the social, literary and artistic manifestations of the day dispassionately and with a wealth of suggestive illustrations. In a brilliant explanation of the psychology of genius he shows that Lombroso and Nordau make no distinction between scientific genius based upon hard work aud artistic genius; nor between genius and talent. He points to Goethe as an example of a perfectly developed genius. He answers specifically Nordau's claim that this is an age of hysterical disorder, and after an extended, brilliant and informing discussion of Art and Insanity, in which he shows himself a confirmed Wagneriau, he summarizes his conclusions by absolutely declining to accept Nordau's poiut of view."—*Literary News*, November, 1896.

HURST, J. F. Literature of theology. 1896. *16.291

MOULTON, R. G., *ed.* The Exodus. 1896. (*Modern reader's Bible.*) 220.225

SPENCER, H. First principles. Port. 1896. 192.33

SPENCER, H. The principles of ethics. 2 vols. 1896. 192.43–4

SPENCER, H. The principles of psychology. 2 vols. (in 3). 1896. 192.36–8

THIBAUT, G., *tr.* The vedânta-sûtras, with the commentary by Sankarakarya. Pts. 1–2. 2 vols. 1890, 1896. (*Sacred books of the east.* vols. 34, 38.) *290.34 4²

Sociology.

COMENIUS, J. A. The great didactic. Now for the first time Englished; with introds. by M. W. Keatinge. Port. 1896. 370.272

CUNNINGHAM, W. Modern civilization in some of its economic aspects. 1896. (*Social ques. of to-day.*) 330.236

DICKINSON, G. L. The development of parliament during the 19th century. 1895. 328.739

DIXON, F. H. State railroad control; with a history of its development in Iowa. (1896.) (*Lib. of econ., etc.*, 9.) 385.98

EARLE, A. M. Colonial days in old New York. 1896. 397.9

GODKIN, E. L. Problems of modern democracy. 1896. 324.157

HOWE, F. C. Taxation and taxes in the United States under the internal revenue system, 1791–1895. (Bibliog. pp. 269–72.) (1896.) (*Lib. of econ., etc.* 11.) 336.41

JOHONNOT, J. Principles and practice of teaching. Rev. by S. E. Johonnot. 1896. (*Internat. educ. ser.*) 371.8

MCKENZIE, F. A. Sober by act of parliament. 1896. 178.65

NELSON, H. L. The money we need. Illus. 1895. 332.289

PLEHN, C. C. Introduction to public finance. (Bibliog. pp. 354–5.) 1896. 336.42

ROBERTS, I. Wages, fixed incomes, and the free coinage of silver. 1896. 332.294

SALTER, W. M. Anarchy or government? (1895.) 320.161

SCHLOSS, D. F. Report on "gain-sharing" and certain other systems of bonus on production. 1895. (Gt. Brit. *Pubs. of govt.*) 331.336

SCHLOSS, D. F. Report on profit-sharing. 1894. (Gt. Brit. *Pubs. of govt.*) 331.335

SPENCER, H. Principles of sociology. 2 vols (in 4). 1896. 192.39–42

SPENCER, H. Social statics, abr. and rev.; together with The man *versus* the state. 1896. 192.45

SPENCER, H. The study of sociology. 1896. 192.46

SUMNER, W. G., *and others, comps.* A history of banking in all the leading nations. 4 vols. 1896. *332.299–302

WIGGIN, *Mrs.* K. D., *and* SMITH, N. A. Kindergarten principles and practice. 1896. (*Repub. of childhood.* Pt. 3.) 372.41

WILSON, J. Works: Public discourses upon jurisprudence and the political science. 2 vols. 1896. 340.211–2

Science and Useful Arts.

ABBOTT, A. V. The electrical transmission of energy. Pl. Illus. 1895. 537.102

ABBOTT, C. C. Bird-land echoes. Illus. 1896. 598.196

ALLSOP, R. O. Public baths and wash-houses. Illus. 1894. 725.9

AUCHINCLOSS, W. S. The practical application of the slide valve and link motion to engines. 13th ed. rev. Pl. Illus. 1895. 621.286

BAILEY, L. H. The horticulturist's rule-book. 4th ed. 1896. 635.48

BAILEY, L. H. The nursery-book: guide to the multiplication of plants. 3d. ed. Illus. 1896. 581.25

BAKER, M. N. Sewerage and sewage purification. 1896. (*Van Nostrand's sci. ser.*) 614.157

BIRKMIRE, W. H. Skeleton construction in buildings. 2d ed. Illus. 1894. 690.104

BLOUNT, B., *and* BLOXAM, A. G. Chemistry for engineers and manufucturers. v. 1: Chemistry of engineering, building and metallurgy. Illus. 1896. 660.31

BOLLAND, S. The encyclopedia of founding, and dictionary of foundry terms. 1894. 671.66

BOWMAKER, E. The housing of the working-classes. (Bibliog. pp. 153–6.) 1895. (*Social ques. of to-day.*) 728.60

BROWN, E. Poultry-keeping. 2d ed. Illus. 1892. 636.89

BROWNE, M. Artistic and scientific taxidermy and modeling. (Bibliog. pp. 421–53.) Illus. 1896. 579.11

BURR, S. D. V., *comp.* Bicycle repairing. Illus. 1896. 672.25

BURROUGHS, J. A year in the fields. Illus. 1896. 504.114

CARPENTER, R. C. Heating and ventilating buildings. (Bibliog. pp. 353-4.) Illus. 1896. 697.18

CHESTER, A. H. A dictionary of the names of minerals. 1896. **549.88

COLLET, H. Water softening and purification. Illus. 1895. 543.48

CROCKER, F. B. Electric lighting. v. I: The generating plant. Illus. 1896. 5373.36

DANA, J. D. The geological story briefly told. Maps. Illus. (1895.) 550.100

DAVIES, P. J. Standard practical plumbing. Illus. 2 vols. (v. I, 3d ed.) 1892, 1896. 696.6–7

DINGEY, P. S. Machinery pattern making. Illus. (1891.) 671.65

FLATHER, J. J. Rope-driving: transmission of power by means of fibrous ropes. Illus. 1895. 621.283

FREITAG, J. K. Architectural engineering, with special reference to high building construction. Illus. 1895. 690.103

FULLER, A. S. The nut culturist. Port. Illus. 1896. 634.76

FULLER, J. Art of coppersmithing. Port. Illus. 1894. 671.64

GALTON, F. W., *ed.* Workers on their industries. 1896. (*Soc. sci. ser.*) 600.55

GARDNER, E. C. The house that Jill built. Illus. 1896. 728.59

GRIMSHAW, R. The locomotive catechism. Illus. (1893.) 621.287

GROTENFELT, G. The principles of modern dairy practice from a bacteriological point of view. Amer. ed. by F. W. Woll. Illus. 1894. 637.8

HAEDER, H. A handbook on the steam engine. Tr. with additions, by H. H. P. Powles. Illus. 1893. 621.282

HALLIDAY, G. Belt driving. Pl. 1894. 621.285

HENCK, J. B. Field-book for railroad engineers. 2d rev. ed. Illus. 1896. **625.72

HOEFER, H., *and* VEITH, A. Petroleum; together with the occurrence and uses of natural gas. Ed. from the Ger. by W. T. Brannt. Pl. Map. Illus. 1895. 665.19

HOWE, H. A. A study of the sky. Illus. 1896. (*Chautauqua read. cir. lit.*) 520.67

JORDAN, D. S. Science sketches. 1896. 504.115

KINEALY, J. H. An elementary text-book on steam engines and boilers. Illus. 1895. 621.281

KNAUFF, T. C. Athletics for physical culture. Illus. 1894. 613.310

LUPTON, A. Mining. Illus. 1893. 628 214

MARTIN, T. C., *and* SACHS, J. Electrical boats and navigation. Illus. 1894. 5374.8

OLDKNOW, R. C. The mechanism of men-of-war. Illus. 1896. (*Royal navy handbooks.*) 699.28

OSTERBERG, M., *comp.* Synopsis of current electrical literature, 1895. 1896. **16.292

PARLOA, M. Young housekeeper. Illus. 1894. 641.46

QUALTROUGH, E. F. The boat sailer's manual. Rev. ed. Illus. 1896 797.12²

REVILL, A. American plumbing. Illus. (1894.) 696.5

ROBERTS, C. W. Practical advice for marine engineers. Illus. 1894. 621.284

RONALD, M. Century cook-book. 1896. 641.45

SALOMONS, *Sir* D. Electric light installations. 7th ed. Illus. 3 vols. 1893-4. (*Specialists' ser.*) 5373.40–2

SANDOW, E. On physical training. Illus. 1894. 613.309

SEXTON, A. H. An elementary text-book of metallurgy. Illus. 1895. 669.80

SHALER, N. S. American highways. Illus. 1896. 625.70

SIEBEL, J. E. Compend of mechanical refrigeration. 2d ed. 1896. 536.23

SIEBERT, J. S., *and* BIGGIN, F. C. Modern stone-cutting and masonry. Pl. Illus. 1896. 693.19

SMITH, J. B. A treatise upon wire, its manufacture and uses, embracing descriptions of the construction, etc. of wire ropes. Pl. Illus. 1891. 672.26

SNELL, A. T. Electric motive power. Illus. 1894. (*Electrician ser.*) 5371.101

SPALDING, F. P. A text-book on roads and pavements. Illus. 1894. 625.69

SPENCER, H. The principles of biology. 2 vols. 1896. 192.34–5

STONE, R. New roads and road laws in the United States. Illus. 1894. 625.71

TARR, R. S. Elementary physical geography. Illus. 1896. 551.187

UNWIN, W. C. On the development and transmission of power from central stations. Illus. 1894. (*Howard lectures.* 1893.) 531.83

WELLS, S. H. Engineering drawing and design. Pt. 1: Practical geometry. Pt. 2: Machine and engine drawing and design. 2 vols. Illus. 1893. 744.30–1

Fine Arts.

CROWEST, F. J. The story of British music (to the Tudor period). 1896. 780.112

FALKE, J. VON. Art in the house. Tr. from 3d Ger. ed. Ed., with notes, by C. C. Perkins. Illus. 1879. **745.57

GARDNER, E. A. A handbook of Greek sculpture. Illus. 1896. (*Handbooks of archaeol, etc.*) 733.4

WALL, E. J. A dictionary of photography. 6th ed. enl. n. d. 770.76

WESTON, J. L. The legends of the Wagner drama. 1896. 782.7

YEAR'S MUSIC, 1896. 780.113

Literature.

ALDRICH, T. B. Judith and Holofernes. 1896. 821.1638

AMBROSIUS, J. Poems. Tr. by M. J. Safford. Port. 1896. 831.156

BOISSIER, G. The country of Horace and Virgil. Tr. by D. H. Fisher. Maps. Plans. 1896. 871.56

CHAUCER, G. Selections from Canterbury tales. Ed. by H. Corson. 1896. 821.1637

DICKINSON, E. Poems. 3d ser. 1896. 821.1639

FORSTER, J., *and* LEWES, G. H. Dramatic essays; with notes, etc. by W. Archer and R. W. Lowe. Port. 1896. 812.86

HAZLITT, W. Dramatic essays. Ed., with notes, etc. by W. Archer and R. W. Lowe. Port. 1895. 812.85

HUNT, L. Dramatic essays. Ed., with notes, etc. by W. Archer and R. W. Lowe. Port. 1894. 812.84

LAWTON, W. C. Art and humanity in Homer. 1896. 881.37

MORRIS, W., *tr.* Old French romances. 1896. 813.11

"A little volume called 'Nouvelles Françaises en Prose du XIIIme Siècle,' published in 1856, presented modern readers with the text of five romances, of which 'Aucassin et Nicolete' was the last. The other four have been left for the late William Morris to translate, and his versions have duly appeared as issues of the Kelmscott Press. Not long before his death, the translator consented to the republication of these four translations in a volume of the ordinary sort, and asked Mr. Joseph Jacobs to introduce them to their new and wider public."—*The Dial*, October 16, 1896.

PUTNAM, G. H. Authors and their public in ancient times. 2d ed. rev. 1894. 655.58

RILEY, J. W. A child-world. 1897. 821.1636

VERY, J. Poems and essays. Port. 1886. 821.1640

VERY, L. L. A. Poems and prose writings. 1890. 821.1641

Travel and Description.

BULL, H. J. The cruise of the 'Antarctic' to the south polar regions. Port. Illus. 1896. 9191.142

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H., *and* MASON, W. B. A handbook for travellers in Japan. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Maps. Illus. 1896. 915.455

PIKE, W. Through the subarctic forest from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly lakes and down the Yukon river to Behring sea. Maps. Illus. 1896. 9177.718

STEVENSON, R. L. In the south seas. 1896. 919.159

YOUNGHUSBAND, F. E. The heart of a continent: travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi desert, through the Himalayas, etc., 1884-1894. Maps. Illus. 1896. 915.456

Biography.

CARTWRIGHT, J. Jean François Millet: his life and letters. Port. Illus. 1896. 927.368

FITZGERALD, P. Life of Laurence Sterne. Port. 2 vols. 1896. 928.906–7

FULTON, J. Memoirs of Frederick A. P. Barnard. Port. 1896. 923.751

LOTHROP, T. K. William Henry Seward. 1896 (*Amer. statesmen.*) 923.747

M'ARTHUR, A. Anton Rubinstein. Port. 1889. 927.371

McCARTHY, J. Pope Leo XIII. Port. (1896.) (*Public men of to-day.*) 922.422

McKAY, F. E., *and* WINGATE, C. E. L., *eds.* Famous American actors of to-day. Ports. (1896.) 927.369

PORTER, R. P. Life of William McKinley; with biographical sketch of Hon. G. A. Hobart. 4th ed. Ports. Illus. 1896. 923.750

SALT, H. S. Life of Henry David Thoreau. (Bibliog. pp. i–x.)- 1896. (*Great writers.*) 928.905

THORPE, T. E. Humphry Davy, poet and philosopher. Port. 1896. (*Century sci. ser.*) 925.126

WINGATE, C. E. L. Shakespeare's heroes on the stage. Ports. (1896.) 822.1310

WINTHROP, R. C. Life and letters of John Winthrop. Ports. Illus. 1864. 923.749

YOUMANS, W. J., *ed.* Pioneers of science in America. Ports. Illus. 1896. 925.125

"These biographical sketches are fifty in number, and the principle upon which the selection of them as representative of pioneering in American science is made is no doubt determined by the materials the editor had on hand from the *Popular Science Monthly*. At the same time there is a certain method and congruity in the collection, the subjects being men who were born from about the time of Benjamin Franklin down to about 1810, and while it is of course not pretended that these fifty comprise all the names that are entitled to like distinction, they are a very notable group, typical or illustrative of the men who may be said to have made science what it is in this country, on both the biological and physical sides of the same shield."—*The Nation*, October 22, 1896.

History.

ANDREWS, E. B. The history of the last quarter-century in the United States, 1870–1895. Ports. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 973.922–3

ASHTON, J. When William IV. was king. Port. Illus. 1896. 942.1952

CHAMBERLIN, W. H., *ed.* Sketches of war history, 1861–65. v. 4. 1896. (Ohio Commandery Loyal Legion. *Papers.*) 973.637[3]

CURTIS, G. T. Constitutional history of the United States, from their declaration of independence to the close of their civil war. Port. 2 vols. 1889, 1896. 973.946–7

FORBES, A. Camps, quarters, and casual places. 1896. 909.241

GUNDRY, R. S. China, present and past. Map. 1895. 951.39

HAMILTON, S. M., *ed.* The Monroe doctrine: its origin and intent. 1896. (*Hamilton facsim. of MSS.* Pt. 1.) 973 926

HARRIS, T. L. The Trent affair; including a review of English and American relations at the beginning of the civil war. 1896. 973.925

INGLE, E. Southern sidelights, social and economic life a generation before the war. (1896.) (*Lib. of economics, etc.* 10.) 976.164

MARX, K. Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848. 1896. (*Social sci. ser.*) 943.205

"In 1851, Karl Marx wrote a series of letters for the 'New York Tribune,' giving his explanation of the European crisis of 1848. He was then living in England, in poverty and exile. The letters now appear in book form, with the title 'Revolution and Counter-Revolution.' They are fine examples of the biting sarcasm, trenchant style, and keen though partial insight into the meaning of events, which characterized the great socialist."—*The Dial*, Nov. 1, 1896.

MAURICE, C. E. The story of Bohemia. Maps. Illus. 1896. (*Story of the nations.*) 943.204

PAGET, *Rt. Hon. Sir* A. The Paget papers, 1794–1807. With two app., 1808 and 1821–9. Ed. by Sir A. B. Paget, with notes by Mrs. J. R. Green. Ports. 2 vols. 1896. 942.1950–1

POWELL, W. H. The Fifth Army Corps (Army of the Potomac). Ports. Maps. Plans. 1896. 973.921

SALAMON, L. S. J. DE. Unpublished memoirs of the internuncio at Paris during the revolution, 1790–1801. Ed by the Abbé Bridier. Port. 1896. 944.1003

SHERMAN, *Maj.* E. A., *ed.* History of the celebration of the 50th anniversary of the taking possession of California, and raising the American flag at Monterey, Cal., by Com. J. D. Sloat, July 7th, 1846; held at Monterey, July 7th, 1896. Ports. Illus. 1896. 9772.153

SULLIVAN, J. The history of the district of Maine. Map. 1795. **974.186

WHIBLEY, L. Greek oligarchies: their character and organization. 1896. 938.138

Fiction.

BARRIE, J. M. Sentimental Tommy. B275.8

CAMBRIDGE, A. A humble enterprise. C178.3
A story of Australian city life.

DAWSON, W. J. London idylls. D272.4

HOPE, A. The heart of Princess Osra. H791.14

MACLAREN, I. Kate Carnegie. M161.6

MASTERS, C. The shuttle of fate. M423.5

NEVINSON, H. W. In the valley of Tophet. N528.4
Stories of the English mining regions.

NYE, E. W. A guest at the Ludlow, and other stories. N994.1

O'GRADY, S. In the wake of King James. O357.2
A romantic tale of adventure in Ireland at the close of the seventeenth century.

SCHULTZ, *Mme.* J. The story of Colette. S387.3

SEAWELL, M. E. The sprightly romance of Marsac. S442.6

SETOUN, G. Robert Urquhart. S495.4
A Scottish love story.

SIENKIEWICZ, H. "Quo vadis": a narrative of the time of Nero. Tr. from the Polish by J. Curtin. S572.10

SNAITH, J. C. Mistress Dorothy Marvin. S669.3
Time of Monmouth's rebellion and accession of William of Orange.

SPEIGHT, T. W. The heart of a mystery. S742.3
An exciting and improbable English story of a defaulting bank cashier and a murder.

STEVENSON, R. L. Fables. S848.18

STIMSON, F. J. King Noanett. S859.3
Early colonial days in Virginia and Massachusetts Bay.

STOCKTON, F. R. Mrs. Cliff's yacht. (Follows "Captain Horn"). S866.22

WALFORD, L. B., *Mrs.* Successors to the title. W174.13

WARD, *Mrs.* M. A. Sir George Tressady. 2 vols. W261.9

YONGE, C. M. The release. Y555.26
A story of the French revolution.

Books for the Young.

BROOKS, E. S. The century book of famous Americans. j 920.B79a

HUBERT, P. G., *Jr.* Inventors. Ports. Illus. 1893. (*Men of achievement.*) j 920.H86

JOHNSTON, A. F. Joel: a boy of Galilee. j J645.3

MARKHAM, *Sir* C. R. The paladins of Edwin the Great. j M343.3

MUNROE, K. Rick Dale. j M92.20

NORTON, C. L. A medal of honor man. (Continues "Jack Benson's log"). (*Fighting for the flag ser.*) j N823.2

OTIS, J. Teddy and Carrots. j Ot43.12

OTIS, J. Under the liberty tree. j Ot43.20

PERRY, N. Three little daughters of the revolution. j P425.6

RICHARDS, L. E. Isla Heron. j R39.8

SANGSTER, M. E. Little knights and ladies. j 821.S5

SMITH, M. P. W. A jolly good summer. j Sm62.5

STEARNS, A. Sindbad, Smith & Co. j 291.St3s

STOCKTON, F. R. Captain Chap. j St63.2

STODDARD, W. O. The swordmaker's son. j St64.24

SYLVA, C. (*pseud. of* Queen of Roumania), *and* STRETTELL, A. Legends from river and mountain. j 291.Sy5

TROWBRIDGE, J. T. The prize cup. j T753.26

WHARTON, A. H. A last century maid, and other stories. j W556.4

ARTICLES ON CHRISTMAS.

BRAND, J. Christmas customs, etc. [In England.] (*In his* Popular antiquities, p. 241.) 390.6

CAROLS. (In *All the year round*, vol. 55, 1885, p. 305.) **P.5:55

CHRISTMAS DAY. (In *Chambers's Book of days*, vol. 2, p. 744.) **32.7

CHRISTMAS in other countries. (In *Chambers's j'l.*, vol. 62, 1885, p. 801.) **P.214:62

CHRISTMAS TREE, The. (In *Cornhill mag.*, vol. 54. 1886, p. 658.) **P.262:54

CURTIS, G. W. Christmas. (In *Harper's mag.*, vol. 68, 1883, p. 3.) 51A.9

FINKELSTEIN, L. M. Christmas at Bethlehem. (In *Harper's young people*, vol 2, 1880, p. 126.) **P.388:2

INGERSOLL, E. Legends and significance of Christmas greens. (In *Chautauquan*, vol. 12, 1890, p. 335.) **P.216:12

IRVING, W. Christmas. Christmas eve. Christmas day. Christmas dinner. (*In his* Sketch-book.) *in* 8201.2

— *Same.* *in* 823.843

MUNROE, K. First Christmas in America. (In *Harper's young people*, vol. 13, 1892, p. 176.) **P.388:13

PENNELL, E. R. London Christmas pantomimes. (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 15, 1888, p. 180.) **P.792:15

SAGE, A. C. Christmas greens in America. (In *New England mag.*, N. S., vol. 13, 1895, p. 461.) P.622:13

SEAT, E. F. Christmas customs and superstitions. (In *Lippincott's mag.*, vol. 55, 1895, p. 96.) P.505:55

SYMONDS, J. A. Thoughts in Rome about Christmas. (In his *Sketches and studies in Southern Europe*, vol. 1, pp. 275–293.) 940.195

THOMAS, W. W., *Jr.* Christmas in the Northland. [Sweden]. (In *Cosmopolitan*, vol. 6, 1888, p, 192). **P.264:6

WARNER, C. D. Christmas past. (In *Harper's mag.*, vol. 70, 1884, p. 1.) 51A.11

Plays, Poems, Etc., for Christmas.

BEECHING, H. C., *comp.* Book of Christmas verse. 1895. 811.41

BROOKS, E. S. The false Sir Santa Claus. (Christmas masque). (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 10, 1882, p. 65.) **P.792:10

— Land of Nod. [Play.] (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 8, 1880, p. 162.) **P.792:8

BUMSTEAD, E. S. Waiting for Santa Claus. [Dialogue]. (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 16, 1889, p. 222.) **P.792:16

CHRISTMAS CAROLS. By W. E. Ashmall. (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 11, 1883, p. 140.) **P.792:11

— Words by M. M. Dodge; music by F. Boott. (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 4, 1876, p. 148.) **P.792:4

— Words by M. E. Sangster; music by R. H. Warren. (In *Harper's young people*, vol. 13, 1891, p. 75.) **P.388:13

— Words by M. J. Savage; music by H. M. Dow. (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 10, 1882, p. 142.) **P.792:10

EVANS, G. Christmas exercise. [For schools]. (In *Journal of Education*, vol. 40, Dec. 6, 1894, p. 377.) **370.123[8]

DICKENS, C. A Christmas carol. (*In his* Christmas books.) *in* 823.5307

HUSK, W. H., *ed.* Songs of the Nativity; being Christmas carols, ancient and modern. 821.190

MACCASKEY, J. P., *comp.* Christmas in song, sketch, and story. 783.7

MURDOCK, C. A. Sixteenth century Christmas. [Play.] (In *St. Nicholas*, vol. 16, 1888, p. 145.) P.792:16

POWERS, E. M. A Christmas exercise. [For schools.] (In *Journal of Education*, vol. 42, Nov. 28, 1895, p. 365.) **370.123[9]

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY.

The following references are to assist the general reader in finding the most valuable material of the Library upon particular topics. These will be selected from the fields of constitutional, political and economic history—military history not being included. The references comprise histories, biographies of public men, and special treatises, with a very limited use of original documents. Exhaustive bibliographies can be found at the end of each chapter in Winsor and a further list of bibliographical works will be published at the conclusion of these references.

Part I.

I. General View of the Colonies.

Accounts of the population settled in the English colonies in the middle of the 18th century, their institutions and relation to the English government.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, V: ch. ii–vi. **970.127[5]

BANCROFT. United States, I and II. 973.196 7

HILDRETH. United States, I and II. 973.20–1

THWAITES. Colonies. 973.895

FISHER. Colonial era. 973.834

LODGE. English colonies in America. 973.717

FROTHINGHAM. Rise of the republic, ch. i. 324.10

LECKY. England in the eighteenth century, II: 1–20. 942.72

LUDLOW. American independence, ch. ii. 973.252

GRAHAME. Colonial history of the United States, I. 973.53

DOYLE. United States, ch. iii–xiv. 973.250

— British colonies in America. 973.741

HALE. United States, ch. ii–xi. 973.627

RAMSEY. United States, I: ch. i. **973.222

PITKIN. United States, I: ch. ii. **973.774

LEEDS. United States. 973.703

YOUNG. American statesman, ch. i. 973.259

FISKE. American political ideas. 324.81

ANDREWS. United States, I; periods I, II. 973,872

POUSSIN. United States, ch. iv–ix. 973.767

GRAHAME. Colonial history of the United States, II: 90–108 (colonies in 1733). 973.54

SLOANE. French war and the revolution, ch. i, ii. 973.848

II. Origin of the Union.

Survey of the English legislation for the colonies after 1763, and its resistance in America, culminating in independence and union. Accounts of previous plans of general government and steps toward union.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VI: ch. i–iii. **970.127[6]

BANCROFT. United States, III & IV. 973.198–9

— Formation of the constitution, I: 6–11. 973.419

FROTHINGHAM. Rise of the republic, esp. ch. vii–xi. 324.10

STEVENS. Sources of the constitution, 28–34. 324.131

HART. Formation of the Union, 22–93. 973.847

ANDREWS. United States, I: 154–180. 973.872

CHANNING. United States, 41–87. 973.907

FEDERALIST, Nos. 2, 14. 324.14

LODGE. English colonies in America, ch. xxiii. 973.717

FISKE. Critical period in American history, ch. ii. 973.638

GRAHAME. Colonial history of the United States, II: bk. xi. 973.54
CLUSKY. Political text-book, 656–8. 973.404
YOUNG. American statesman, ch. ii. 973.259
VON HOLST. Constitutional history, I: ch. i. 342.1
PITKIN. United States, I: ch. iii, vi–viii. **973.774
RAMSAY. United States, I: ch. iii–vi. **973.222
LUDLOW. American independence, ch. iii. 973.252
HAMILTON. United States, I: ch. i–iv. 973.26
SMALL. Beginnings of American nationality. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, VIII: No. i-ii.) 973.582[8]
WOODBURN. Causes of American revolution. (In *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, X: No. xii. 973.582[10]
HILDRETH. United States, I: 285–8 (New England confederation). 973.20
— *Same*, II: ch. xxviii, xxix (taxation and resistance). 973.21
— *Same*, III: ch. xxx, xxxi (beginning of revolution). 973.22
CARSON. Anniversary of the constitution, II: 439. (Plans of union). 324.92
SPARKS. Benjamin Franklin, ch. x (Albany plan); ch. iv–viii (English legislation). 925.7
NILES. Principles and acts of the revolution, (speeches and documents). 973.161
PALMER. Historical register, I: 14–22. **973.216
MORRIS. Half-hours with American history, I: sec. vi. 973.625
GOODLOE. Birth of the republic. 973.710
SCOTT. Constitutional liberty. 973.497
WELLS. Samuel Adams, I and II. 923.251–2
MORSE. Thomas Jefferson, ch. iii–vi. 923.1410
— John Adams, ch. iii–v. 923.1771
TYLER. Patrick Henry, ch. viii–xii. 923.1869
HOSMER. Samuel Adams, ch. iii–xx. 923.1772
ROOSEVELT. Gouverneur Morris, ch. ii, iii. 923.1930
SLOANE. French war and the revolution, ch. x–xix. 973.848

III. The Articles of Confederation.

Efforts to provide for a federal government by means of a written constitution; the Articles of Confederation as the first solution of this problem.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VII: ch. iii. **970.27[7]
BANCROFT. United States, VI, pt. i. 973.201
— Formation of the constitution, I: 11–28. 973.419
HILDRETH. United States, III: 395–410. 973.22
SCHOULER. United States, I: 14–23. 973.505
MCMASTER. People of the United States, I: 103–389. 973.440
HAMILTON. United States, II: ch. xxii. 973.27
SPENCER. United States, II: 186–201. 973.188
CHANNING. United States, 107–122. 973.907
FROTHINGHAM. Rise of the republic, 569–579. 324.10
FISKE. Critical period of American history, ch. iii–v. 973.638
WALKER. Making of the nation, ch. i. 973.888
HART. Formation of the union, 93–117. 973.847
YOUNG. American statesman, ch. iii. 973.259
CLUSKY. Political text-book, 658–660. 973.404
ANDREWS. United States, I: 223–9. 973.872
FEDERALIST, Nos. 7, 15, 16, 21. 324.14
VON HOLST. Constitutional history, I: 20–47. 342.1
PITKIN. United States, II: ch. xi. **973.775
RAMSAY. United States, II: ch. xii. **973.223
BOYD. Political history. 973.671
SUMNER. Robert Morris (Revolutionary finance). 923.583
— Financier and finances of Amer. revolution. 352.48–9
ROOSEVELT. Gouverneur Morris, ch. v. 923.1930

IV. The Constitutional Convention.

The necessity of a stronger union; preliminaries of the Philadelphia convention and the record of its work.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VII: ch. iv. 970.127[7]
BANCROFT. Formation of the constitution, I: esp. 109–278. 973.419
— United States, VI: pt. ii, iii. 973.201
HILDRETH. United States, III: ch xlvi–xlviii. 973.22
SCHOULER. United States, I: 24–46. 973.505
STEVENS. Sources of the constitution, 35–57. 324.131
FISKE. Critical period of American history, ch. vi, vii 973.638
FROTHINGHAM. Rise of the republic, 584–597. 324.10
MCMASTER. People of the United States, I: 389–99, 417–423, 436–453. 973.440
HART. Formation of the union, 118–128. 973.847
WALKER. Making of the nation, ch. ii. 973.888
CHANNING. United States, 122–131. 973.907
HAMILTON. United States, II: ch. xxxv end; III: ch. xlii, xlv–liv. 973.22–3
FEDERALIST, No. 23. 324.14
SPENCER. United States, II: 205–58. 973.188
CLUSKY. Political text-book, 660–4. 973.404
MORRIS. Half-hours with American history, II: 147–161. 973.626
HALE. United States, ch. xxv. 973.627
CURTIS. Constitutional history of the United States. Vol. I. 973.946
STORY. Commentaries on the constitution, I. 342.103
CARSON. Anniversary of the constitution, I: 1–134. 324.91
YOUNG. American statesman, ch. iv. 973.259
VON HOLST. Constitutional history of the United States, I: 47–63. 342.1
PITKIN. United States, II: ch. xvii, xviii. **973.775
RAMSAY. United States, III: ch. xxx, xxxi. **973.224
BRYCE. American commonwealth, I: ch. iii. 320.128
GAY. James Madison, ch. vii–ix. 973.1773
BIGELOW. Life of Franklin, III: 376–396. 925.10
RIVES. Life and times of Madison, II: ch. xxvii–xxxii. 923.309
MARSHALL. George Washington, II: ch. iv. 923.534
AUSTIN. Elbridge Gerry, II: ch. i–iii. 923.2156
STILLÉ. John Dickinson, ch. vii. 923.2084
LODGE. Alexander Hamilton, ch. iv. 923.1406
TYLER. Patrick Henry, ch. xvii–xix. 923.1869
ROOSEVELT. Gouverneur Morris, ch. vi. 923.1930
MCMASTER. With the fathers, 107, etc. 973.920
JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION. 973.317
MADISON papers; debates on confederation and constitution. 328.7

(*To be continued.*)

SAN FRANCISCO
FREE
PUBLIC LIBRARY
MONTHLY BULLETIN.

VOL. II. SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER, 1896. No. 12.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Northeast Wing of New City Hall.

(Entrance at Northeast corner of wing, Hyde and McAllister Sts.)

Board of Trustees.

OLIN M. BOYD,
[ORACE DAVIS,
ALPH C. HARRISON (Pres.),
OHN S. HITTELL,
. N. LILIENTHAL,
. L. MANN,
JOS. O'CONNOR,
JAMES D. PHELAN,
GEO. T. SHAW,
EDWARD R. TAYLOR,
JOHN H. WISE.
THE MAYOR, ex-officio.

GEORGE A. MULLIN, Secretary.

GEORGE T. CLARK, - - - Librarian.

BRANCH LIBRARIES.

o. 1—Mission, - - - 1131 Valencia Street
MRS. LAURA E. MORTON, LIBRARIAN.

o. 2—Potrero, - - - 1126 Kentucky Street
MISS M. CARSON, LIBRARIAN.

o. 3—North Beach, - - 1505 Powell Street
MISS M. A. SCHMIDT, LIBRARIAN.

o. 4—Richmond, - - 813 Point Lobos Avenue
MRS. M. A. WIGG, LIBRARIAN.

o. 5—Harrison, - - - 720 Harrison Street
MISS N. A. CASEY, LIBRARIAN.

ewspaper Department, - - - New City Hall
(Entrance from Park Ave., near Larkin St.)

Library Hours.

ain Library, 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1.30 to 5 P. M.

wspaper Department, 9 A. M. to 2 P. M., 6 to 8 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

anch Libraries, 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2:30 to 9 P. M. Sundays, 1:30 to 5 P. M.

This Bulletin is free to patrons of the Library. Copies may be obtained on application at the Delivery-desk. Preserve each number, and at the end of the year you will have a catalogue of all the important books added to the Library during that time.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER.

	Page.
Recent Accessions	91
References for the study of U. S. history. Pt. II	95

Special Lists in Previous Numbers, 1896.

Some References on South Africa ..... January
Venezuela and the Monroe Doctrine ..... January
Myths and Legends for Young Readers ..... January
References on Roman History ... Feb., Mar., April, May
Books on the Fine Arts ..... March
Books about Women ..... May
Books of Travel and Description ..... June, July
References on Money ..... August
Municipal Government ..... August
Books for Eighth Grade Pupils ..... September
The English Drama and Shakespeare ..... September
Works of Shakespeare ..... September
Books for reading in Ninth Grade ..... October
Addison and his times ..... October
References for the study of U. S. history. Pt. I. November

Library Statistics, November, 1896.

(INCLUDING BRANCH LIBRARIES.)

Books issued for home use	29,166
" " " library use	16,097
Average daily delivery (Main Library)	1,293
Cards issued to borrowers	891

Number of volumes in Main Library	83,820
" " " " Branch No. 1	2,164
" " " " " No. 2	899
" " " " " No. 3	1,815
" " " " " No. 4	849
" " " " " No. 5	554
Total	90,101

Doxey's

To Librarians.

W. Doxey is in a position to supply Public Libraries with books at the best discounts. American, English and Foreign. Send for Estimates.

To General Readers.

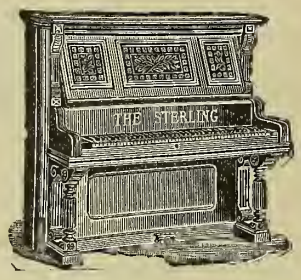
All the new books kept in stock in large quantities. Old and Rare Books sought for.

W. DOXEY,
Publisher and Importer of Books,

631 MARKET ST.,
SAN FRANCISCO.

H. H. MOORE,
542 CALIFORNIA STREET,
STANDARD AND RARE BOOKS.
Public and Private Libraries Supplied.

HIRSCH & KAHN
Opticians and Photo Supplies,
333 KEARNY ST.
SPECTACLES EYE GLASSES OPERA GLASSES
The adaptation of Spectacles and Eyeglasses our Specialty.



THE
HARP,
BANJO,
GUITAR,
MANDOLIN,
AUTO-HARP,
ALL CONTAINED IN THE

STERLING PIANO

26,000 IN USE.

IT SURPRISES DELIGHTS PLEASES

BENJ. CURTAZ & SON, Sole Agents,
16 to 20 O'Farrell Street.

SPECIAL LISTS OF 1895.

Stevenson Bibliography ..... February
Books for Young Readers ..... February
Books for Eighth and Ninth Grades ..... March
Books for Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Grades ..... April
Books on Electricity ..... April
References for Memorial Day ..... May
References on Mediæval History ..... May, June
French Books ..... July
References on Money and Finance ..... July
Portion of Slevin Library ..... August, September
Books in German ..... October, December
References on Grecian History ..... October, November

The above special lists were published in this BULLETIN during 1895. Copies of any date except March may be obtained on application at the Delivery Desk.

JUVENILE FINDING LIST.

A finding list of the books in the Juvenile Department has been published recently, and copies are now on sale in the Secretary's office at ten cents each. The list includes some 2,000 volumes especially adapted for reading by young people. Parents, teachers, and all who have the selection of books for children, will find it useful.

MONTHLY BULLETIN.

UBLISHED BY THE SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Mailed to any Address for 25 cents per Year, in Advance.

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S EVES.

In accordance with our established custom, the Library nd its Branches will be closed at five o'clock P. M. on ne days preceding Christmas and New Year's. All books aken on the 10th and 17th of this month will be due on ne 24th and 31st, respectively, and hence, in order not o be rendered finable, must be returned or renewed pre- ious to the hour above named.

RECENT ACCESSIONS TO THE LIBRARY.

NOTE.—Two asterisks (**) preceding a book number indicate that e book is for reference, and not for circulation.

Philosophy and Religion.

ROOKS, *Rev.* P. The light of the world, and other sermons. 1893. (*Sermons*, 5th ser.) 252.117

ROOKS, *Rev.* P. Sermons. 6th ser. 1893. 252.118

ROOKS, *Rev.* P. Sermons for the principal festivals and fasts of the church year. 1895. (*Sermons*, 7th ser.) 252.119

ROOKS, *Rev.* P. Sermons preached in English churches. 1893. (*Sermons*, 3d ser.) 252.115

ROOKS, *Rev.* P. Twenty sermons. 1894. (*Sermons*, 4th ser.) 252.116

U BOSE, W. P. The ecumenical councils. 1896. (*Ten epochs of church hist.* v. 3.) 270.210

OYLE, J. P. The spirit in literature and life. 1896. (*Rand lectures*, 1894.) 230.84

ORGAN, C. L. An introduction to comparative psychology. Illus. 1894. (*Contemp. sci. ser.*) 140.54

OULTON, R. G., *ed.* The judges. 1896. (*Mod. reader's Bible.*) 220.226

OBERTSON, G. C. Elements of psychology. 1896. (*Univer. ser.*) 140.55

ERRETT, J. D. The power of thought. 140.56

OLSTOI, *Count* L. N. "The kingdom of God is within you." Tr. by C. Garnett. (1894.) 232.96

AN DYKE, H. The gospel for an age of doubt. 1896. (*Yale lectures on preaching*, 1896.) 232.97

NCENT, M. R. The age of Hildebrand. 1896. (*Ten epochs of church history.* v. 5.) 270.212

ATSON, *Rev.* J. (Ian Maclaren, *pseud.*) The cure of souls. 1896. (*Yale lectures on preaching*, 1896.) 250.51

HITNEY, *Mrs.* A. D. T. Friendly letters to girl friends. 1896. 170.126

Sociology.

ARK, T. M. Architect, owner and builder before the law. 1894. 343.285

COMPAYRÉ G. The intellectual and moral development of the child. Pt. 1: On perception, emotion, memory, imagination and consciousness. 1896. (*Internat. educ. ser.*) 371.68

COWLES, J. L. A general freight and passenger post, a practical solution of the railroad problem. 1896. (*Ques. of the day*, 89.) 385.99

EARLE, *Mrs.* A. M. Curious punishments of bygone days. Illus. 1896. 397.10

GOLD and silver coinage under the constitution. 1896. 332.297

GREENE, J. L. Our currency problems. 1896. 332.303

HOLMAN, H. Education: an introduction to its principles and their psychological foundations. 1896. 370.273

Science and Useful Arts.

ALEXANDER, J. Model engine construction. Pl. Illus. 1894. 621.289

AMERICAN steam and hot-water heating practice. (Repr. from *Engineering record.*) Illus. 1895. 697.19

ARNOLD, J. O. Steel works analysis. Pl. Illus. 1895. (*Specialists' ser.*) 672.27

BAILEY, L. H. American grape-training. Illus. 1893. 634.77

BAILEY, L. H. The survival of the unlike: evolution essays suggested by the study of domestic plants. Illus. 1896. 575.99

BALL, *Sir* R. S. The story of the sun. Pl. Illus. 1893. 523.54

BJÖRLING, P. R. Water or hydraulic motors. Illus. 1894. 628.215

BEDDARD, F. E. A text-book of zoogeography. Maps. Illus. 1895. (*Camb. nat. sci. manuals. Biolog. ser.*) 590.156

BONNEY, T. G. The story of our planet. Pl. Illus. (1893.) 550.102

BRADFORD, A. H. Heredity and Christian problems. 1895. 575.98

BRITTEN, F. J. Former clock and watchmakers, and their work. Ports. Illus. 1894. 681.11

CAJORI, F. A history of mathematics. (Bibliog. pp. ix-xiv.) 1895. 510.108

CARNEGIE, D. Law and theory in chemistry. 1894. 540.105

CLODD, E. A primer of evolution. Illus. 1895. 575.101

COMSTOCK, J. H., *and* A. B. A manual for the study of insects. Pl. Illus. 1895. 595.127

CRAMER, F. The method of Darwin. 1896. 575.100

DAVIS, W. M. Elementary meteorology. Illus. 1894. 551.189

DENNING, D. The art and craft of cabinet-making. Illus. 1891. 684.24

EDWARDS, J. F. Hygiene, with anatomy and physiology. Illus. (1894.) 613.312

EWING, J. A. The steam engine and other heat engines. Illus. 1894. 621.292

FRANKLAND, P. F., *and Mrs.* G. C. Micro-organisms in water. Pl. Illus. 1894. 616.79

GADD, W. L. Soap manufacture. Pl. Illus. 1893. (*Technolog. handbooks.*) 664.13

GIBSON, L. H. Convenient houses, with fifty plans for the housekeeper. Illus. (1889.) 728.61

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Light. 2d ed. Illus. 1895. (*Camb. nat. sci. manuals. Phys. ser.*) 535.34

GREAVES, J. A treatise on elementary hydrostatics. Illus. 1894. 532.13

GREENHILL, A. G. A treatise on hydrostatics. Illus. 1894. 532.12

HAZEN, A. The filtration of public water-supplies. (Bibliog. pp 183–90.) 2d ed. Illus. 1896. 628.217

HELLYER, S. S. Principles and practice of plumbing. 3d ed. rev. Pl. Illus. 1896. (*Technolog. handbooks.*) 696.8

HICKSON, S. J. The fauna of the deep sea. Illus. 1894. (*Mod. sci. ser.*) 590.157

HIORNS, A. H. Metal-colouring and bronzing. 1892. 667.18

HIORNS, A. H. Mixed metals and metallic alloys. Illus. 1890. 671.69

HORNBY, J. A text-book of gas manufacture. Pl. Illus. 1896. (*Technolog. handbooks.*) 665.20

HOUSTON, E. J., *and* KENNELLY, A. E. Electric heating. Illus. 1895. (*Element. electro-tech. ser.*) 5371.103

HOUSTON, E. J., *and* KENNELLY, A. E. Electrical engineering leaflets. Illus. 3 vols. 1895. 5371.104–6

HOVEY, H. C. Celebrated American caverns, especially Mammoth, Wyandot and Luray; with notices of caves, etc., in other lands. Maps. Illus. 1896. 551.188

JARCHOW, H. N. Forest planting. Illus. 1893. 633.84

JENKIN, A. F., *and* COBBETT, G. T. B. Gymnastics and Indian clubs. Illus. 1893. (*Handbooks of athletic sports.* v. 8.) 613.311

KUKULA, R., *and* TRÜBNER, K., *eds.* Minerva: Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. v. 5: 1895–96. **528.141[5]

LANDRETH, B. Market gardening and farm notes. 1893. 635.49

LANGMAID, J., *and* GAISFORD, H. *comps.* Elementary lessons in steam machinery and the marine steam engine. New ed. rev. and enl. Pl. Illus. 1893. 621.293

LELAND, C. G. Elementary metal work. Illus. 1894. 671.68

LETHABY, W. R. Leadwork: old and ornamental, and for the most part English. Illus. 1893. 671.67

LOUIS, H. A handbook of gold milling. Illus. 1894. 669.81

MACH, E. The science of mechanics. Tr. by T. J. McCormack. Illus. 1893. 531.86

MASON, W. P. Water-supply (considered principally from a sanitary standpoint). Maps. Illus. 1896. 628.218

MERRIAM, F. A. A-birding on a bronco. Illus. 1896. 598.197

Notes and studies of birds made in Southern California during the migration and nesting season. The illustrations are from photographs and from drawings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes.

MEYER, L. Outlines of theoretical chemistry. Tr. by P. P. Bedson and W. C. Williams. Pl. 1892. 541.8

PAUL, F. T. A text-book of domestic economy. Illus. 1893. 640.47

PRESTON, T. The theory of heat. Illus. 1894. 536.24

PRESTON, T. The theory of light. 2d ed. Illus. 1895. 535.35

RICHARDS, F. Compressed air. Illus. 1896. 533.17

ROCKWELL, A. P. Roads and pavements in France. Illus. 1896. 625.73

ROMANES, G. J. An examination of Weismannism. Port. 1893. 575.97

ROSCOE, *Sir* H., *and* LUNT, J. Inorganic chemistry. Illus. 1895. 546.14

SAMUEL, M. The amateur aquarist. Illus. (1894.) 590.158

SCOTT, A. An introduction to chemical theory. Illus. 1891. 541.7

SEAVY, M. Practical business book-keeping by double entry. 1894. 657.21

SHIELD, W. Principles and practice of harbour construction. Illus. 1895. (*Civil engineering ser.*) 627.30

SHINN, C. H. The story of the mine as illustrated by the great Comstock lode of Nevada. Illus. 1896. (*Story of the west ser.*) 628.216

"Mr. Shinn has drawn equally from all sources, and has produced a new alloy upon which he has stamped the picturesque images of the prospector, the exploiteur, the miner, the speculator, the parvenue millionaire, and the camp-follower. He chooses to err on the side of the romantic rather than the technical; to intersperse his facts with glimpses of the life which gave rise to the facts; to toss out his English in bits of native metal, instead of fastidiously arranging his sentences in regular piles of bullion bars. * * * The book will appeal to readers who have seen something of the regions or the life it so vividly portrays, as well as to those who seek clear information concerning the most important factor in the development of the western half of the great American continent."—*Dial*, Nov. 1, 1896.

SMEATON, J. Plumbing, drainage, water supply, and hot water fitting. Illus. 1893. 696.9

SMITH, J. B. A treatise upon cable or rope traction, as applied to the working of street and other railways. Pl. Illus. 1887. 625.74

TERRY, G. Pigments, paint and painting. Illus. 1893. 667.19

SUTCLIFFE, G. W. Steam power and mill work. Illus. 1895. (*Specialists' ser.*) 621.290

THOMSON, *Sir* W. Geology and general physics. Illus. 1894. (*Popular lectures, etc.* v. 2.) 504.82

TODD, *Mrs.* M. L. Total eclipses of the sun. Illus. 1894. (*Columbian knowl. ser.* 1.) 523.55

WARMING, E. A handbook of systematic botany. With a revision of the fungi by E. Knoblauch. Tr. by M. C. Potter. Illus. 1895. 582.41

WEED, C. M. Fungi and fungicides. Illus. 1896. 580.122

WEISBACH, J., *and* HERRMANN, G. The mechanics of

hoisting machinery, including accumulators, excavators, and pile-drivers. Tr. by K. P. Dahlstrom. Illus. 1893. 621.294

WOOD, W. H. Practical stair builder and hand-railing by the square section and falling line system. Pl. Illus. 1894. 694.42

YEO, J. Steam and the marine steam engine. Pl. Illus. 1894. 621.291

YOUNG, F. Chilton, *ed.* Electrical apparatus for amateurs. Illus. 1895. 5371.107

ZIWET, A. An elementary treatise on theoretical mechanics. Illus. 2 vols. 1893–4. 531.84–5

Literature and Fine Arts.

ALDRICH, T. B. Unguarded gates, and other poems. 1895. 821.1646

BAIN, R. N., *tr.* Cossack fairy tales and folk-tales. Illus. (1894.) 291.117

BROOKINGS, W. DU B., *and* RINGWALT, R. C., *eds.* Briefs for debate on current political, economic and social topics. 1896. **815.149

BUNNER, H. C. Poems. Port. 1896. 821.1653

HARDWICKE, H. History of oratory and orators. 1896. 815.148

HOWELLS, W. D. Impressions and experiences. 1896. 814.90

"With a sincere admiration for his stories, we read with much interest Mr. Howell's records of personal 'impressions,'—sketches with details and accessories touched in accurately though lightly, as in the chapters on an old-fashioned printing office or a Boston police-court, and pictures dark with the more sombre tints of city problems and the meaner aspects of city life."—*Spectator*, Nov. 21, 1896.

KALIDASA. Sakoontala; or, the lost ring. Tr. into Eng. prose and verse by Sir M. Monier-Williams. 4th ed. 1894. (Lubbock, *Sir* J. *Hundred books.* 81.) 899.67

MARQUAND, A., *and* FROTHINGHAM, A. L. A textbook of the history of sculpture. Illus. 1896. (*College hist. of art.*) 730.16

MATTHEWS, J. B. Aspects of fiction, and other ventures in criticism. 1896. 804.73

MOLINEUX, M. A. A phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. 1896. 821.1645

PHILLIPS, L. VANCE. Book of the china painter. Pl. Illus. 1896. (*Art amateur handbooks.*) *738.42

RICHARDSON, E., *ed.* Poets' dogs. 1895. 821.1644

RILEY, J. W. The flying islands of the night. 1892. 821.1652

— Green fields and running brooks. 1895. 821.1649

— Neighborly poems. Illus. 1891. 821.1650

— Old-fashioned roses. 1896. 821.1648

— Pipes o' Pan at Zekesbury. 1892. 821.1651

STURGIS, R. European architecture. Pl. Illus. 1896. 729.18

THAXTER, C. Poems. 1896. 821.1647

WALLIHAN, A. G., *and Mrs.* A. G. Hoofs, claws and antlers of the Rocky mountains, by the camera. Ports. Pl. 1894. **799.131

WATSON, W. The purple east. 1896. 821.1643

WELLS, B. W. Modern French literature. 1896. 844.45

WILSON, W. Mere literature, and other essays. 1896. 814.89

Description and Travel.

JUNKER, W. Travels in Africa during the years 1875-86. Tr. by A. H. Keane. Ports. Maps. Illus. 3 vols. 1890–2. 916.256–8

RUSSELL, R. H. The edge of the orient. 1896. Illus. 914.611

"We think at the present moment of but two other English wanderers who have carried us to that remote coast of eastern Europe which furnishes a large part of the subject of [this] volume, namely, the western shores of the Balkan Peninsula, from Istria as far south as Montenegro. * * * Abundant pictures from photographs make vivid Mr. Russell's descriptions of what he saw on his journey."—*Literary World*, Nov. 14, 1896.

STEELE, T. S. A voyage to Viking-land. Port. Map. Illus. 1896. 914.612

THEURIET, A. Rustic life in France. Tr. by H. B. Dole. Illus. (1896.) 914.608

Biography.

BROWN, A. Mercy Warren. Port. 1896. (*Women of colonial times.*) 920.501

FIELDS, A. Authors and friends. 1896. 928.910

HAMERTON, P. G. An autobiography, 1834–1858; and a memoir by his wife, 1858–1894. Port. 1896. 927.370

"Mr. Hamerton's autobiography (1834–58) fills about one-third of a rather substantial volume, and tells the story of the writer's life up to his twenty-fourth year. Fortunately, as it happens, this year was the date of his marriage; so that Mrs. Hamerton, in the memoir by which she has supplemented her husband's too-brief sketch, is enabled to take up the thread of the narrative at the point where he dropped it. The volume thus forms a complete and continuous life of a man to whom America owes much both of profit and pleasure. We venture to say (with all deference to the fine rhapsodies of Mr. Ruskin) that Mr. Hamerton's books have done more than those of any other writer to spread in this country a taste for sound art and an insight into its principles."—*Dial*, Nov. 16, 1896.

HARE, A. J. C. Biographical sketches; being memorials of A. P. Stanley, Dean of Westminster, Henry Alvord, Dean of Canterbury, Mrs. Duncan Stewart, etc. Ports. Illus. 1895. 920.500

JOHNSON, R. B. Leigh Hunt. Port. 1896. 928.908

MORSE, J. T. Benjamin Franklin. 1896. (*Amer. statesmen.*) 923.2202

PHELPS, E. S. (*now* Mrs. Ward.) Chapters from a life. Ports. Illus. 1896. 928.909

ROBERTS, F. S. The rise of Wellington. Ports. Plans. Illus. 1895. (*Pall Mall mag. lib.*) 923.2201

THORPE, T. E. Essays in historical chemistry. 1894. 925.127

"The author has in this collection of essays told something of the work and the lives of some men of science, and has done this in a pleasing and sympathetic manner; for this his readers will cordially thank him. No follower of the science of chemistry can well be without this little volume, and a large number of others who may have little knowledge of chemistry will peruse it with great pleasure and no little profit."—*Athenæum*, June 30, 1894.

WILLERT, P. F. Henry of Navarre, and the Huguenots in France. Ports. Illus. 1895. (*Heroes of the nations.*) 923.752

History.

ABRAHAMS, I. Jewish life in the middle ages. 1896. 933.79

BARNES, J. Naval actions of the war of 1812. Pl. Illus. 1896. 973.936

BIGELOW, P. History of the German struggle for liberty. Ports. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. 943.207–8

"The wars of Napoleon, that plunged the continent of Europe into consternation, confusion and disaster, during the early years of the century now closing, have been described by many historians, and sketched by many writers with a lower aim than history; but, generally speaking, American readers have seen only the front turned towards them, that is, the French, or possibly the English, side of the contest. It is the undertaking of Mr. Bigelow in the work now before us to take us around to the rear, and to show us these conflicts from the back side, that is, from the German. * * * Freshness is the dominating quality of his work; vivid portraiture of prominent figures, well known or little known, enter into it. It abounds in dramatic incidents and situations. * * * Mr. Bigelow's scheme takes in Moscow, but not Waterloo. German liberty was achieved before Napoleon received his death-blow on the plains near Brussels."—*Literary World*, Nov. 28, 1896.

FISKE, J. The American revolution. Ports. Maps. Illus. 2 vols. 1896. (*Edition de luxe.*) **973.762–3

IMBERT DE SAINT-AMAND, A. L. The Court of Louis XV. Tr. by E. G. Martin. Ports. 1893. (*Women of Versailles*) 944.1004

MORRIS, W. O'C. Ireland, 1494–1868. Map. 1896. (*Camb. hist. ser.*) 9411.108

OLD SOUTH LEAFLETS. Nos. 1–50. 2 vols. 909.242–3

SCHOULER, J. Historical briefs. Port. 1896. 904.58

TUTTLE, H. History of Prussia, 1134–1757. vols. 1–4. 4 vols. (all published.) 1884–96. 943.91–91[3]

Miscellaneous.

BELLAMY, W. A century of charades. 1896. 795.40

CAMP, W., *and* DELAND, L. F. Football. Illus. 1896. 797.18

GRIFFIN, A. P. C. Index of the literature of American local history, 1890–95. 1896. **16.290

LIVINGSTON, L. S., *comp.* American book-prices current. 1896. **11.381[2]

PERRY, W. A., *and others.* American game fishes. Pl. Illus. 1892. 799.132

PHYFE, W. H. P. Five thousand words often misspelled. 1894. 421.28

ROGERS, A., *and others.* Hunting. Illus. 1896. (*Out of door lib.*) 799.133

Fiction.

BANGS, J. K. A rebellious heroine. B216.3

BARR, A. E. A knight of the nets. B268.14

BOLDERWOOD, R. The sealskin cloak. B687.8

Deals with complications arising from the heroine's supposed death in a railroad accident.

BOURDILLON, F. W. Nephelé. B769.3

A poetical romance of the mystical union of souls through the agency of music.

CAREY, R. N. The mistress of Brae Farm. C276.21

CHAP-BOOK STORIES. C462.1

CROCKETT, S. R. The gray man. C938.8

A hist. romance of the time of James VII. of Scotland, dealing with the clan feuds that kept the country on the verge of civil war.

FERNALD, C. B. The cat and the cherub, and other stories. F362.3

Sketches of life in the Chinese quarter of S. F.

FINDLATER, J. H. The green graves of Balgowrie. F494.3

FLETCHER, J. S. At the gate of the fold. F613.1

English rural life.

FOOTE, M. H. The cup of trembling, and other stories. F689.3

FRANCIS, M. E. (*Mrs. F. Blundell*). In a north country village. F819.2

GUINEY, L. I. Lovers' Saint Ruth's, and three other tales. G964.3

HAGGARD, H. R. The wizard. H146.15

Story of Africa.

HARTE, B. Barker's luck, and other stories. H327.40

HOBBES, J. O. (*pseud. of* Mrs. Craigie). The herb-moon: a fantasia. H682.2

JAMES, H. The other house. J277.23

The plot turns on the hero's promise to his dead wife not to marry again during their child's life.

KING, *Capt.* C. A tame surrender: story of the Chicago strike. K523.23

MACLEOD, F. The washer of the ford: legendary moralities. M165.5

PARKER, G. A Romany of the snows; second series of an Adventurer of the north, being a continuation of Pierre and his people. Q240.7

PATER, W. Gaston de Latour: an unfinished romance. Q295.1

A picture of France at the period of the massacre of St. Bartholomew's Eve.

PRATT, C. A. A book of martyrs. Q901.2

RALPH, J. Alone in China, and other stories. R163.1

RILEY, J. W. Sketches in prose, and occasional verses. R573.3

SHERWOOD, M. (*E. Hastings*). A puritan Bohemia. S553.8

SWETT, S. Pennyroyal and mint. S975.3

New England sketches.

WOLF, E. The joy of life. W854.3

Books for the Young.

ANDERSEN, H. C. Tales. j 291.An26v

BARNES, J. Midshipman Farragut. j B26.6

BLANCHARD, A. E. Girls together. j B592.1

BOLTON, S. K. Famous givers and their gifts. Ports. j 920.B63f

BRAMSTON, M. The story of a cat and a cake during the Thirty years' war j B733.5

BRINE, M. D. Bessie and Bee. j B775.3

BROWN, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay. j B813.2

BRUN, S. J. Tales of Languedoc. j 291.B83

BUTTERWORTH, H. The wampum belt: tale of William Penn's treaty with the Indians. j B985.8

CHEEVER, H. A. Little Jolliby's Christmas. j C413.5

CROCKETT, S. R. Sweetheart travellers. j C87.4

DANA, F. T. Plants and their children. j 580.D19

FIELD, E. M. Master Magnus. j F452.4
FROST, W. H. The court of King Arthur. j 291.F92c
HARRIS, J. C. The story of Aaron. j 291.H24s
HYDE, M. C. Yan and Nochie of Tappan Sea. j H99.5
IRVING, W. Stories and legends. j 291.Ir8
JAMISON, C. V. Seraph, the little violiniste. j J24.3
JERSEY, V. A. G. C. VILLIERS, *Countess of.* Eric, prince of Lorlonia. j 291.J48e
KNOX, T. W. Captain John Crane, 1800–1815. j K773.3
KNOX, T. W. In wild Africa. (*Adv. ser.*) j 919.K77w
KNOX, T. W. Land of the kangaroo. (*Adv. ser.*) j 919.K77k
LANG, A., *ed.* The animal story book. j L25.1
LEGH, M. H. C. My dog Plato. j L527.2
LOMAX, A. E. Sir Henry Layard. (*Splendid lives ser.*) j B.L45L
MAUD, C. Wagner's heroes. j 291.M44
PEARD, F. M. Jacob and the raven, with other stories. j 291.P31
PROCTOR, R. A. Easy star lessons. j 520.P94
RICE, K. McD. Stories for all the year. j R35.3
RILEY, J. W. Rhymes of childhood. j 821.R45
SCHULTZ, J. Madeleine's rescue. j Sch83.3
STODDARD, W. O. On the old frontier. j St64.18
STODDARD, W. O. The windfall. j St64.31
TOMLINSON, E. T. War of the revolution series:
1. Three colonial boys. j T591.7
2. Three young continentals. j T591.8
TWAIN, M. Tom Sawyer abroad—Tom Sawyer, detective, and other stories. j T91.4
WESSELHOEFT, L. F. Jerry the blunderer. j 291.W51j
WHISHAW, F. Boris the bear-hunter: a tale of Peter the Great and his times. j W579.2
WORDSWORTH, E. The snow garden, and other fairy tales. j 291.W89
WRIGHT, M. O. Tommy-Anne and the three hearts. j 291.W933

REFERENCES FOR THE STUDY OF UNITED STATES HISTORY.

(*Continued from November* BULLETIN.)

Part II.

IV. The Constitutional Convention (continued).

FRANKLIN. Works, V: 142–155. 829.521
MADISON. Writings, I: 284–340. 329.70

Bibliographies of the Constitution.

FORD. Bibliography of the constitution. (*In* Curtis. Constitutional history, vol. II.) 973.947
FISKE. Critical period, p. 351. 973.638
WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VII: ch. iv, end. **970.127[7]
HART. Constitutional and political history, 19–38. 973.715
FOSTER. The United States Constitution. (*In* Library Journal, V: 172, 222.) **19.20

V. Ratification of the Constitution.

The discussion of the plan of federal union before the people and in the several state conventions.

BANCROFT. Formation of the constitution, II: esp. pp. 225–318. 973.420
FROTHINGHAM. Rise of the republic, 598–606. 324.10
BORGEAUD. Adoption and amendment, 131–136. 320.151
FISKE. Critical period, 303–350. 973.638
ANDREWS. United States, I: 239–240. 973.872
HART. Formation of the union, 128–135. 973.847
SCHOULER. United States, I: 47–73. 973.505
MCMASTER. People of the United States, I: ch. v, *passim.* 973.440
JAMESON. Essay on constitutional history of the United States, 46, etc. (efforts to amend). 324.95
FORD. Essays on the constitution. 342.133
WALKER. Making of the nation, ch. iv. 973.888
CHANNING. United States, 132–4. 973.907
GAY. James Madison, ch. ix. 923.1773
WELLS. Samuel Adams, III: 248–276. 923.253
RIVES. Life and times of Madison, II: ch. xxxiii–xxxvi. 923.309
BRYCE. American commonwealth, I: ch. xxxi–xxxv. 320.128
WASHINGTON. Writings, XI (letters). 923.1899
MADISON. Writings, I: 340 etc. (Virginia convention). 329.70
JEFFERSON. Works, II: *Index*, constitution. 329.2

VI. Interpretation of the Constitution.

Relation of constitutional interpretation to the formation of early political parties; noted cases involving interpretation of constitutional provisions, and tending to guide and establish the political ideas of the country; development of doctrines regarding the constitution.

LALOR. Cyclopedia of political science. **320.115–17
Articles on Congress, powers of (complete references to Supreme Court decisions); Cherokee case; constitution (amendments); Dred Scott case; State rights.
SCHOULER. United States, I: 160–2 (implied powers); 273–4 (right to sue a state); 423–5 (Kentucky and Virginia resolutions). 973.505
— *Same*, III: 54, 378–385, 482–491 (Webster-Hayne debate and nullification). 973.506[1]
— *Same*, IV: 38–40, 85–98, 343–4, 373, 427. 973.506[2]
MCMASTER. People of the United States, II: 29–32, 35–37, 183–6, 263–277, 419–422. 973.441
— *Same*, III: 1–7, 183–7. 973.442
— *Same*, IV: 241–252 (Hartford convention); 495–502. 973.443
ADAMS. United States, 9 vols. *Index.* 973.663–6[5]
BRYCE. American commonwealth, I: ch. xxiii, xxiv. 320.128
ELLIOT. Debates on federal constitution, III–IV. 328.5–6
COOLEY *et al.* Constitutional history. 324.90
VON HOLST. Constitutional history, *Index* constitution; Dred Scott case, etc. 342.2[7]
STORY. Commentaries on the constitution, I: bk. iii; II. 342.103–4
LORING. Nullification and secession. 973.846

COXE. Judicial power and unconstitutional legislation, pt. iv. 324.134
STATE PAPERS on nullification. 973.332
MASON. Veto power. 973.835
WALKER. Formation of the union, 82 etc. 973.888
PATTON. American people, II: 707–712. 973.677
YOUNG. American statesman, ch. xxii, xxvii, xlvii, lix, lxxviii, cxix. 973.259
GAY. James Madison, ch. xv. 923.1773
CURTIS. Daniel Webster, I: ch. xvi, xix. 923.349
JEFFERSON. Memoirs, IV: 425 (Virginia resolutions). 923.306
MAGRUDER. John Marshall, ch. x. 923.1769
BOUTWELL. Constitution of the United States at the end of the first century. 324.146
DAVIS. American constitutions. *in* 973.582[3]

VII. Political Parties to 1830.

Survey of the origin of parties in national affairs and of the development of party doctrines; the record of the control of the federal government under varying leaders, with the gradual acceptance of party designations.

Bibliography.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VII: ch. v end. **970.127[7]

General Works for the Period.

WINSOR. Narrative and critical history, VII: ch. v. **970.127[7]
LALOR. Cyclopedia of political science. **320.115–17
Articles on alien and sedition laws; Anti-federal party; caucus system; compromise; convention, the Hartford; Democratic-Republican party; Federal party; Kentucky and Virginia resolutions; party government in United States.
VON HOLST. Constitutional history, I: ch iii–xi. 342.1
HILDRETH. United States, *Indcx* (party names as Federalist, Republican, Anti-Federalist). 973.243–5
STANWOOD. Presidential elections, ch. i–ix. 973.605
TILESTON. Handbook of administrations. 973.709
BOYD. Political history, 271–350. 973.671
HOUGHTON. American politics, ch. iv–x. 973.472
SCHOULER. United States, I (1789–1801): 165–186, 202–8, 241–262, 326–334, 356–425, 469–500. 973.505
— *Same*, II (1801–17): 1–26, 57–66, 89–92, 158–194, 271, 312–314, 319–329, 351–370, 417–430, 458–462. 973.506
— *Same*, III (1817–1831): 40–54, 147–186, 234–270, 304–328, 326–345, 409–418, 426–444, 505–6. 973.506[1]
MCMASTER. People of the United States, II: 49–53, 85–141, 245–255, 289–307, 310–329, 339–343, 389–403, 418–427, 439–473, 490–527, 530–7. 973.441
— *Same*, III: 43–51, 187–199, 313–361, 439–458, 549–565. 973.442
— *Same*, IV: 191–202, 363–371, 376–380, 484–521, 570–600. 973.443
JOHNSTON. American politics, *Index*, Parties, etc. 973.412
WALKER. Making of the nation, 93 etc. 973.888
MORRIS. Half-hours with American history, II: 286–317. 973.626
ADAMS. United States, I (1801–3): ch. vii–xi. 973.663
— *Same*, II (1803–5): ch. v–x. 973.664
— *Same*, III (1805–7): ch. vi–viii, xv. 973.665
— *Same*, IV (1807–9): ch. vii–xii, xix. 973.666
— *Same*, V (1809–11): ch. viii–x. 973.666[1]
— *Same*, VI (1811–13): ch. vi–viii, xix, xx. 973.666[2]
— *Same*, VIII (1814–15): ch. i, xi. 973.666[4]
— *Same*, IX (1815–17): ch. iv–vi. 973–666[5]
ORMSBY. Whig party, ch. i–xvii. 324.42
VAN BUREN. Political parties in the United States. 324.13
SARGENT. Public men and events, I: ch. i, ii. 973.277
RAMSAY. United States, III: ch. xxxii etc. **973.224

Biographies Containing Portions of Party History.

LODGE. George Washington, II: ch. i–v. 923.1872
ADAMS. John Randolph. 923.1405
LODGE. Daniel Webster, ch. ii–vi. 923.1491
GILMAN. James Monroe. 923.1411
STEVENS. Albert Gallatin. 923.1505
SHEPARD. Martin Van Buren, ch. i–v. 923.1870
GAY. James Madison, ch. xii -xix. 923.1773
CROCKETT. Martin Van Buren. 923.318
WELLS. Samuel Adams, III: 294–361. 923.253
ADAMS. Albert Gallatin, bk. ii–iv. 923.1136
PARTON. Life and times of Aaron Burr, 2 vols. 923.333–4
QUINCY. Life of J. Q. Adams, ch. ii, v–vii. 923.1108
— Life of Quincy, ch. iv–xvi. 923.346
ADAMS. Madison and Monroe. 923.311
RIVES. Life and times of Madison, III. 923.310
EVERETT. Washington, ch. viii, ix. 923.994
MARSHALL. Washington, II: ch. v–xi. 923.534
GARLAND. John Randolph, I: ch. xvi–xxxvii; II: ch. vi–xxx. 923.342–3
PARTON. Thomas Jefferson, ch. xlii–lxvi. 923.307
CURTIS. Daniel Webster, I: ch. v–xiv. 923.349
AUSTIN. Elbridge Gerry, II: ch. iv–xi. 923.2156
LODGE. Life and letters of George Cabot, ch. iii–xiii. 923.2148
MORSE. Thomas Jefferson, ch. viii–xviii. 923.1410
VON HOLST. John C. Calhoun, ch. ii, iii. 923.1408
MORSE. John Quincy Adams, ch. i, ii. 923.1236
LODGE. Alexander Hamilton, ch. v–ix. 923.1406
ROOSEVELT. Gouverneur Morris, ch. xii, xiii. 923.1930
MORSE. John Adams, ch. x, xi. 923 1771

Particular Topics.

HAMILTON. United States, IV: ch. lxxi, lxxii (first administration); V: *passim* (Hamilton-Jefferson controversy); VI: *passim* (foreign complications). 973.29–31
DWIGHT. Hartford convention. 974.38
LAWTON. American caucus-system. 324.88
MCMASTER. With the fathers, 71 etc. (early politics). 973.920

See also special subjects to follow, as *Tariff*, *Bank*, etc.

(*To be continued.*)